

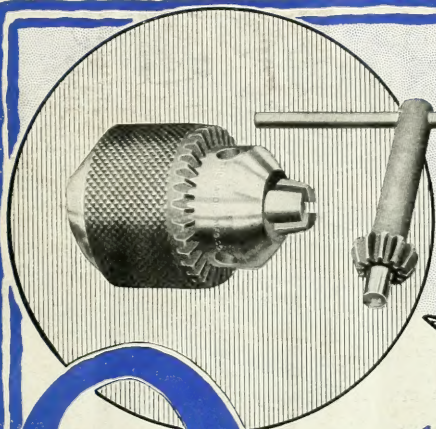
CANADIAN MACHINERY AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

A weekly newspaper covering in a practical manner the mechanical, power, foundry and allied fields.
Published by The MacLean Publishing Company, Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg and London, Eng.

Vol. XVIII—No. 11

Publication Office: Toronto, September 13, 1917

Subscription Price
\$3.00 per Year



Jacob's

Improved Drill Chuck

has convenience, efficiency, accuracy
and durability that makes it a
valuable asset to business.

RECOGNIZED AS STANDARD THE WORLD OVER

MADE BY

The Jacobs Manufacturing Co.

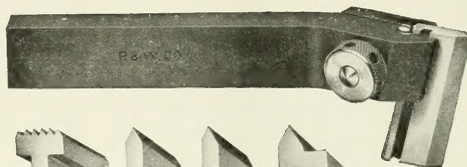
HARTFORD, CONN., U. S. A.

SMALL TOOLS

PROMPT SERVICE

is assured at our nearest office.
Place your order there to-day.

P. & W. Threading Tools



Chaser



Single Point



Offset



Double Onset

Uses the same holder for chasers and single point cutters. The change can be made in a jiffy.

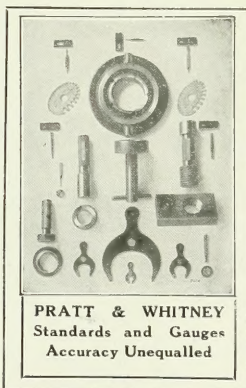
A few of its advantages:

Threads can be cut very close to a shoulder.

Tools are sharpened by simply grinding of top of cutter.

Combines economy with all features essential in a threading and forming tool.

Cutters have 15 deg. clearance; which experience has taught gives the longest wear in various metals.



PRATT & WHITNEY
Standards and Gauges
Accuracy Unequalled

Precision Machine Tools

PRATT & WHITNEY CO.

of Canada, Limited

Works: DUNDAS, ONTARIO

MONTREAL
723 Drummond Bldg.

TORONTO
1002 C.P.R. Bldg.

WINNIPEG
1205 McArthur Bldg.

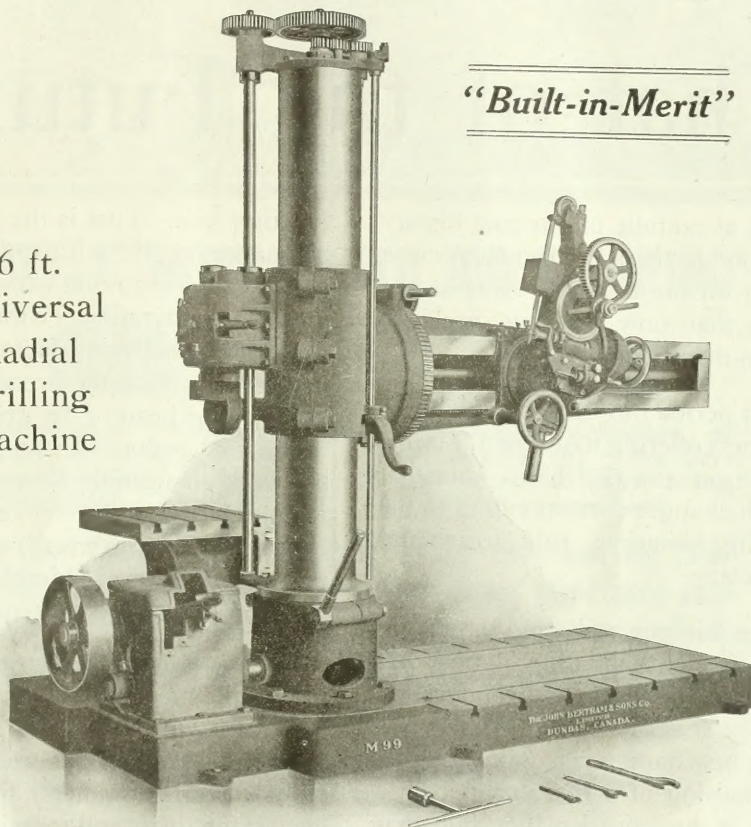
VANCOUVER
B.C. Equipment Co.



BERTRAM MACHINE TOOLS

"Built-in-Merit"

6 ft.
Universal
Radial
Drilling
Machine



DROP US A LINE FOR PHOTOGRAPHS AND FULL DETAILS
on any machine or machines in which you are interested

**The John Bertram & Sons Company
Limited**

DUNDAS, ONTARIO, CANADA

MONTREAL
723 Drummond Bldg.

TORONTO
1002 C.P.R. Bldg.

VANCOUVER
609 Bank of Ottawa Bldg.

WINNIPEG
1205 McArthur Bldg.



If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.

The Publisher's Page

TORONTO

September 13, 1917

What of the Future?

Probably at no time in our past history as a nation has there been so clear cut a mile post on the road of events as the situation that now presents itself to Canadian manufacturers.

That first period of a hasty grabbing of any business offering has passed. Things are again on a settled basis—one that will, with changes corresponding to the developing situation, rule for many years to come.

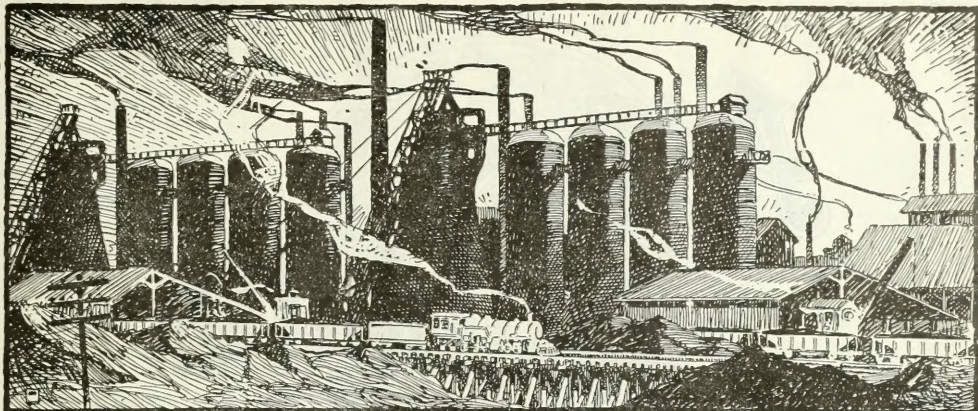
The plans laid now will bind the manufacturer for an indefinite period. It behooves him to select wisely and well—whether he sticks to his old lines or embarks on new ones. The main essential is the choosing of a line that not only includes a present demand, but that promises one for the future.

The selection and manufacturing of a line, as every wide-awake manufacturer knows, is not the greatest problem con-

fronting him. That is the distribution, the marketing, the selling of his finished product, and is a point which must have serious consideration. To that end it is to be hoped that all manufacturers develop their sales end on the broad lines advocated by the head of the great Selfridge Stores in London. In an interview in last week's issue of the *Saturday Evening Post*, referring to American manufacturers and which is equally applicable to Canadians, he says: "Merchants must be prepared to advertise extensively."

The history of the war has proven to the hilt all the more reasonable claims ever made for advertising by its friends. Every government has used it successfully to recruit soldiers, finance loans, encourage thrift and to gain other vital ends.

May we hope that this great lesson of the war will not be lost on us in planning our newer future.



LITTLE WORDS WITH BIG MEANING



According to "Webster,"
Quality is "an excellence
of character; natural
superiority."



Webster's definition of
"Service" is: "The per-
formance of labor for the
benefit of another."

We use these words advisedly—fully understanding their definitions—and realizing the obligation we place upon ourselves by their continued use in connection with our products of Iron and Steel, and our attitude to the people we serve.

THE STEEL COMPANY OF CANADA

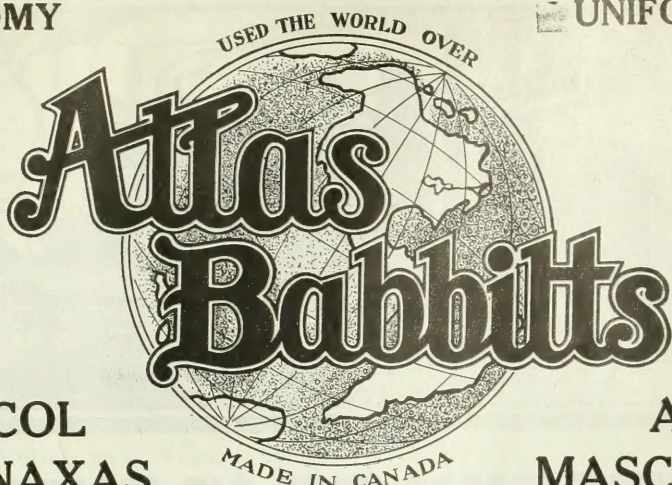
MONTREAL LIMITED HAMILTON

Pig Iron,
Steel & Iron Bars,
Horse Shoes,
Steel and Iron Products.

Steel Billets,
Track Spikes &
Bolts, Forgings, Wire
of every description.

ECONOMY

UNIFORMITY



AMACOL

ATLAS

TENAXAS

MASCOT

TIN TOUGHENED



W. E. W. BABBITT

HAVE A WORLD-WIDE REPUTATION FOR UNIFORMITY

ATLAS Alloys are scientific products—the result of much patient research and long years of experience. They are manufactured under the most modern scientific conditions, thereby eliminating any element of chance in their composition and ensuring a standard maintenance of quality and uniformity.

ATLAS Brands are not alloys that *sometimes* give *satisfaction*. They are alloys that can be implicitly relied upon *always*. They are alloys with our *prestige* and *reputation* always behind them.

DO not let prejudice stand between *you* and *profit*. You can obtain the *maximum efficiency* from your plant at a *minimum of cost* by using ATLAS BABBITTS.

THERE IS AN ATLAS BRAND TO MEET ANY NEED

NO SHOCK TOO SEVERE

NO WEIGHT TOO HEAVY

NO SPEED TOO GREAT

Atlas Metal and Alloys Company of Canada, Limited

MONTREAL

Sales Agents:

The Canadian B. K. Morton Co., Limited

MONTREAL

49 Common Street
Phone M. 3206

TORONTO

86 Richmond Street East
Phones M. 1472-1473

ESTABLISHED 1870

W^M. ATKINS & C^O., L^{TD}.

TRADE MARK



Reliance Steel Works
SHEFFIELD, ENG.

TRADE MARK



TRADE MARK

of the Famous

“WACO”

Brand

High Speed Steel and Twist Drills

“DOUBLE WACO” Quality

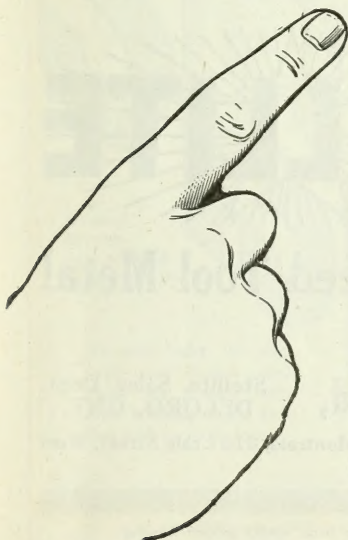
Specially Adapted for all kinds of
MUNITION WORK

“Turtle” Brand
High Class Tool Steel, Files, etc.
of all descriptions.

*For particulars apply to our
Sole Representatives for Canada*

GEO. A. MARSHALL & CO.

70 Lombard Street Toronto, Ontario



**"Not a Steel,
but its Master"**

FINISHING the profile of 8-in. Howitzer shells made from rolled steel forgings.

The cut starts at a speed exceeding 200 ft. per min. and machines the surface 9 in. long in 1 min. 24 sec.

The tool is given a feed of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. per revolution and imparts a highly finished surface to the work.

An output of 55 shells per grinding is maintained easily.

An instance of extreme conditions which Stellite is meeting successfully every day.

Stellite is harder and tougher than steel. Cuts longer and 25 to 300% faster. Requires no forging, and cuts as well when running at red heat as when cold—does not lose its temper. Convince yourself that STELLITE stands behind bigger production and tool economy by giving it a try-out.

STELLITE

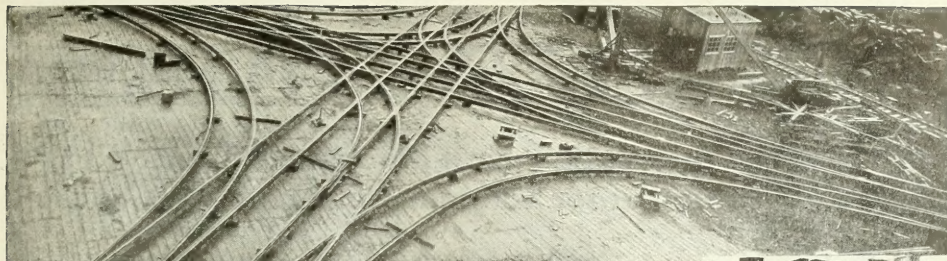
High Speed Tool Metal

Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Limited,

Toronto, 200 King St., West

**Stellite Sales Dept.
DELORO, ONT.**

Montreal, 315 Craig Street, West



Solid Manganese Steel
Intersection for Montreal
Tramways Company.

Steel Casting S

For Hydraulic, Mill Gear, Locomotive, Rolling Stock, Marine—in fact we make castings of any size and any kind—Manganese, Vanadium, Titanium, Chrome, Nickel, etc. Dependable products always.

Canadian Steel Foundries, LIMITED
MONTREAL WELLAND

We guarantee shipment
within 24 hours of
receipt of order

"Extra"
"Special"
"High
Speed" **Tool Steels**

Made in
Sweden
from selected
Dannemora Ore

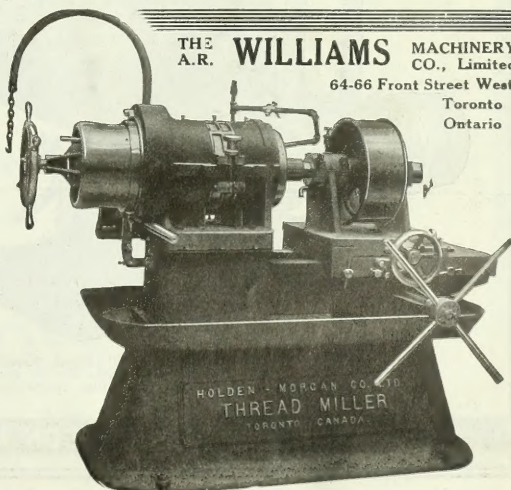
We also carry in stock
Solid and Hollow Drill
Steel, Die Blocks, "SIS-
CO" Welding Wire, Drill
Rod and Swedish Iron.

Swedish Steel & Importing Co., Ltd.
MONTREAL, QUE.

The Life of a Thread Miller

Depends not upon the amount of work it does, but the ease and thoroughness with which the work is done. These Thread Millers are noted for these qualities. Its quality of work is unrivalled. Our Service Department will give you all the particulars. *Write us!*

THE A.R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., Limited
64-66 Front Street West
Toronto
Ontario

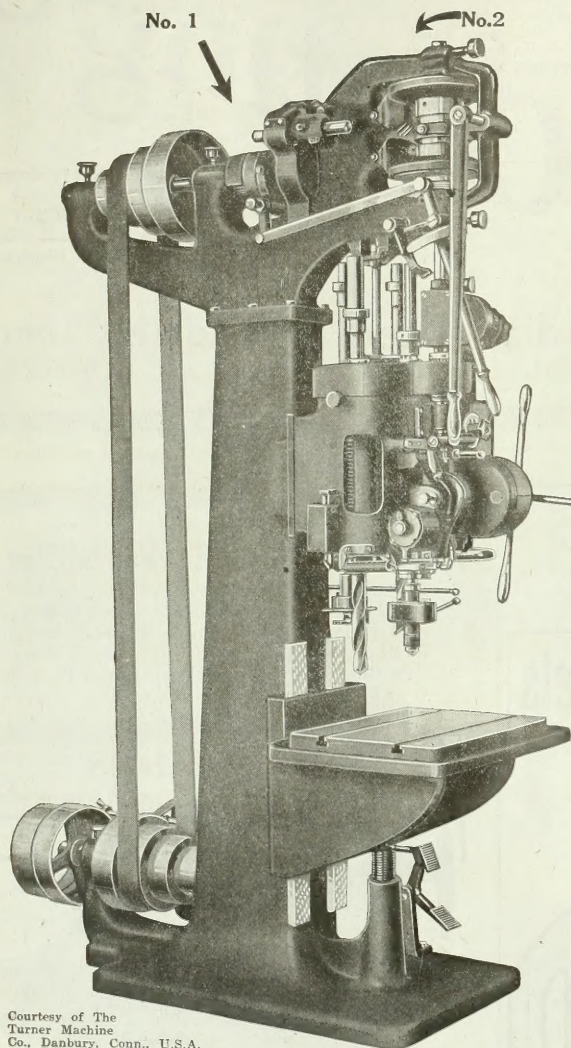


HOLDEN & MORGAN CO. LTD.
THREAD MILLER
TORONTO, CANADA

If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.

THE JOHNSON FRICTION CLUTCH

Used on the Semi-Automatic Turret Machines Recently Put on the Market by the Turner Machine Co., Danbury, Conn.



The back gears on the New Turner Turret Machine, which may be thrown out of engagement like the back gears of a lathe when not in use, are operated by a No. 5 Double Johnson Friction Clutch as shown by arrow No. 1.

Another Double Johnson Friction Clutch No. 5 operates the forward and reverse of the spindles as shown by arrow No. 2.

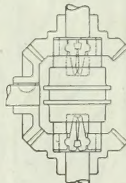
The latest and most up-to-date machines are equipped with Johnson Friction Clutches.

Why?

Because the "Johnson" is the smallest and most compact clutch and because it is more easily made to meet modern conditions and because it is the most powerful clutch of its size. It's the clutch with a reputation.



Standard Double Clutch—Exterior



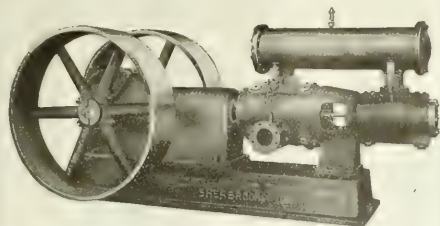
Double Clutch in Nest of Gears

**Write for Yellow Data Sheets and booklet
"Clutches as Applied in Machine
Building."**

Courtesy of The
Turner Machine
Co., Danbury, Conn., U.S.A.

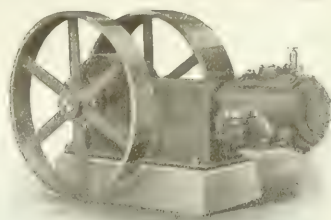
CANADA—Williams & Wilson, 320 St. James Street, Montreal; The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Toronto
ENGLAND—The Eftandem Co., Ltd., 159 Gt. Portland St., London, W., Sole Agents for British Isles.
AUSTRALIA—Edwin Wood, Pty., Hardware Chambers, 231 Elizabeth St., Melbourne, Victoria.

THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO. MANCHESTER CONN.



C B-1

C B-2



Air Compressors of Exceptional Merit

Illustrating two types of our air compressors. CB-1 and CB-2 are equipped with disc inlet and outlet valves, lubricated with the splash gravity method, and have extra large bearings. The machines are entirely enclosed and

noiseless in operation. Constructed throughout to give the greatest capacity with the least number of parts, thus giving the machines longer and better service.

The Jenckes Machine Company

Works: Sherbrooke, Que., St. Catharines, Ont., Canada.

SALES OFFICES: 710 C.P.R. Bldg., Toronto; 908 E.T. Bank Bldg., Montreal; Westchester Ave., St. Catharines; Cobalt, Ont.; Standard Bank Bldg., Vancouver.

FERRO-URANIUM *The Latest Discovery in Alloys for Efficient*

High-Speed and Other Steels of Quality

IT INSURES TOOLS THAT STAND UP ON THE JOB

Largest Producers in the World of URANIUM

WRITE US FOR PARTICULARS

STANDARD ALLOYS COMPANY

Forbes and Meyran Aves.

—:—

Pittsburgh, Pa.

HIGHEST IN
QUALITYNATIONALLY
KNOWN

OUR Country requires the extreme limit of production from every lathe, planer, miller or other machine tool.

BE PATRIOTIC

"Red Cut Superior"

The Nationally Known
First Quality

HIGH SPEED STEEL

Will enable you greatly
to increase your output

"IT'S THE BEST FOR ALL MACHINE WORK"

VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Works at LATROBE, PA.

PRODUCED IN CANADA BY THE VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. AND LATROBE, PA. VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. AND LATROBE, PA. VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. AND LATROBE, PA.

STEEL

FOR SHRAPNEL SHELLS AND SHELL BLANKS

We are the only company in Canada producing steel ingots by the "HARMET" Liquid Process, a process that makes these ingots vastly superior to the ordinary kind, improving the physical properties and reducing the waste of ingot.

We can supply forgings of all shapes and sizes made of ordinary or "HARMET" Fluid Compressed Open-Hearth Steel on the Shortest Notice.

Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company Limited

Head Office: NEW GLASGOW, N.S.

Western Sales Office:

Room 14, Windsor Hotel, MONTREAL

"ULTRA CAPITAL" HIGH SPEED STEEL

Balfour's Tool Steel

"CAPITAL" HIGH SPEED TWIST DRILLS

MANUFACTURED BY
Arthur Balfour & Co., Limited
 Dannemora Steel Works,
 Sheffield, England.

The Eagle & Globe Steel Company, Limited

Head Office, Canada and U.S.
 Ontario Office and Warehouse
 Winnipeg Stock
 Vancouver Stock

128 Craig Street West, Montreal
 36 Colborne Street, Toronto
 Dominion Equipment & Supply Co. Limited
 Frank Darling & Co.

W. A. BRADBURY, Agent, 128 Craig Street West, Montreal

Electrite

Electric furnaces, automatically regulated, the most modern methods, and the introduction of Uranium—make this a steel of truly remarkably cutting properties.

We know "Electrite" cannot be bettered — and stand ready to prove it to you.

LATROBE
 ELECTRIC STEEL CO.

LATROBE, PA.

High Speed Steel

uranium



High-Speed STEEL

The tools that are made with "Wolf" High Speed Steel are warranted to be super-keen at the edge and super-strong at the neck.

WOLFRAM

Embodies a true and permanent alloy of Tungsten, Chrome, Vanadium and Iron. No better High Speed Steel in the world.

**VULCAN CRUCIBLE
STEEL COMPANY**

ESTABLISHED 1900

Aliquippa Pa., U.S.A.

Represented in Canada by
 Messrs. Norton, Callard & Company, Montreal.



The Fairley Davidson Steel Co., Inc.

SPECIALISTS

Hot Working Steels
High Strength Steels
High Speed Steel
Tool and Die Steels
Magnet Steels
Non-Changeable Die Steel

Brand Name:
"Xtof" and "Precision"
"Hehtemnd"
RUSHITOFF No. 6
"Fondwot" and "Giant"
Tungsten or Chrome
Nugget "B" oil hardening

CHROME VANADIUM, oil hardening or case hardening

CHROME NICKEL, oil hardening or case hardening

Steam Hammer Forgings to Sketch

We guarantee to supply the correct steel at once, eliminating costly experiments

We carry a complete stock at our New York Warehouse, 124 Maiden Lane, New York City

Canadian Agents:

The Canadian Utilities Steel & Engineering, Limited

149 Craig Street West, Montreal, Canada

We carry a complete stock at our Montreal Warehouse



Works: LONGUEUIL, QUE.

CANADIAN MANUFACTURERS

are you using Steel

MADE IN CANADA?

We are manufacturing at our works at
LONGUEUIL, QUE.

**SPECIAL HIGH SPEED AND CARBON
TOOL STEELS, MISCELLANEOUS
SHOP TOOLS, GAUGES, Etc.**

ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH of CANADA LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE: 298-300 St. James St., Montreal

27 King William Street, HAMILTON

Branches: Dominion Bank Bldg., TORONTO
McArthur Bldg., WINNIPEG, MAN.

**Coal
Coke
Iron Ore**

Pig Iron

Victoria FOUNDRY & MALLEABLE

Made by The Canadian Furnace Co.
Port Colborne, Ontario, Canada.

M.A. HANNA & Co.

Sales Agents, CLEVELAND

Canadian Office:

703 C.P.R. Bldg., Toronto

Potter & Johnston 15-inch Universal Shaping Machine

15-inch Stroke

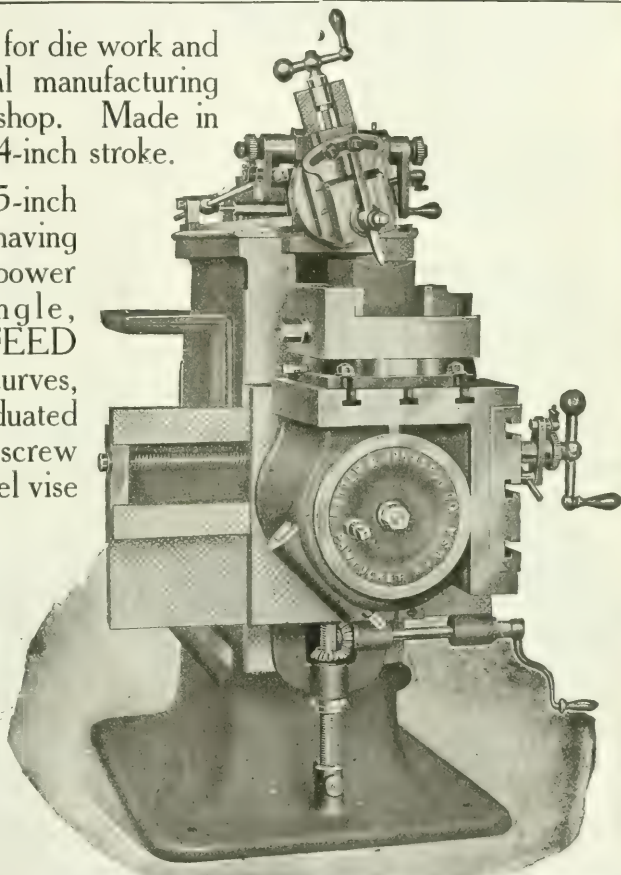
—

24-inch Stroke

The standard of efficiency for die work and tool room service, general manufacturing purposes and the repair shop. Made in two sizes—15-inch and 24-inch stroke.

Illustration shows the 15-inch model with swivel table having auxiliary tilting side, power down feed on any angle, POWER ROTARY FEED for planing internal curves, automatic feed stop, graduated collars on tool head feed screw and table feedscrew, swivel vise with graduated base.

The simplicity of design, convenience of operation, extreme care exercised in their manufacture, and the many universal features of this machine, combine to make it the most efficient and reliable tool of its type.



WRITE FOR PRICES AND DELIVERIES

Canadian Offices **Potter & Johnston Machine Co.,** Pawtucket, R.I.

ROELOFSON MACHINE & TOOL CO., LTD.

Head Office: 1501 Royal Bank Building, TORONTO, CANADA

Works and Warehouse: GALT, ONT., CANADA

IF YOU WANT THE

**BEST
BASE PLUGS,
BUY
BANFIELD'S**

Have in stock for immediate shipment either threaded or bevel Plugs for 4.5," 5" and 6" High Explosive Shells. These are shipped subject to acceptance of Government inspector at your plant.

Capacity, 3,000 per day.

Write for prices.

EDWIN J. BANFIELD
STAIR BLDG. ∴ TORONTO, ONT.

Manufacturer of Plug Milling Machines for above size shells. Prices and deliveries on application.

The Lathe that Stands the Test

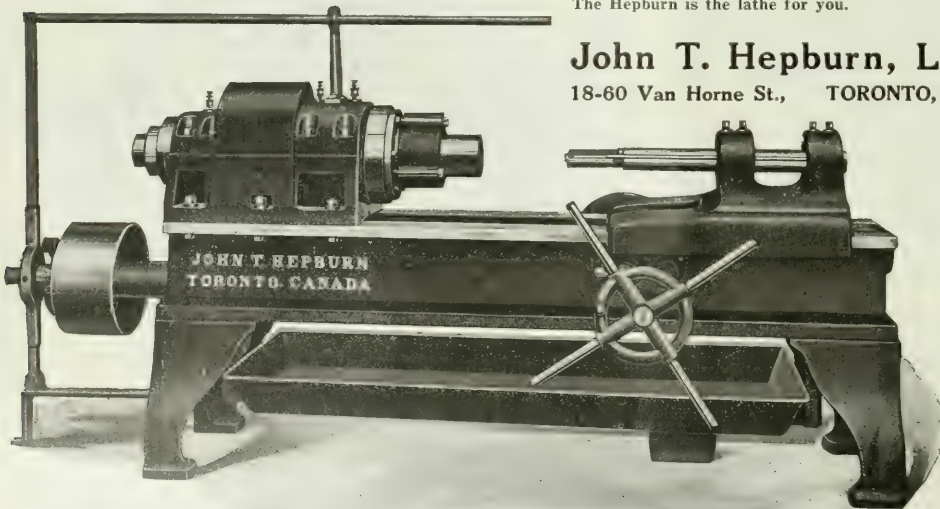
Hepburn

Shell work thoroughly tests the ability of a lathe. The Hepburn Lathe is making a wonderful record in the munition plants of Canada in boring up to 6" shells. It has shown superior speed and superior quality of work and keeps right at it day in and day out. We also rebuild lathes embodying in them all latest improvements.

The Hepburn is the lathe for you.

John T. Hepburn, Limited

18-60 Van Horne St., TORONTO, ONTARIO



**TEXTILE BELTING
and PACKINGS**

**J.R. BAXTER
& COMPANY LIMITED,
MONTREAL**

**HIGH TWIST SPEED
DRILLS**

and GENERAL MACHINERY SUPPLIES

To Realize the Full Cutting Power Of High Speed Steel

Whitcomb-Blaisdell

**The Planer with the
Second-Belt Drive.**

That is the specific purpose for which Whitcomb-Blaisdell Planers have been designed.

They are well-proportioned, extra heavy and embody many exclusive features for driving a cut at the limit of endurance of high-speed steel. The patented Second-Belt Drive cushions the quick reverse and also imparts to the table a smooth, powerful drive. The actual production records in many plants show Whitcomb-Blaisdell Planers operating at extremely high cutting and return speeds.

The Whitcomb-Blaisdell will put new speed into your Planer Production.

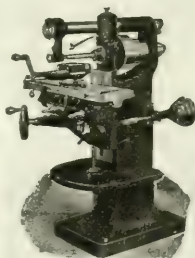
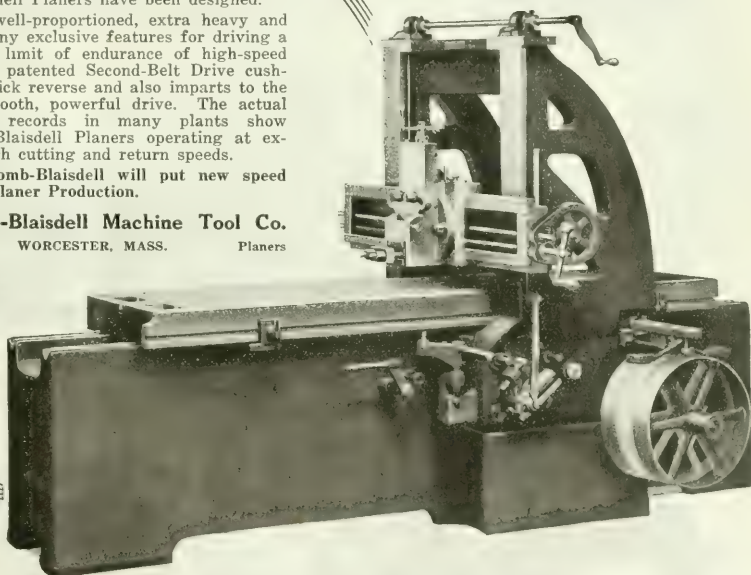
Whitcomb-Blaisdell Machine Tool Co.

Lathes

WORCESTER, MASS.

Planers

The Planer Book tells the concrete reasons for Whitcomb-Blaisdell Speed. Write for your copy.



CUT YOUR SHOP COSTS

Nobody would think of putting 16-inch lathe work on a 30-inch lathe, then why leave small parts on a large Milling Machine?

A Steptoe Hand Miller or small power feed can be handled quickly and will cut your production cost. You will have less money invested in your Milling Machines and have more machines to do the work.

That same principle applied to your small planer work will cut the cost of planer work.

A Steptoe Shaper will do the work faster because it can be handled quicker.



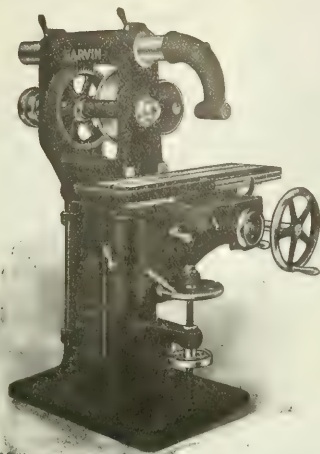
The John Steptoe Company, CUMMINSVILLE, CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.

Canadian Representatives: Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.

GARVIN No. 21 Plain Miller

Back Geared



NO. 21 B.G. PLAIN MILLING MACHINE
Back Geared
Use Code - Abjeet

For Plain and Gang Milling for general manufacturing, and is used mostly in gangs of 5 or 6 machines to one operator. Spindle runs in adjustable bronze boxes, and is driven by a 3" belt through back gears (3 to 1).

Knee is our improved solid top design, rigid and stiff to resist side pressure of heavy cuts.

DIMENSIONS:

Automatic Feed of Table	18 in.
Adjustment in line with Spindle	6 in.
Vertical adjustment under Spindle	13 in.
Table, inside Oil Pockets	6 x 30 in.
Changes of Speed	6
Changes of Feed	6
Net Weight, Skidded	1,575 lbs.

For Further Information **ASK YOUR DEALER**
or WRITE US DIRECT

IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES

Send for Complete Catalog

MANUFACTURED BY

THE GARVIN MACHINE COMPANY
Spring and Varick Streets (Visitors Welcome) 50 Years New York City

DOUBLE SAVINGS

in cutting on **PEERLESS HIGH SPEED METAL SAWS:**
they save both Time and Material.

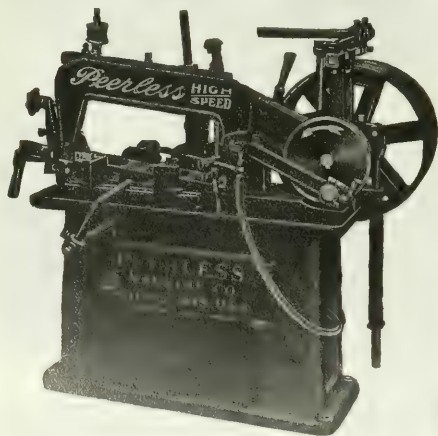
Supposing you save only 1/16 on each cut, 200 lbs. of material are saved on 100 cuts of 12 in. round. Your savings may be several times 1/16.

Have you ever stopped to consider the waste of material in wide cuts, especially at the present high cost, will pay for a **PEERLESS** in a remarkably short time.

This is only one of the reasons for so many repeated orders and large concerns having standardized the **PEERLESS**. The many other reasons can only be fully appreciated after comparative test.

Write for a list of users; some of these machines may be working in your vicinity. A careful investigation always arouses enthusiasm.

PEERLESS MACHINE CO. 1607 Racine St.
RACINE, WIS., U.S.A.



SHEET METAL STAMPINGS

The quality of our production is one grade —
THE BEST. Our facilities and equipment enable us to give a very attractive price and prompt service.

Dominion Forge and Stamping Co., Limited
WALKERVILLE, ONTARIO

DROP FORGINGS

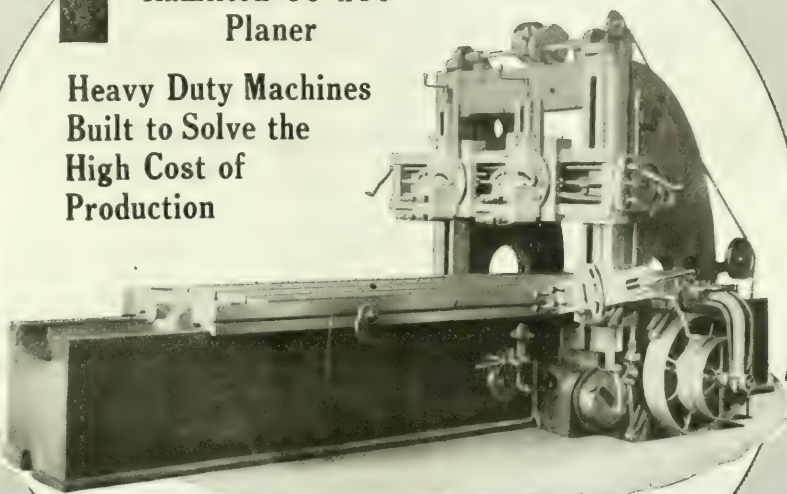
If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.

HAMILTON

PLANERS

**Hamilton 36" x 36"
Planer**

**Heavy Duty Machines
Built to Solve the
High Cost of
Production**



Weight, RIGIDITY, DIMENSIONS and POWER—these are the combination of assets that give exceptional productive ability to "HAMILTON" PLANERS.

The installation of the "HAMILTON" strikes a crushing blow at the High Cost of Production. They do big work fast and accurately. Sizes from 24" x 24" to 54" x 54".

Our bulletin will tell you all about this planer. Give us your address.

The Hamilton Machine Tool Company, Hamilton, Ohio

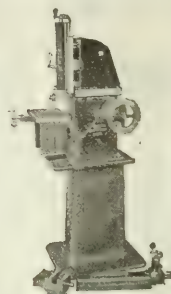
H. W. PETRIE, LIMITED, TORONTO, Sole Agents for Ontario.



3½-inch



7-inch



Combination

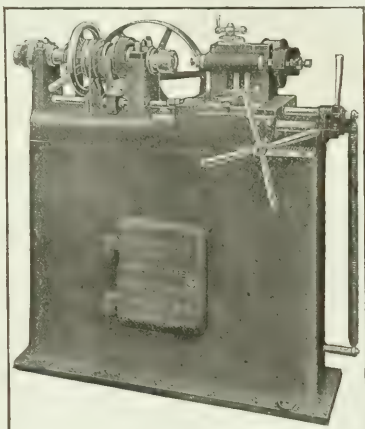
Three of the machines that by their cost-reducing features have established themselves "solid" with the home users and by these same merits are reaching out in foreign countries. A silent, but powerful message of the Rhodes efficiency.

Their capacity is greatly promoted by the adjustments which may easily and quickly be attached. For shaping, slotting, die making, tool making, etc., these machines stand paramount. An inquiry on your stationery will receive prompt attention.

The Rhodes Mfg. Company

Hartford, Conn.. U. S. A.

The Morris Thomson Semi-Automatic Thread Miller



Simplest, fastest and most accurate for Primers, Fuse Bodies, Watch Cases and such pieces. Capacity 3-inch internal or external 10 pitch.

Quick Deliveries.

Hundreds in Use.

T.C.M. Mfg. Co., Harrison, N.J.

U. S. A.

Decidedly Quality

That is the verdict of our clients.

In construction, operation and results, quality is evident. That is the reason why Filsmith has occupied the foreground in lathedom. In Canada and United States you will find Filsmith quality is based on what it is now doing, not on history. Full webbed headstock, 50-point carbon steel spindle, and rigidly clamped tailstock.

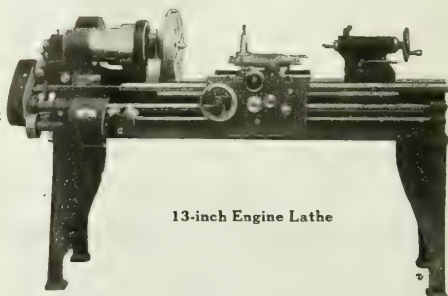
An enquiry will secure you full information.

The Philip Smith Mfg. Co.

Sidney,

Ohio,

U.S.A.



13-inch Engine Lathe



GARLOCK-WALKER MACHINERY CO. LIMITED

32 FRONT ST. WEST,

TORONTO

TELEPHONE MAIN 5346

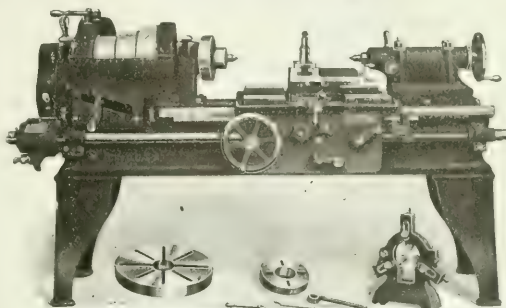
LODGE & SHIPLEY ENGINE LATHES

EQUIPMENT

Lathes, unless otherwise specified, are regularly furnished with large and small face plates, quick-change gears, power cross feed, steady rest, countershaft, and necessary wrenches.

FOR THREAD CUTTING

For convenience of operation while thread-cutting a chasing dial is furnished, so that operator can catch the thread at the commencement of each successive cut.



Lodge & Shipley Engine Lathe with double back gears and quick-change gears.

Write us for prices and illustrations

METAL and WOODWORKING MACHINERY of all Kinds

Two Cuts at One Time

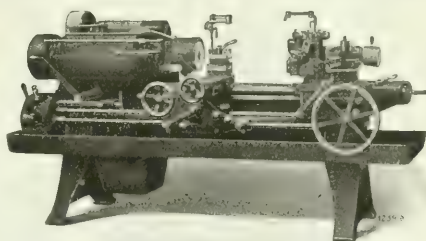
The ability to face, undercut or neck with the square turret while boring or turning with the hollow-hexagon turret contributes largely to the time-saving and economical output of the

Universal Hollow-Hexagon Turret Lathes

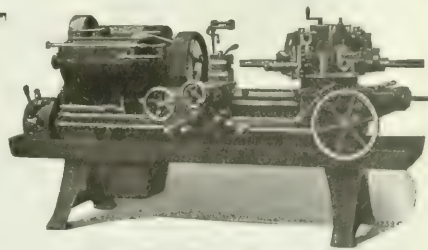
Separate feed shafts, each with ten individual feeds, operate the carriage and turret saddle independently, and provide the exact feed required for each.

And to this great advantage are added the other essentials for rapid and accurate production—excess power, extreme rigidity, great adaptability, and a power rapid traverse that saves time and conserves the energy of the operator.

Without obligation, ask us to show the saving on one of your typical jobs. Send blueprints with rough and finished samples.



No. 2-A - With "Bar Equipment."



No. 2-A - With "Chucking Equipment"

THE WARNER & SWASEY CO., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.

Canadian Agents: A. R. Williams Machinery Company, St. John, Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver; Williams & Wilson, Montreal, Benson Bros., Sydney and Melbourne, Australia; A. Asher Smith, Sydney, Australia

Universal Gear Hobber

The machine which completes our lines to cut all types of small gears except internal, within 10" dia. 8 Pitch.

The Bilton Gear Hobber will cut spur spiral gears, worm gears, also various special shapes of teeth. It can cut a spiral gear on end of a shaft 1 3/8" diam. 24" long.

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity Gears: 10 Diametral Pitch
10 in. Outside Diameter
10 in. Width of Face

Range of hob feed 50-250 R.P.M.

Range hob feed to each rev. of worm .010 to .125

Drive: 3 Steps Cone Pulley; 2 1/2 in. Belt

Weight 2,100 lbs.

A machine of latest design, introducing new features which increase production without sacrificing accuracy. The hob is cutting continuously; operation of machine entirely automatic.

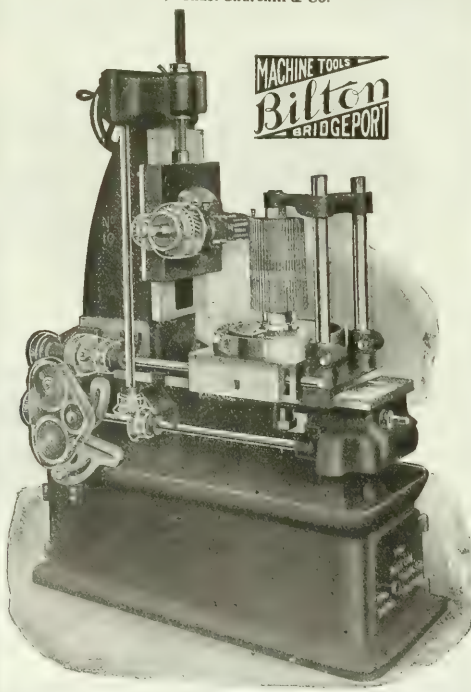
DELIVERY

A few of these machines are now available for October delivery.

Send for copy of new catalog No. 30, and bulletin describing this machine.

The Bilton Machine Tool Co.
Bridgeport, Conn.

Foreign Agents: Alfred Herbert Ltd., M. Mett Engineering Co., Chas. Churchill & Co.



PRACTICALITY

AFTER fifteen years' study of the Miner's and Lumberman's wants, we know just what is and what is not required in tools for them.

Practicality has been the keynote of our organization. Experience has aided us in eliminating all unnecessary parts and in perfecting the design of our tools.

The use of best material and finest workmanship enable us to manufacture tools that are unexcelled.

We make a complete line.

Write us for prices.

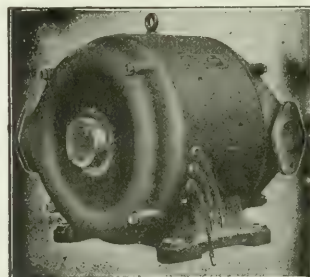
J. W. CUMMING & SON, LTD.
NEW GLASGOW, - - CANADA
Wood or Steel, let Cummings make it.

The Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Company, of Canada, Limited

107-109 Duke Street, TORONTO

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY for all Purposes.

ELLIOTT BROS. (INSTRUMENTS
RECORDING GAUGES)



PIPE VENTILATED A C MOTOR
FOR VERY DIRTY PLACES

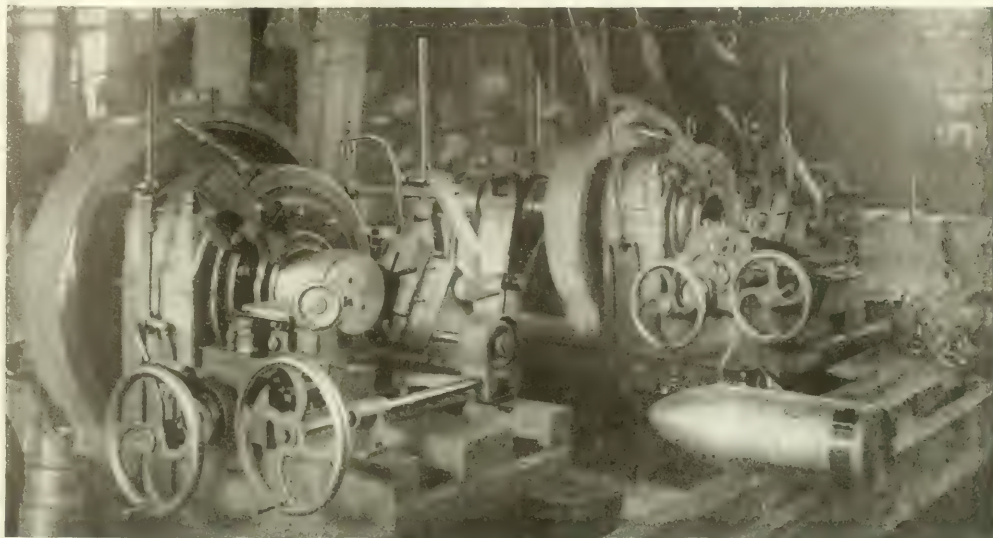


Photo shows two of our Band Turning Machines in one of the largest shell shops in Canada.

These machines are built for turning bands on 8", 9.2" and 12" shells. They are giving perfect satisfaction in several of the largest 9.2" shops in Canada. Let us put you in touch with some of them. Write for full particulars and price.

Bennett Ave. **Warden King Limited** Maisonneuve, P.Q.

KEMPSMITH

UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

Are built in three standard sizes. They embody every worth-while feature to be found on a tool room Milling Machine.

We call especial attention to the Dividing Head which is part of the regular equipment of every Universal Miller.

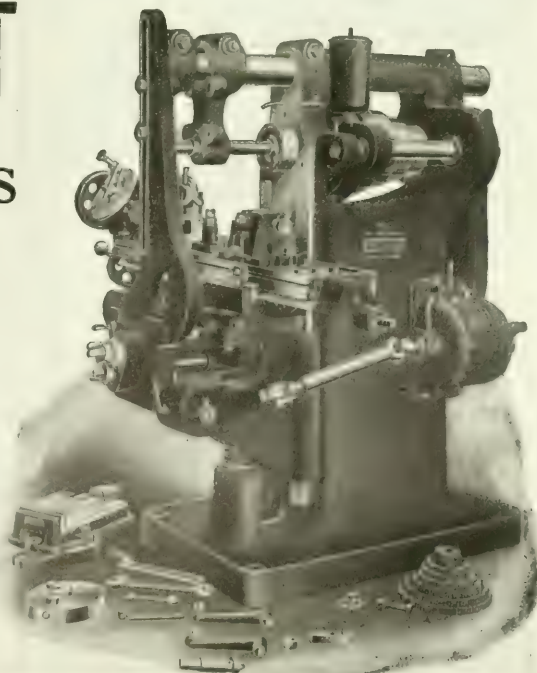
The Kempsmith Dividing Head is compact and rigid, unusually convenient in operation and so constructed as to maintain its accuracy under heavy service.

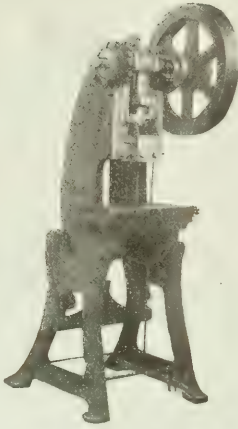
We publish a thirty-two page book elaborately illustrating and describing this Dividing Head. A copy will be sent free on request. Just ask for "Dividing Head Book."

Kempsmith Manufacturing Co.
MILWAUKEE, WIS., U.S.A.

AGENTS:

Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.
General Supply Company, Toronto and Ottawa.
Canadian Western Foundry & Supply Co., Calgary, Alta.





THE Self-Oiling Bearings on all Consolidated Presses are another source of satisfaction to Consolidated Press users. A constant supply of lubricant is furnished to the main bearings, the crankshaft revolving on a film of oil, automatically applied.

Provision is made for draining off the oil to be renewed from time to time.

This is a feature you cannot conscientiously overlook.

Consolidated Press Company

HASTINGS

LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF POWER PRESSES IN U.S.A.

MICHIGAN

Canadian Representatives: A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., Limited, Toronto, St. John, Winnipeg, Vancouver

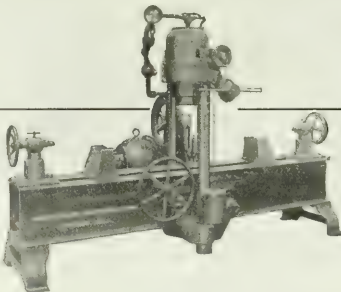
ELMES

Motor Driven Straightening Press for shafts up to 5 in. Movable head, height adjustable, close regulation of action, strong screw centre parts. One of our many types.

Charles F. Elmes Engineering Works.

217 N. Morgan St.

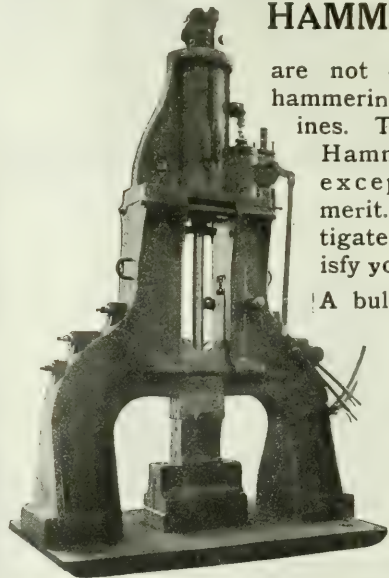
Chicago, U.S.A.



"ERIE" STEAM FORGING HAMMERS

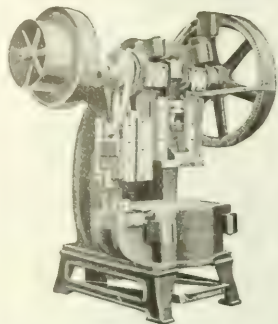
are not ordinary hammering machines. They are Hammers of exceptional merit. Investigate and satisfy yourself.

A bulletin for the asking.



ERIE FOUNDRY COMPANY
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA, U. S. A.

The "TOLEDO" Trimming Presses

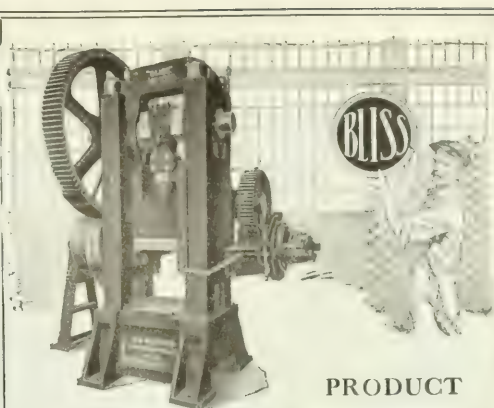


Strong, safe and serviceable for use in drop forging plants for trimming drop forgings, either hot or cold, such as crank shafts, gear blanks, wrenches and other tools.

Slides are massive, with extra long ways and gibs. Outer slide can be arranged for blanking or

punching, the two slides permitting the use, in combination, of a double set of dies for performing two operations in the trimming and punching of hot or cold work.

The Toledo Machine & Tool Co.
Toledo, Ohio



PRODUCT

"Getting it out and right" goes further back than the selection of the machine. It may go back 10 or 20 or 40 years to some point or problem solved in our 60 years' development of Presses that produce.

If you want machines with production capacity based on longest practical experience, buy "Bliss."



E. W. BLISS CO.



Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.

1857

CHICAGO OFFICE

People's Gas Bldg.

CLEVELAND OFFICE

LONDON, S. E. ENGLAND

Porcock St., Blackfriars Road

DETROIT OFFICE

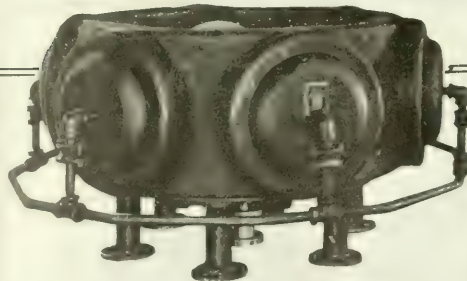
Dime Bank Bldg.

Union Bank Bldg.

PARIS, FRANCE

100 Blvd. Victor-Hugo St. Ouen

1917



Banding 6" to 12" Shells

Its sturdy construction allows it to stand up under severe service. This is the reason for its higher price. Such extra care, better material and expert workmanship are required that the results warrant the high cost.

It has six 11" semi-steel rams which move $\frac{1}{2}$ " or more if necessary. All rams returned by levers on plates with heavy Vanadium Steel Springs. Cylinder removable of alloy steel.

Hydraulic inlet to cylinder $1\frac{1}{4}$ " pipe. Distributing ring 2". All pipe of Seamless Steel Tubing. All fittings dropped forged steel. All parts under strain, alloy steel castings and forgings.

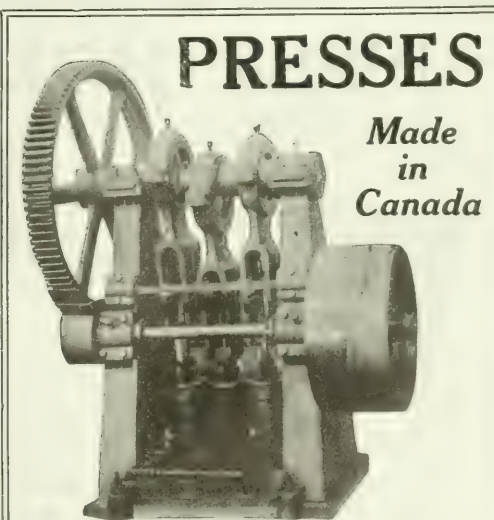
Six dies of forged chrome nickel steel, hardened and removable, without disturbing any part of press, by loosening two nuts. Can be operated either from accumulator or pump.

Build also in smaller size of same type for banding "pounder" to 6" shells.

Metalwood Manufacturing Co.

Leib and Wight Sts. -- DETROIT, MICH.

For Great Britain and Continent, address Gaston E Marbaix, Coronation House, 4 Lloyds Ave., London, E.C., England.



PRESSES

Made
in
Canada

Hydraulic Presses, Pumps and Accumulators for all purposes

WRITE FOR PRICES AND DELIVERIES

WILLIAM R. PERRIN, Limited
TORONTO, CANADA

STEEL TANK 35ft. x 15ft. ALL WELDED

BY

OXY-ACETYLENE PROCESS



Courtesy, Jencks Machine Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

The innumerable uses to which the Oxy-Acetylene Process may be profitably applied render it absolutely necessary in all Metal Working Industries and wherever running machinery is employed. All over the world Oxy-Acetylene Welding is rapidly superseding riveting, overlapping, brazing and threaded unions because of its greater Efficiency, Economy and Durability.

THE PROCESS HAS THE SAME ADVANTAGES FOR YOU

If you have any doubt on the subject, ask us for further information and proof. We are in the very best position to tell you of its benefits to **You**, and give efficient Service after you are convinced.

The savings effected are incomparably greater than its cost.

For the reclamation of broken machinery parts and castings, an Oxy-Acetylene Welding Outfit is an indispensable adjunct to every well equipped Plant, often saving its total cost the first time it is used.

Write to-day for particulars—your interest will be appreciated.

L'AIR LIQUIDE SOCIETY

Canadian Factories:

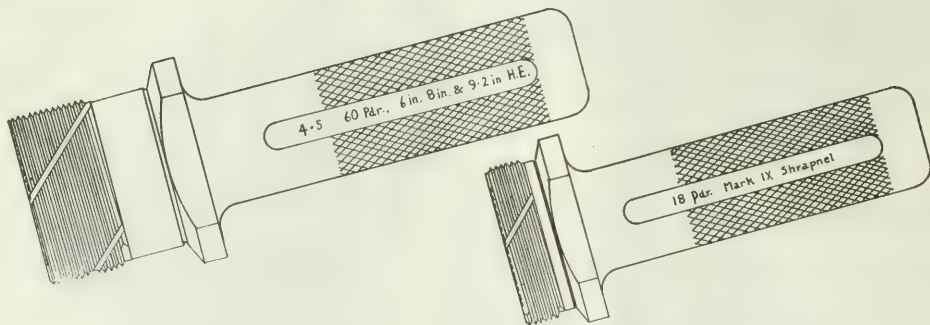
MONTREAL

TORONTO

WINNIPEG

HALIFAX: Factory under construction

FUSE HOLE GAUGES



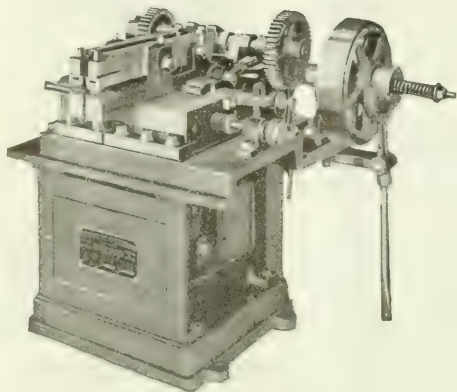
Manufacturing and inspection fuse hole gauges for all size shells. A surplus stock enables us to ship immediately.

Windsor Machine & Tool Works

Windsor, Ontario

Thomson Process
Electric Welding

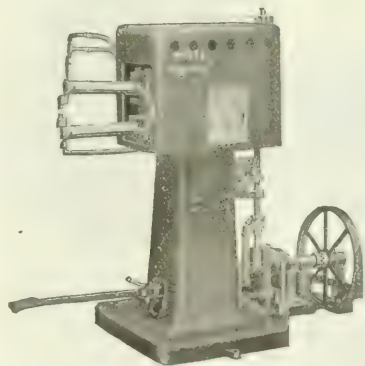
One Operator Merely Feeds This Machine



This type of Thomson Electric Butt Welding Machine takes care of welding of small duplicate pieces, such as rings, buckles, etc., from the moment the operator places the piece in the clamping die until after the weld is made. A power-driven cam shaft tightens the clamps, turns on the current, applies the welding pressure, cuts off the current and releases the clamps after the weld is made. It can turn out 900 to 1000 welds per hour.

Send for Bulletin B-4

Noise Doesn't Always Mean Speed



When you hear the rattle and bang of a riveting shop—you think it means speed—but does it? Notice carefully how long it takes to rivet a small section—then go into a shop using the Thomson Spot Welder—no noise, no dirt, no danger, just quiet, efficient work that means speed. You will see one man at a Thomson Spot Welder doing five times as much work as by the old method, and the welds hold better than the rivets.

We will prove the efficiency and speed of our machines any time you say. Our catalog fully describes our entire line of spot welding machines. Where shall we send YOUR copy?

Send for Bulletin S-4

Thomson Electric Welding Co. Thomson Spot Welder Company
Lynn, Mass.

Canadian Sales Offices, 311 Falls Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

Thomson Process
Electric Welding

High Carbon Steel

Scientifically "heat treated"—

Cut with mathematical accuracy as to depth, number and position of teeth—

Make the

"Famous Five" Files

the standard tools of their class.

It is a pleasure for a mechanic to work with them—

Consequently they give good results economically.

Always specify them when ordering.



If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.



WHITING AIR HOISTS

Most convenient for the many quick, short lifts about the average shop.

Valve stem does not pass through air chambers, and therefore no packings are required.

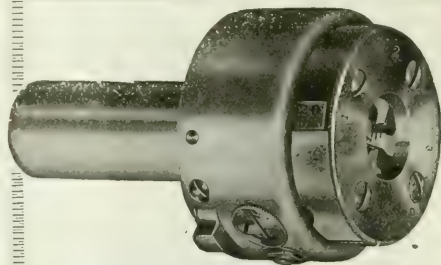
Automatic cutoff guards against waste of air.

All details the result of many years' study in manufacturing and operating cranes and hoists of all kinds.

Send for catalog 119

Complete Foundry Equipments.

Cranes of all Types.



Thread Accuracy

Are you satisfied with your threads? Are they all you desire? Do you wish to get better results?

That last question interests us vitally. Our Self-Opening Automatic Die Head will chase your troubles. Its quick release feature not only insures the cutting of the thread to a given point every time, but permits cutting right to the shoulder where required.

Our booklet will tell you about other features.

Eastern Machine Screw Corp.

H & G

New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.

Mining Machinery Parts

Shoes and Dies, Tappets,
Bosses, Cams and
Stamp Heads

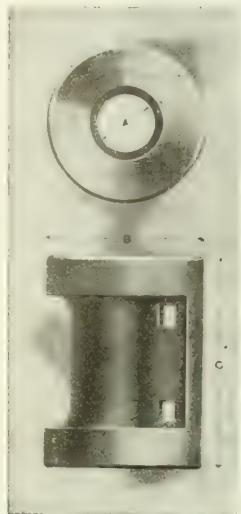
Also Manufacturers of Lining
Plates for Ball and Tube Mills
Concaves and Heads for Gyratory
Crushers.

Machine Moulded Gears

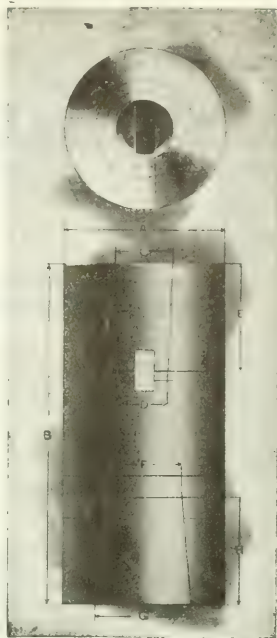
Any size up to 18 feet in diameter.
No patterns needed.

*Send Us Your Specifications,
We Do the Rest. Write—*

Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Limited
HULL, P.Q.



Two-key Tappet

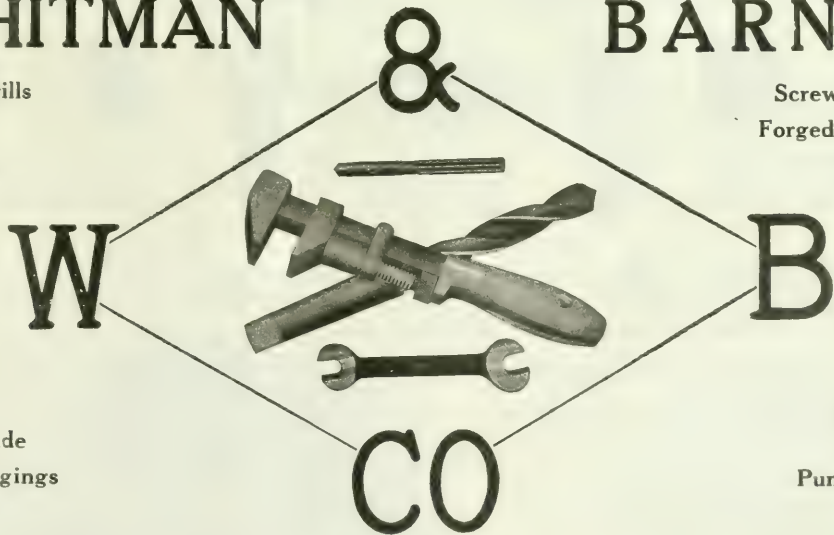


Stamp head

WHITMAN & BARNES

Twist Drills
and
Reamers

Screw and Drop
Forged Wrenches
Hammers



Special
High Grade
Drop Forgings

Cotters
Chisels
Punches, Etc.

Users recognize "W & B" Tool Quality, backed by 64 Years' Uninterrupted Experience. If your Jobbers and Dealers cannot supply, write us and we will see that you are supplied. Send for Catalog No. 90.

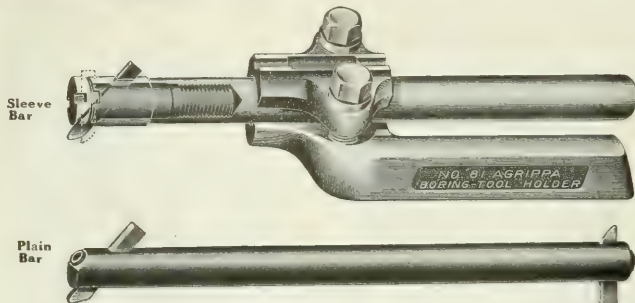
THE WHITMAN & BARNES MFG. CO.

ESTABLISHED 1854

CANADIAN OFFICE AND FACTORY ST. CATHARINES, ONTARIO

If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.

Williams' "AGRIPPA" Multiple Bar Boring-Tool Holder Stops Waste



ALL
"AGRIPPA"
TOOL HOLDERS
CAN BE
SHIPPED
PROMPTLY

ITS sleeve bar cap admits a straight or angular cutter; and you can quickly insert either at the business end of the bar without removing the cap or disturbing the setting of either the bar or the holder. You need neither make nor buy any bushings hereafter, for the "twin screw" fastenings of "AGRIPPAS" within their range accommodate any bar section you may have handy.

Now's the time to begin saving—caps, bushings and time!

Procure your tool holder text book here or from your dealer and learn the many other economies afforded by

Williams' Grand Prize "AGRIPPA" Tool Holders
"THE HOLDERS THAT HOLD"

Western Office and Warehouse
40 S. Clinton Street
Chicago, Ill.



Quality alone is our
measure of "AGRIPPA"
Tool Holder Value



Safety Set Screws
Tap Extensions

Socket Head
Cap Screws

Safety Set Screws
Socket Wrenches

MANUFACTURED BY

135 Sheldon Street

The Allen Manufacturing Co.

Hartford, Conn.

Double-Quick Cutting-Off

THE HURLBUT-ROGERS CUTTING-OFF AND CENTERING MACHINE has the advantage of two cutting tools.

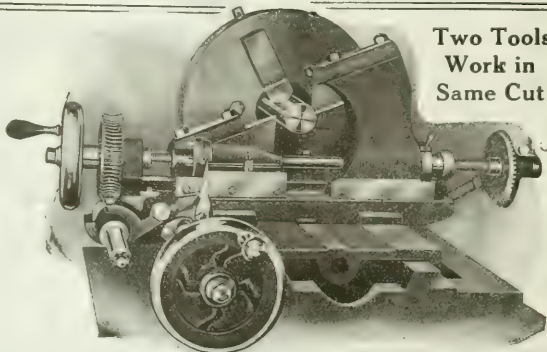
Each tool is rigidly supported in a stationary block at an angle which permits a strong shearing cut.

WITH THIS MACHINE PRODUCTION CAN BE NEARLY DOUBLED, and the utmost accuracy maintained under the hardest of work.

Read full details. Write for catalogue.

Hurlbut-Rogers Machinery Company
South Sudbury, Mass., U. S. A.

FOREIGN AGENTS—England, Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Manchester, Glasgow, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto, Canada.



Two Tools
Work in
Same Cut



FLINT SHOT ENLISTS! AS A HELPER IN SHELL-MAKING

"SOMEWHERE IN MICHIGAN"
The Flint Shot Man visited a plant that has recently completed a big order of 6-inch shells for one of the Allies.

At a certain point in the early part of of the operation the shell is a cylinder closed at one end.

To give this cylinder the proper conical taper, the open end is heated in an oil furnace, and the end is compressed in a hydraulic press, a mandrel keeping the top open.

The oil flame leaves an incrustation of scale on the inside of the shell. This scale must be removed—absolutely.

Flint Shot did it. We are not permitted to publish details, but it is violating no confidence to say that the shell is inverted and revolved, while the nozzle of the Mott machine discharges its fusilade of Flint Shot at a glancing angle inside the shell, each nodule of flint, taking several "bites" before its power is spent and it sifts out through the inverted opening.

A blast of clean air is then used to remove adhering dust.

The general superintendent said that lake or ocean sand was found to be too soft for this work and that steel grits were too violent in their action—Flint Shot occupying the happy medium between the two.

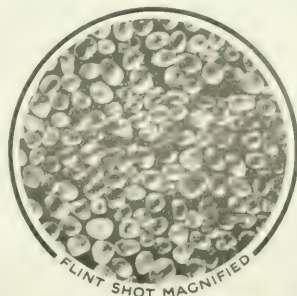
Flint Shot, therefore, hereby enlists as a private in Liberty's industrial army, ready for duty in shell work or any other kind of metal cleaning.

If you have a shell contract or expect to get one, better look into this. Send for further particulars.

UNITED STATES SILICA CO.

SOLE PRODUCERS OF FLINT SHOT

430 PEOPLES GAS BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



Men can't be standardized

Work must be

It is natural for men to be different—to be original. It is natural that each machinist should want to work in the way he thinks best. And it doesn't matter much how he works so long as results are the same. But that's just it—results must be the same. Parts must fit. Any differences are costly. Accurate standardization demands accurate tools. That's why machinists everywhere use



Starrett Tools

TRADE MARK
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

They know they are dependable. They may doubt the accuracy of the layout, or even of their touch, but they never doubt the accuracy of Starrett Tools.

In buying your micrometers, calipers, gages, combination sets, caliper squares, tapes, straight edges and other tools make your choice from the 2,100 styles and sizes of the Starrett line.

Send for Catalog No. 213

The L. S. Starrett Co.

The World's Greatest Tool Makers

ATHOL, MASS.

New York

London

Chicago

42-714





PROVE YOUR PRIDE IN YOUR PRODUCT

Mark it, and mark it clearly. You can do it with a Matthews die or stamp. We make them for marking all products. Our letters and figures are hand cut from the best tool steel.

Matthews stamps are extensively used for marking shells. Many Canadian munition plants have complete Matthews equipment, including holders, type, separate stamps, inspectors' hammers, etc.



Special "Champion" holder with type chamber curved radially for marking base of shells.



Special "Champion" holders with type chamber curved on face for marking sides of shells.

Catalog gives complete description of our extensive line, send for a copy



JAS. H. MATTHEWS & COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1850

PITTSBURGH

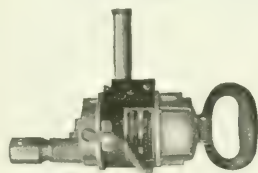
Pa.

Distributors for Canada The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company

Montreal, Toronto, Quebec, Ottawa, St. John, N. B.; Winnipeg, Calgary, Saskatoon, Vancouver, Victoria.

U. S. Electric Drills and Grinders

Save Time, Labor and Money

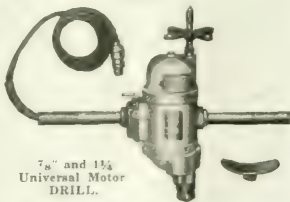


3 SIZES

3-16 in., W.G.T., 6 lbs.
3/4 in., W.G.T., 9 lbs.
3/8 in., W.G.T., 12 lbs.

All motors wound for 110 or 220 volts.
Direct or alternating current.

Try a few of our Electric Drills and Grinders and you'll send us an order for more. Our guarantee protects you.



7" and 1 1/4"
Universal Motor
DRILL.

For Sale By

The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Limited

Montreal, St. John, N.B., Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary, Vancouver

THE UNITED STATES ELECTRICAL TOOL CO.
CINCINNATI, OHIO

They can be attached to any lamp socket.

For drilling in metal they are superior to any other kind of portable drill. Cost 50% less to run than air drills.

Files Without Frills



QUALITY FILES

A mechanic doesn't want a file to just look like a pearl-grey nocturne—he wants it to WORK. He doesn't want a brittle, ultra-sharp tooth that will break off after a few rubs—he wants a tooth that cuts and WEARS.

He wants a tool that will stay on the job, not a highly sharpened horror that has as much temperament as a Prima Donna.

P. H. FILES are FILES WITHOUT FRILLS

They are rugged tools made to do the hardest kind of work, and to stand up under it.

Made just a little better than seems necessary.

PORT HOPE FILE MFG. CO., LTD.
Port Hope, Ontario

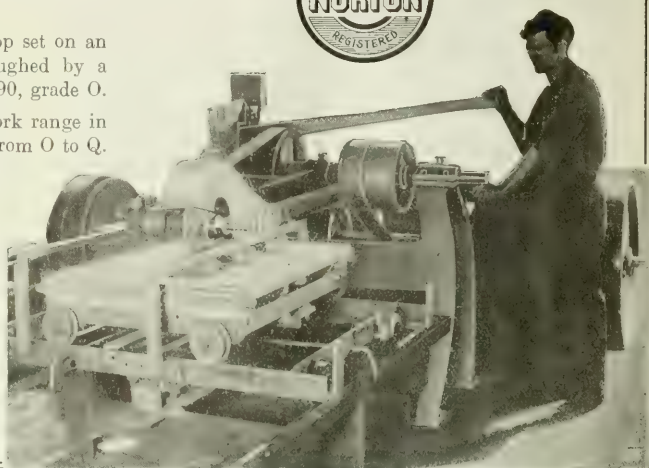
Ask Your Jobber

For Polishing Stove Tops

The polishing of stove tops on automatic machines is an interesting operation, and one where the quality of the work done depends largely upon the selection of the grinding wheels and abrasives.

The photograph shows a stove top set on an automatic machine and being roughed by a 10 x 2 x 1 Crystolon wheel, grain 90, grade O. The wheels usually sold for this work range in grain from 60 to 90 and in grade from O to Q.

Crystolon grain is the abrasive used for the final polishing operation.

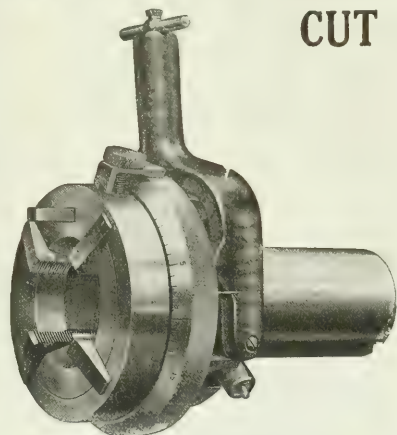


Norton Company Worcester, Mass.

Canadian Agents: The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal, Toronto, Ottawa, St. John, N.B., Winnipeg, Calgary, Saskatoon, Vancouver, Victoria. F. H. Andrews & Son, Quebec, Que.

ELECTRIC FURNACE PLANTS
Niagara Falls, N.Y. Chippawa, Ont., Canada

WELLS SELF-OPENING DIES CUT PERFECT SCREW THREADS



WELLS SELF-OPENING DIE
has both face and hand trip

The Wells Self-Opening Die cuts the thread with a fine shearing cut, then opens with a quick, positive snap.

Adaptability

The Wells Self-Opening Die embodies an entirely new machine, lathes, automatics, drill presses and bolt cutters.

Chaser Principle

The Wells Self-Opening Die embodies a entirely new principle of design. The chasers are about four times as long as the threaded portions and are supported throughout their entire length and width by the solid sides of the slots in the body. They cannot squirm away from the work. Wear is reduced to a minimum throughout. Adjustment is simple, positive and accurate.

A large number of these Dies in stock for immediate shipment.

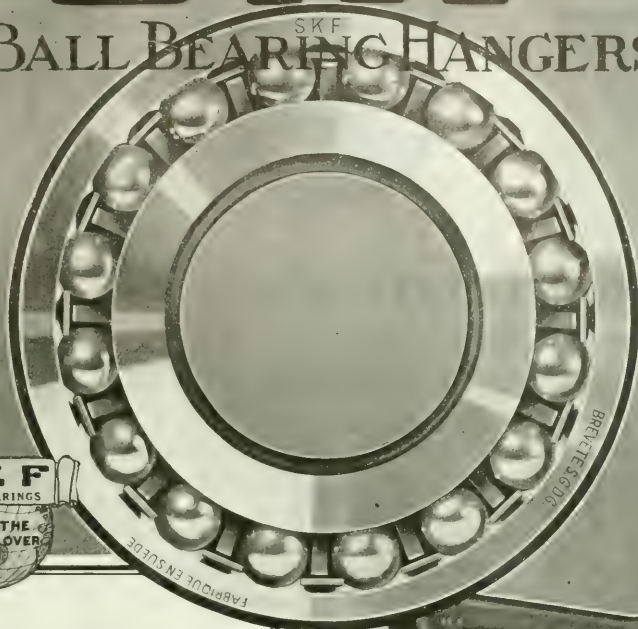
WELLS BROTHERS COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED GALT, ONTARIO

SALES AGENTS: The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver, Winnipeg, St. John, Calgary.

If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.

SKF

BALL BEARING HANGERS



THE fundamental merits of SKF Self-Aligning Ball Bearings have been testified to by many of the largest industrial plants.

If you are interested, ask us to substantiate these claims.

Canadian **SKF** Co., Limited
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Sole Agents for SKF Transmission Bearings

The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co.
Limited

St. John, Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa,
Toronto, Hamilton, Windsor, Winnipeg,
Saskatoon, Calgary, Vancouver, Victoria





Norton Grinding Wheels

ALUNDUM CRYSTOLON

to grind anything

From the roughest grinding to the most precise finishing.

Investigate Norton Grinding Wheels on the basis of a ton of metal removed and quality of work produced, and you will always specify Norton Wheels on your orders.

We study our customers' requirements, and always have in stock some wheels to suit individual needs.

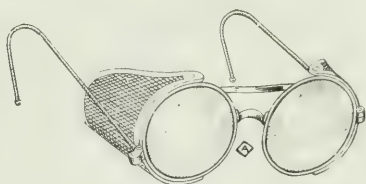
A large stock of these wheels is carried in all of our Main Branch Houses. Our stock in Montreal and Toronto alone consists of over

5000 Wheels

Norton Wheels are made in the largest abrasives and grinding wheel plant in the world.

Norton Wheels come nearest to being absolutely uniform in grain and grade. They retain their cutting qualities from wheel to wheel, and give the greatest satisfaction in the long run.

"Canada's Departmental House for Mechanical Goods"



YOUR EYES

are the most valuable possession next to your life.

A pair of these goggles will insure them against any possible injury from flying particles.

The added confidence gained by their use will materially increase your earning capacity.



St. John
Windsor

Quebec
Winnipeg

Montreal
Saskatoon

Ottawa
Calgary

Toronto
Vancouver

Hamilton
Victoria

Saving Money Studying Materials and Watching Scrap Heap

By Wilfrid G. Astle

The flow of raw materials into any factory, public service plant, railway system, or, in fact, any kind of a business, is bound to be continuous and will go on as long as the business runs at all. When these materials begin to flow out, as finished products or service, there may be a notable shrinkage, a large proportion of which can be traced to lack of efficiency in studying materials combined with neglect of scrap heap and general lack of interest.

BUSINESS has now entered upon a new era of economy, and every item is being subjected to a thorough examination by the modern business manager for the purpose of detecting and abolishing any waste. The four big groups under which this problem is being studied are Burden, Materials, Labor and Management. The greatest possibilities for saving are found in the item of materials, because out of the twenty billion dollars' worth of goods manufactured yearly, more than twelve billion dollars of this is cost of materials—the raw stuff out of which product is made, with tools to make it. That is three times the cost of labor and supervision.

After the efficiency man has come another specialist, who is known as the economy man, whose duties are to browse around the plant to see what is being used; how it is being handled; what is spoiled, thrown away through ignorance, carelessness and use of wrong materials. His supervision begins with the raw materials coming into the plant, with authority to change these if he can effect sane economies by substitution and improvement. His supervision then extends through the works, with its countless opportunities for leaks and extravagance, out to the scrap heap, where he often finds suggestions that, in turn, help him to develop better standards in the purchase of more material.

Street Railway Methods

One of the largest street railway systems in Canada has a system of concentrating at their main shops all responsibility for life of material. The car maintenance department is held responsible for all supplies from the time that they leave the storekeeper on requisition indorsed by the master mechanic, until he returns them back to the storekeeper as scrap. The question as to what is scrap is not left to the foremen for determination, but to two specialists. These men divide all return material into three heaps, the first is called "good for repair," the second "doubtful," and the third "rejected." The master mechanic has the last word as to what doubtful pieces shall be repaired. The scrap is carefully weighed and turned over for formal receipt by the storekeeper. Allowance is then made to each carhouse under the proper account number, and finally the auditing department assigns the credits on a money basis. The manifest which accompanies the material returned by any of the carhouses is regarded as an order for substitute material. The sub-stores at the carhouses can order as new only such material which is not subject to repair, but even these orders must be approved by the master me-

chanic before going to the storekeeper. No carhouse receives substitute parts unless it returns an equivalent number of old parts. The necessary adjustments for lost material are made monthly.

This system has been in use for some time and has proved very successful, especially in avoiding the unnecessary scrapping which arises when carhouse men are too eager to get rid of material which, while old, is still capable of repair and perfectly safe for re-use.

Economy of materials in designing and buying is very largely a technical matter, and there is plenty of room for technical improvements in methods when materials pass out of the storeroom into the works. More often, however, the problem is a human one; and the economy man cannot go very far until he has enlisted the co-operation of all the employees by pointing out to them waste, has developed better methods, has made clear the reasons for carefulness with materials, and has roused an economical spirit in the whole organization.

Electrical Concern's Operations

In handling its scrap, a large electrical company in New York holds the supply department responsible, as they are more familiar with the materials and the best methods of handling and disposing of them. The scrap material when received by the stores department follows the same routine as new material; that is, the weights are taken gross, by the receiving clerk, after which it is delivered to the yard foreman, who is in charge of the scrap shed. It is then separated and the weight of each class of bare metal, brass, copper, lead, etc., is taken separately before it is put into its respective bin. A credit slip itemizing the material is then issued to the job, and sent to the clerk in charge of the scrap ledger, who prices it at the value of the last scrap sale, posts the items in the scrap ledger, and forwards the original copy to the credit slip to the accounting department, where it eventually becomes part of the job order system.

Lead and braided cables and underground tubes are put into ovens and deemed as pig lead and bare copper. The loss resulting from this process is deducted from the gross figures, the net amount only being credited to the job. The iron piping from the underground tubes is redeemed where possible and returned to stock for further use. Short or crooked lengths are scrapped. A reduction oven is used in withdrawing the copper from these underground tubes. The oven is fitted with bars at intervals, each bar being higher than the preceding one, so that when the tubes are inserted, the rear end is about three feet

higher than the end at the oven door. A fire is built under the tubes from the side of the oven and this becomes sufficiently hot to melt the compound, which flows from the tubes by gravity and feeds the flames. After the compound has run out, the copper is easily withdrawn as clean copper, and the tubes are either repainted or sold for scrap, depending upon their condition. The copper withdrawn from the tubes is cut up into small pieces and put into hogsheads and shipped monthly.

Another style of oven as used by this company is for burning the compound out of old junction coupling and elbow boxes. The compound is melted and burned out, and the iron is for the most part repainted and used over again. Such material as cannot be thus treated, is sold for scrap. Into still another oven all the short pieces of braided and leaded cables returned from jobs, and the insulated wire of all kinds are thrown. The bed of this oven is of concrete and is sloped toward the rear right-hand corner, so that the molten lead will run by gravity into a pot outside the oven. Here the dirt is skimmed off and the lead is taken up in ladles and cast into pigs, in which condition it is sold. The insulation having been entirely burned and the lead having run off, clean copper remains, and this is removed and packed into hogsheads for shipment as stated above.

Economy Every Employee's Concern

The cost of raw material has been steadily rising, wages have been increased, and prices have not been able, in a great many lines, to keep pace with this increased cost. Profits have shrunk everywhere, and to-day the business man must run his business on a much smaller margin than was common five or ten years ago. As practically everybody connected with the business organization is doing something with materials, the tracking down of waste and leakage is one of the big problems of modern management.

A large railway system, which used to collect its scrap material and junk at a central point and sell it to the junk dealers when it had accumulated, now has a large shop fitted up with machinery for working over each class of material and testing its output. New tires are put on car wheels formerly sold for a cent a pound, and they give years of additional service. Old rails are re-rolled and re-drilled and sold to smaller roads. Old springs are retempered and the babbit metal is melted out of old journals. A magnetic separator winnows iron and steel from brass in mixed scrap, nuts and bolts are rethreaded; thrack splices

are cleaned of rust and resharpened; tie plates, car wheels and car couplers are reclaimed. A vast assortment of crippled tools are made serviceable and sent back, such as shovels, tamping picks, track drills and jacks.

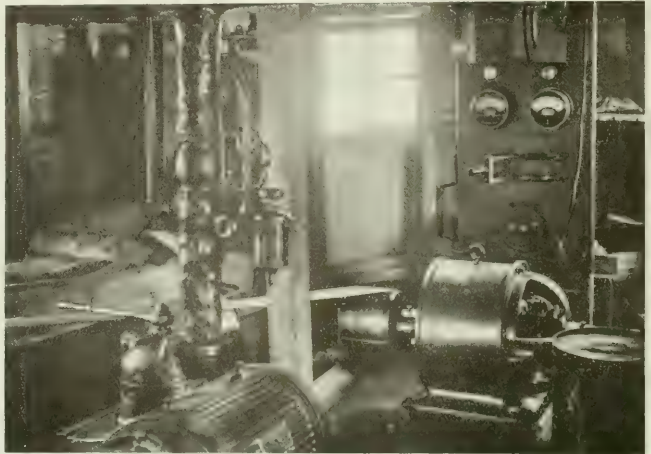
Then again, another firm of machinery manufacturers which uses large amounts of cotton waste in its factory, has been accustomed to throwing it in a corner when it became well soaked with oil. Each day it was gathered and burned up in the furnaces, as is quite customary the world over. But one day a man came to the manager and asked permission to periodically gather up the oil-soaked waste and replace it with clean material. The manager told him to go ahead provided money could be saved on the purchase of new waste; then he asked how much the service would cost per pound waste. He was surprised when the man replied that the new waste would not cost him a cent—that the oil-soaked waste would be gathered up and replaced with the same amount of new waste without charge. On investigation, it was found that this man had a little plant on the outskirts of the city where he gathered oil-soaked waste from nearly all industries in that entire section of the city. There he put the oil-soaked waste through a pressing and washing process by which it was cleaned so well that it looked like new. When the oil he pressed out was cleansed and filtered, he got three or four different grades, which he sold for approximately five times his cost of producing it. Many industries clean their own waste and make a good profit over the cost of cleaning it for re-use. The oil, which is easily drained off the top of the wash, is readily marketable at a price that much more than pays for the process.

The bonus idea has been applied to the saving of material as well as the saving of time, and employees share in economies; but, even without bonuses, there is little difficulty in showing men how economies benefit them by making it easier for their employers to meet competition, extending the business, and pro-

fects in the design and workmanship will be discovered, and then again, instances have been known where manufacturers have replaced articles when the defects

complished upon vessels in transit or in harbor, or such other marine work that requires immediate attention.

The art or science of welding, particu-



INTERIOR OF TUG "ALBERT" SHOWING ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT FOR SUPPLYING CURRENT FOR WELDING.

have been called to their attention. Under the old scheme of selling scrap there would have been no claim for replacement.

MARINE REPAIR TUG WITH WELDING EQUIPMENT

THE characteristic activities that have marked the recent developments in the marine and shipbuilding industry have also necessitated the utilization of every available resource to meet the increasing requirements for additional lake and ocean tonnage. Every conceivable method that would assist in this essential need, has been adopted and pressed into service, to the extent that remarkable results have already been achieved, with still greater ones to fol-

low by the electrical and oxy-acetylene processes, has rapidly advanced to a leading position in engineering practice, both for repairs and general construction work, the marine field being not the least of its many activities. The illustration herewith shows the tug *Albert*, now in the service of the St. Lawrence Welding Co., of Montreal, which has been in operation for several years on the Great Lakes and the River St. Lawrence from Quebec to Fort William. The boat is equipped with a 60 h.p. Fitzgibbon boiler and is operated by a 10 x 10 inch single cylinder high pressure marine engine, providing a maximum running speed of 12 miles an hour. To meet the requirements of general welding practice, the boat has been fully equipped for welding operations, by either the electric or oxy-acetylene process. The installation for the former consists of a 35 horse-power Robb Armstrong horizontal high speed engine, belted to a British Westinghouse 300 ampere generator, complete with switchboard and resistance. For electric welding, 700 feet of insulated cable is carried in reinforced rubber hose, thus providing facilities for effective operation at a considerable distance from the tug.

For the operation of pneumatic tools, compressed air is supplied by a 12x11x12 inch Westinghouse locomotive type air pump, which with receiver, has ample capacity for the operation of three sets of tools. In addition to the working equipment, the vessel is provided with a duplex fire pump and efficient life saving apparatus.

During winter this company operates portable Electric and Oxyacetylene welding apparatus, principally on marine boilers of the several lake vessels that are tied up, and also executes a large amount of digester repair work in connection with pulp and paper industries.



TUG "ALBERT" EQUIPPED WITH ELECTRIC WELDING OXY-ACETYLENE AND PNEUMATIC TOOL PLANTS FOR SHIP REPAIR WORK AFLOAT.

viding steadier work and higher wages. The careful scrutiny of the scrap heap will bring about better standards in the purchase of new materials, because de-

low. A very important factor in maintaining maximum facilities for water transportation is the rapidity with which repairs or alterations can be ac-

PAPER IS MADE OF RICE STRAW
THE first unit of a factory to make news print paper from rice straw and from bagasse—the waste of sugar mills—has been installed and is in successful operation at New Iberia, La. To all appearances, and according to statements made by the management of the mill, the paper produced from these two products, hitherto regarded practically as waste, is as good as that made from wood pulp in northern paper mills.

The corporation that is making the paper first purchased an old shingle mill and 18 acres of land extending from the Bayou Teche, across the heart of New Iberia, to the Southern Pacific Railroad. This gives excellent manufacturing and distributing conditions, for power boats and barges bring the rice straw and the bagasse from fields within a radius of 200 miles along the Bayou Teche and tributary streams, while the finished product of paper goes out at the other side of the plant directly to the cars of the Southern Pacific for distribution to northern and eastern markets.

A wharf, spur tracks, "digesting building" and warehouses have been built, and the first ton of paper has been made. The Bayou Teche is the central waterway of the picturesque Louisiana section immortalized by Longfellow, and known even to its own inhabitants as "Evangeline's Land." It comprises the largest rice belt in the world, and produces hundreds of thousands of tons of sugar as well. From the immediate neighborhood of New Iberia the output of rice straw is 20,000 tons yearly, while beyond Iberia Parish, but tributary to it by navigable waterways, lie the rice-growing parishes of Vermillion, Lafayette, Acadia, Allen, Beauregard, Jefferson Davis, Calcasieu, which produce hundreds of thousands of tons of rice straw annually, all of it being wasted.

MALLEABLE CAST-IRON

WITH the object of bringing before the attention of local manufacturers modern practice and investigation bearing upon malleable cast-iron in order, if possible, to obtain increased production, and at the same time to utilize some materials which have not yet been adopted in this country, Professor T. Turner of the University of Birmingham, has recently delivered lectures on the subject, under the auspices of the Ministry of Munitions.

In the course of these, he explained the practice of melting followed in the United States, where, he said, crucibles are seldom used, and cupolas are regarded as obsolete. Air furnaces, or open hearth gas furnaces, up to 25 ton capacity, are employed, with large annealing furnaces, charged through the roof, which is arranged so as to be removed in sections. The great difference in composition of the iron used relates to the sulphur which for the "black heart" process must be low, and usually does not exceed 0.08 per cent., while in the European process three times this quantity can be present without injury.

In each case it is now generally recognized that phosphorus up to 0.25 per cent. may be permitted, and even more is present in many good castings. The combination of mechanical tests with chemical and microscopical examination has led to a great improvement in the trustworthiness of the material from good makers. A standard wedge test was formerly regarded as satisfactory if the stamper stood seven blows with a hammer, but there is now no difficulty in guaranteeing 35 blows, and over 100 have been recorded.

TRANSPLANTING INDUSTRIES

A RECENT number of *The Iron Age* has a remarkable story which shows what business enterprise can do under the stimulus of war necessities. Nothing less than a world war, probably, would have made it profitable to pack up an entire blast furnace plant and all its machinery, and ship it bodily as far as India. This is precisely what is being done with the Battle furnace plant at Battelle, Alabama. The furnace, 85 feet high, with hoist, power plant, stoves, boiler plant, etc., is being dismantled, and in 60 days from the time the work was started will be on the seas, bound for Tata, India, where it will be erected again and set to work. If one could endow a blast furnace with a personality, as Kipling has endowed locomotives, this one may well be imagined to be somewhat amazed at its own adventures.

B.C. COPPER OUTPUT INCREASE

THE amount of copper produced by smelting in the Province of British Columbia in 1916 was 65,379,364 pounds fine copper, valued at the average New York market price for copper at \$17,784,494. These figures represent the amount of copper actually recovered, as nearly as it is possible to ascertain; the amount of copper really in the ore mined would be approximately twenty-five per cent. greater. This is the largest copper output in the history of the Province.

As compared with the year 1915, these figures show an increased production in amount of 8,460,959 pounds, or about 14.80 per cent., and in value the increase is \$7,948,994, or 55.3 per cent.

The amount of copper produced during the year 1916 is the largest in the history of copper mining in the Province, the highest previous production, made in 1912, was 51,456,537 pounds, valued at \$8,408,513.

The apparently abnormal increase in the value of the production this year is partly due to the high average market value of the metal for the past year, due to the phenomenal demand for munitions of war.

Owing to this heavy demand for war purposes, principally, for brass to be used in shells, the market price of copper increased steadily during the year. The year opened with copper at about 22.5 cents a pound in the New York market, and at the end of December it was 29 cents; the average price for the

year was 27.202 cents, as compared with an average price of 17.275 cents in 1915. This higher market value of the metal assisted materially in raising the value of the copper produced, thereby greatly stimulating production.

The large increase in quantity of copper produced this year is due to a greatly increased production from the coast district of some 7,000,000 pounds, largely from the Britannia mine, while the Granby Company's Hidden Creek mine, at Anyox, on Observatory Inlet, increased its production by about 2,000,000 pounds, says the B. C. Financial Times. The output from the Rocher Debole mine, in the Omineca Division, was rather less than last year. The Trail Creek Mining Division and the Boundary District made very nearly the same production as last year; the output from Kamloops was greater, chiefly due to increased production from the Iron Mask.

ALLIES' WAR PURCHASES AND AMOUNT OF LOANS

A DESPATCH from Washington, D.C., states that all of the first Liberty loan of two billion dollars has been loaned to the Allies. This makes an expenditure of this amount within the past four months on account of England, France, Italy, Russia, Belgium and Serbia in the American markets for munitions and other supplies needed on account of the war.

Congress has authorized the issue of but one billion more bonds with which to make credit loans to the Allies, and judging from the rapidity with which the first loan was spent, this will be but enough to last during the next two months.

The total expenditures by the Allies in the American markets for supplies are at the rate of three billion dollars a half year or probably more. It is estimated that probably four billions more will be spent by the Allies within the succeeding six months, making a total of such expenditures of seven billion dollars for the current fiscal year.

These expenditures are entirely separate from those which are made by the United States for war purposes. As a practical financial proposition these credit loans should be calculated as part of the war obligations of the Allies inasmuch as these Governments are liable for the interest and principal. The United States as a matter of fact merely lends her credit to raise the money for these Governments.

THE amount of carbon dioxide produced by the complete combustion of mixtures of gasoline vapor and air reaches a maximum of 2.5 per cent. of gasoline vapor, according to an investigation made by the Bureau of Mines, which showed that the range of complete combustion was limited to mixtures containing only between 1.5 and 2.5 per cent. Carbon monoxide begins to form above 2.5 per cent., and at 4.1 per cent. of gasoline vapor there is produced 14.0 per cent. of this gas.

NOTES ON SHELL INSPECTION

By Chief Examiner

SHELL making from a manufacturers' point of view, and shell-making from an inspector's—a government inspector's point of view, are often very different. The manufacturer, in the general run of things, has one end in sight, i.e. that of dollars and cents. There are, of course, a number who desire to make, if not the best article, certainly a good one, but others again, unfortunately, never forget the "profit" side of the question. These manufacturers necessarily influence their employees, and by means of piecework bonuses, and various methods of speeding up the operations, endeavor to hasten production at the expense of quality.

The government inspector on the job sometimes finds himself forced into arguments, which, if he is wise, he will side track. A good inspector must be a man with a large amount of common sense and diplomacy. The foreman in the shop sometimes finds himself facing problems in the manufacture of the shell, and if he is unscrupulous and cannot immediately see a way out of his difficulty, falls back upon the questionable practices, hoping that the inspector or his assistants may either not notice them, or, if the relationship between the inspection room and the firm is good—may overlook them. Again, questionable practices are sometimes resorted to, to save a little trouble or a little expense in an operation.

Instructions Numerous

The numerous circulars of instruction supplied to the chief examiner by his superiors, makes it necessary that he should possess a good memory, coupled with firmness in enforcing the execution of them, without antagonizing the firm, the foremen or the operators. Suppose, for instance, that owing to some carelessness on the shop inspection bench, a large number of shells have to be sent out from the government room for "rectification," than is usual. This means that the government men have double work, that production is interfered with, and arguments arise which are sure to cause annoyance to both parties. What, then, is the best way to deal with this question, at the particular plant where it takes place? If the chief examiner holds strictly to the specifications of contract, he is at liberty to suspend inspection if there are over 5% of the shells in one series, not made according to blueprint,—in other words—"rectifications." To hold strictly to this, would, however, be as bad as holding a match to a can of gasoline, and would cause immediate unpleasantness. On the other hand, rectifications must be brought down to the minimum. A method which the writer has found very satisfactory, and which is fair, and just, is to warn the firm on the first occasion, threaten them with the consequences, on the second, and on the third occasion, act, and send out the whole series for shop reinspection, and on the action has been taken, hold firm and yield nothing—not even if a report from the firm to head office en-

sues. This should only be done, however, if say 20 or 25 per cent. excess rectifications are submitted. This method is almost a sure cure, and the chief examiner is able to say that he has treated the firm fairly by giving them three chances.

Production No Concern

A chief examiner must always bear in mind that production is no concern of his, if it interferes with quality, but he must never overlook the fact that the shells are needed at the front, and while strictly adhering to his instructions, he must not be fussy in his judgment, and must be broad-minded and ever ready to give allowance within his limits if he sees that the firm and the operators are trying to please him, but "are up against it." If, however, he finds that things—minor or important—are being put over him, he must take a firm stand, and never waver, no matter how unpleasant the consequences may be for him. He must, however, only go to the length he is permitted by his instructions—these may be, and sometimes are, of great latitude, and an inefficient examiner often has it in his power to cause an immense amount of unnecessary expense to the firm, therefore he must on no account be vindictive nor allow any personalities to enter into his actions. He is wise, therefore, if he is in the slightest doubt, to refer the matter to the head office, where it will be dealt with by those who are better qualified to judge.

It is very important that the chief examiner should thoroughly understand every operation which the shell he is working on goes through. This is, of course, much easier for him at the present day, owing to the instruction classes which every examiner—chief or assistant—must attend, and at which he must qualify before he is allowed to use a work-stamp. This work stamp is his signature and must be used by him only, and not lent to other examiners to use.

In the earlier days, when shell making was in its infancy, in this country, the chief examiner's position was quite different. There was not the work nor were there the responsibilities attached quite as much as there are now, when so many new methods, new instructions, new "marks" of shell, etc., have come into force. He is, however, just as responsible as he ever was for the quality of each individual shell that leaves the factory, but with the difference that his assistants are more qualified men than in the earlier days, when every new man was a "greenhorn."

The writer well remembers his first chief's job and the bunch of trouble he landed amongst. He made many mistakes which he did not recognize as such, and, in course of time, and after an immense amount of worry, he learned lessons which he will never forget. But he was always strengthened by the knowledge that in all he did, he was guided, first, by his instructions, and secondly, by his conscience, and he always tried to be just in his decisions.

Although there are very few cases of

inducements being offered, and still fewer cases of them being accepted, still there are instances where this has been discovered and all I can say, is, that the chief examiner or assistant, who would stoop to receive any favor, however small, to enable any firm or man to get away with bad work—I say such man is far worse than the poor soldier who, tired and weary, falls asleep at his post, and should be shot with far less compunction.

What He Must Know

He must never forget that he is at the particular plant to see that each, and every shell is correctly and perfectly made in every detail, and that the man whose duty it is that shell has to rely absolutely and blindly on him.

He should know the composition of it, although steel examination only slightly enters into his province. He must watch any operation where the shell has to be heated—such as the nosing press—or hammer, and if the heat is allowed to travel too far down the shell, he must hold it in the inspection room until a tensile test has been taken from a batch of similar defectives. The chief examiner must know sufficient of the entire manufacture so that if any foreman puts up an argument or excuse, he will be able to judge at once, if such has any real foundation, or is merely dust thrown in his eyes.

Ideal Conditions

To look at the other side of the question—when a chief examiner is at a plant where everybody is working harmoniously, then it is a real pleasure to be there. The trust that can be placed in the operators and foremen is bound to keep up good feeling all round. I do not say, however, that vigilance must be relaxed, because there is always a black sheep in every fold, and in nine cases out of ten, if the examiner gives an inch, a foot will be taken, and if there were any laxity in the inspection room, the foot would very soon develop into five yards, therefore, following the rule of three, as the system in the inspection room is to the work, so will the effect be felt in the shop.

A rigid inspection, coupled with broad-mindedness, firmness, civility and a little obligingness will naturally and automatically work towards the best of quality and the largest amount of production, always provided that the firm and its employees try to please the inspection department and do not attempt to kick over the traces, or break the harness which it is absolutely necessary to put on them.

EXPORTS PROHIBITED

A cable was received recently by H. M. Trade Commissioner in Canada from the Board of Trade, London, stating that the exportation of the following articles from the United Kingdom had been prohibited from August 14:—Lasts, shoemakers' machines and tools, various; malleable iron castings, ethylic alcohol, zinc oxide, and sulphide, metal cylinders, shark oil, rapeseed oil, vegetable seeds, tanning extracts.

Some Present Day Problems in Railway Maintenance Work*

By F. B. Tapley **

Railway maintenance as carried out by the department organized for the purpose is a constant building up of the breaking down process caused by traffic tear and wear, effects of elements and time. It covers a broad field, embracing in its scope the roadbed, track, bridges, waterways, fences, buildings, water supply and kindred work. The track structure, as it is called, embraces the roadbed as well as the rails and ties, necessitating variety equipment.

THE roadbed and track of a railway is one of the most important parts of the complete railway structure, and may, on account of its importance, be called the backbone of the system. To keep it in good condition, the railway must provide a certain sum of money each year, have a stock of material, and a trained organization of men.

The present day tendency in Canadian railway practice is toward the large car and the long train, and, as Canada is a country of long distances, this tendency will grow. Large cars and long trains require big engines to haul them, and big engines mean more wear and tear on the track. This condition is manifesting itself at a time when material is high in price and hard to get hold of; when labor is scarce and independent in attitude; when operating costs are growing in volume; while rates, both freight and passenger, remain almost stationary. Yet the Canadian railways must have and maintain good tracks if passengers and freight are to be carried safely and expeditiously.

The railway maintenance men of Canada, in common with those of the rest of the continent of North America, are today facing three important problems. They are—

First.—Stronger and more permanent track.

Second.—The obtaining and holding of labor.

Third.—The more economic use of material and labor.

The first may be maintained in a degree by better drainage, both of the surface and under tie; ballast of a better grade, and more of it; heavier tie plates of the shoulder type, and the more extensive use of treated ties.

The Track Feature

Should you ask a maintenance man what he thinks of the importance of track drainage, he will concede you right off that it is one of the most important matters there is, and nine times out of ten he will tell you that the farther you keep the water away from the sub-grade the better the track will be. He generally recognizes water as an enemy to be feared and guarded against, all as a matter of theory. As a matter of practice, track drainage gets secondary consideration. There are a good many reasons for this. When the extra forces are put on in the spring there is great anxiety to get the ties in, the new rail laid, and the track surfaced, because the men

higher up know about these things, and take a natural interest in their completion. The side ditches and other drainage work, instead of receiving first attention in the spring, are left until the last. We go into the winter with nice clean side ditches, when there is little or no water running, and through the spring and summer with dirty ditches, when it rains the greater part of the time. All this time the drains are working the moisture down into the sub-grade, and storing up trouble and extra expense for cold weather. My own opinion is that we should start in the first thing in the spring and carry the ditching work through the season until it freezes up, even if it is necessary to put one or two extra men on the section solely for this purpose.

A Special Machine

We could accomplish a lot more by designing special machines for this work. I have in mind a machine which should prove very useful, and save a lot of time and money as well as relieving the regular forces of this part of the work, and giving them additional time to devote to other work. The machine I have in mind is to be patterned in the lines of a trench excavator, so designed to cut a ditch to line and grade. The excavated material would be raised by the bucket belt and conveyed by another belt conveyor to an air dump car for easy dumping on the banks. Such a machine should be built under ten thousand dollars, and could be run by four or five men besides the train crew. It should prove a money and time saver, and would insure clean ditches and free drainage.

Mostly all Canadian railways have ditching machines, but they are of the heavy type, and are designed for the removal of solid material. Whatever work they do has to be supplemented by a certain amount of hand labor in cutting and sloping the side ditches after the ditching machine has finished working.

Ballast pits in the past have, in the majority of cases, been chosen more with a view to short haul and low cost in handling rather than to the desirability of the ballast. The result has been that a lot of fine dusty ballast has been put out, which has given us dusty track, and the money put into the venture has not proved a good investment. In the future we shall have to make a closer study of these things, and when it is not possible to obtain bank gravel of the right quality, resort to the use of broken stone or washed gravel. Ballast of this kind is bound to be high in cost, so that more care will have to be given to the stripping off of the dead material from the

roadbed, so that there will be no chance of mixing it with the new ballast.

Shoulder tie plates have proved a money saver in lessening labor in holding track to gauge; and those with the canted rail seat have helped to prolong the life of the rails by adjusting the wearing surface of the railhead to conform more closely with the coning of the wheels. My own opinion is that we should lengthen the outside margin of the plate an extra inch to get more bearing on the outside, and to prevent the plate being shoved down into the tie by the crushing force of the loaded rails. This feature should prove a help on the inside of curves. The extra margin would, of course, increase the weight of the plate about three-quarters of a pound, and, no doubt, it would have to be thickened slightly to make it stiffer, on account of the increased length, making the increase in weight around a full pound. The extra cost at ordinary prices would amount to about two cents each, and at present prices about four cents each. Personally, I would favor a tie plate with shallow, blunt ribs, or a smooth bottom, rather than those with deep sharp ribs, as there is less danger of the wood fibre being cut into and destroyed by rot. With a more extensive use of treated ties, which must surely take place in the future, this feature will require close attention.

Treated Tie Superior

Time was when the cedar tie occupied the first place in Canadian railway tracks. It was chosen because it was low in price, easy to manufacture, and resisted rot for a longer time than other woods. Under heavy loads it has not lived up to the first impression it gave, and has given out in other ways. Time has shown that it is not so good as the harder woods for curved track, and without tie plate equipment it was very easily cut by the rail bases. This led the railways to cast around for a harder tie, and the result has been that you will see the harder woods, such as jack pine, tamarack and hemlock favored to-day, although the life in some respects is shorter. Oak ties are nearly out of the question in Canada, as the supply of native timber is too small, and the cost of importing too high. With the treated tie we can increase the lifetime to about 12 years, and bring into use varieties of wood which to-day cannot be used in the untreated state. The argument has been set forth that the treated tie showed such a small margin in saving over the untreated article that a drop of a cent or two in the price of a tie would wipe the saving out. This argument carries a

*Paper read before Canadian Railway Club, Montreal, September 11, 1917.

**Vice, Engineer of Maintenance, Canadian Government Railways, Moncton, N.

good deal of weight with the "powers" that hand over the money, but my prediction is that the prospective future supply of ties will alter this viewpoint.

The Labor Problem

The second problem which is staring us in the face is the obtaining of labor; and the retention of it after it has been obtained is becoming a still more serious matter. It is the opinion in some quarters that wages may remain high after the war, and that there will be a scarcity of good labor. This is a reasonable view, and the prophets may be right. Be that as it may, we are sure to face a labor shortage for the next three or four years. The solution of the problem would, at the first glance, appear to be to go into the market and bid up to the price the other employees of labor are offering, and take our chance of getting men. However, there are some sceptical people who will tell you that you cannot make bricks without straw, that men are scarce, and that the few who are available are offered more attractive living conditions by other branches of industry. It is true that the manufacturer and the contractor have offered higher wages and more attractive living quarters to the men than the railways have, but we can overcome this in a degree by providing better living accommodation.

Railways with their commissary departments for the supply of their dining car services should be in a position to feed their men in a more substantial way and at a lower relative cost than they can do it themselves, or have it done for them by contractors. Better and more sanitary living quarters, combined with good food, will increase the efficiency of the worker and go a long way toward establishing a contented body of men willing to stay on the job until the work is finished. Railway maintenance work should appeal to the laborer on account of its variety and its outdoor environment.

In respect to labor, the railways should be as keen to obtain and hold men as the contractor or manufacturer. Railway maintenance work has not in the past been regarded with favor by the better class of men. If a quick improvement in the housing and feeding conditions can be effected, then a little work by the publicity department of the railways setting forth the attractions of railway maintenance work might work wonders. Railways buy a lot of advertising space in the daily papers, and a live advertisement once in a while, appealing to labor, would undoubtedly help. If we give our track laborers as good quarters as are enjoyed by the bridge and building men, we will have taken a long step in the right direction.

Conservation of Construction Material

So much has been said about the vast amount of money to be saved by the care, rehabilitation and the re-use of old material, especially by the magazine writers, that one is prone to approach the subject with fear and trembling. We can, however, by a freer use of the rail saw, treat our released rails to advan-

tage and prolong their life in branch line service. My idea would be to do the sawing work in the winter season when the work is slack, maintaining a small gang for this purpose, or the work might be carried on throughout the entire year, if there were enough of it to justify it.

Take a year when main rail renewals were fairly heavy. The released rail could be sorted over, and after the main line repair rail had been set aside, the remainder could be gathered up and hauled in to the saw, there to be treated and laid in a branch track the next season. In this way we would get a pretty fair sample of branch line rail, and one calculated to last a good many years under light power. All bolts should be carefully wrrenched off, oiled, packed in boxes, and set aside in the store's yard until the rail goes out to be laid. Angle bars and old tie plates should be similarly reserved to accompany the rail when laid.

A process for re-rolling worn rails into rails of slightly lighter section, with heads of an altered shape, both symmetrical and unsymmetrical, for use on branch lines, has been patented in the United States, and several of the prominent railways over there have had some of their rails treated in this manner. In the majority of cases the alteration to the rail is so slight that the old fastenings can be re-used. Briefly, the process consists of a re-shaping of the worn head. This process is worth looking into.

We can make better use of our engine cinders than we have in the past, by spreading them on the sides of new cuts and banks, where vegetation is slow to start, and the material slides. Cinders will prevent sliding to a considerable extent, and are useful in keeping down the dust. They make good ballast in rock cuts, and in other places where rails batter because of a hard unyielding sub-grade.

There is an extensive field for the introduction of motor-driven section cars to convey section crews to and from their work. The time saved in pumping a hand car will, under the right kind of foreman, be used to the railway's advantage in increasing the day's output of work. Having employed the man, it is essential that he be kept working profitably and effectively during the hours of work. If a gain of one hour per day can be made in the time of each man employed on track, there will be a gain of about 10 per cent. in the amount of work performed, which will benefit the track to that extent.

The future will see a more extended use of labor saving machinery in all branches of maintenance-of-way work.

MUST ECONOMIZE IN COAL

AN intimation that both Canada and the United States might have to be placed on "coal rations" was contained in a statement upon the fuel situation which Sir George Foster made in the House of Commons at Ottawa on Aug. 22, in reply to a question by W. E. Knowles, of Moose Jaw. This course might be ne-

cessary, the Minister of Trade and Commerce said, so as to distinguish between absolute necessary services and those not so necessary. Further, he stated a distinct call would have to be made to all interests to save coal just as food was being saved.

The Minister of Trade and Commerce said the production of non-anthracite coal in Canada last year was 13,800,000 tons. Of this over 6,000,000 tons came from the Maritime Provinces, chiefly Nova Scotia; 2,800,000 tons from British Columbia, 4,600,000 tons from Alberta, and a small quantity from Saskatchewan. This was not sufficient to meet the country's needs, and about 13,000,000 tons of bituminous coal had been imported from the United States. This represented the consumption with the exception of some 1,800,000 tons exported as bunker coal.

Import All Anthracite

As regards anthracite, Canada was entirely dependent upon the United States. Last year 4,500,000 tons of anthracite had been imported into Canada, 250,000 to the Maritime Provinces, 2,000,000 to Quebec, 2,000,000 to Ontario, and about half a million to Manitoba.

The total importation of fuel coal for domestic and industrial purposes was 17,500,000 tons, but stocks of anthracite in Canada were down about a million tons, which meant that for next year we were dependent upon the United States for 18,000,000 tons of coal.

As to the Canadian coal situation, Sir George could see no possibility of increasing the amount mined. There had been strikes and delays in the West, which had decreased the possible output, while in Nova Scotia the output had been decreased by shortage of labor due to enlistment and other causes. On the other hand, the war caused a very great increase in consumption in the Maritime Provinces. As a result coal which would in the ordinary way have gone to Quebec Province, from the Maritime Provinces would now be used there, and Quebec Province would have to import from the United States.

U. S. Coal Production

In the United States the normal production was 87,000,000 tons of anthracite, and last year the production was 509,000,000 tons of bituminous. As to the high prices and fear of shortage, Sir George said the war had caused a vast increase in coal consumption for industrial purposes, steel alone accounting for 40,000,000 tons. This had reacted on the railways, which were requiring 30 per cent. more for haulage than last year, which meant another 40,000,000 tons. In addition there had been a shortage of land haulage, while there was a shortage of water transport on the lakes due to the fact that war conditions had caused vessels to turn to more lucrative traffic.

There was need for co-ordinating the coal dealers and jobbers in Canada with a view to quick distribution of the coal when it arrived in Canada, and making arrangements for the supply, while on

the other side the work of the Fuel Controller was to keep in touch with miners, transportation and so on, so as to secure adequate production.

"With present activities," said Sir George, "it is not impossible that both the United States and Canada will have to be put on coal rations so as to distinguish between absolutely necessary services and those not so necessary.

GAS EXPLOSIONS IN BOILER FURNACES.

WHEN certain conditions are fulfilled in a boiler furnace, a gas explosion of greater or less intensity will occur. For every explosion of this kind that causes material damage, there is doubtless a large number that are so unimportant that they entirely escape notice; but the fact that they do occur is well known to all persons who are familiar with the operation of steam boilers. These explosions are common to all types of boilers, and the method of setting the boilers over their furnaces appears to have little to do with the frequency or severity of them. In a general way it may be said, also, that the kind of fuel used is not the determining factor. Explosions of the gases distilled off from coal are frequent, and accidents of the same kind are far from uncommon in connection with the use of oil and natural gas for fuel. Occasionally, too, wood waste or other similarly bulky fuel which is likely to gasify rapidly is known to produce explosive gas. These explosions are likely to continue so long as fuel is burned in confined spaces such as boiler furnaces, as it is practically impossible to eliminate them entirely. It is feasible, however, to minimize the danger from them to a large extent.

Coal Burning Furnaces.

Coal being the most commonly used fuel, it follows that the greater number of explosions occur in coal-burning furnaces. The furnaces of heating apparatus are practically immune from such accidents, however, because the conditions under which they are operated are usually quite different from those that obtain in power-generating equipment, and for the further reason that, except perhaps in installations of large size, it is common to use anthracite for heating purposes, and this produces little gas as compared with bituminous coal. We recall one case, however, in which serious damage was done to a cast-iron sectional heating boiler and to the surrounding property by a gas explosion in the furnace. In this particular instance coke was the fuel used, and the explosion was so violent that the boiler was almost totally demolished, and serious personal injury would certainly have resulted also, if anybody had been in the vicinity at the time.

Gas explosions in coal-burning furnaces are chiefly due to the incomplete combustion of the fuel on the grates and of the gases in the combustion chamber, owing to an insufficient air supply. In the combustion of coal, car-

bon—its chief constituent — combines with the oxygen of the air which is drawn up through the grates, with the ultimate formation of a considerable quantity of carbon monoxide gas, CO, and this, when sufficiently heated, has a strong affinity for additional oxygen. Under proper operating conditions, and with an adequate supply of air, the carbon monoxide is quietly burned to carbon dioxide CO₂ in the combustion chamber, and the danger of explosion is then past. If the air is not provided in sufficient quantity, however, there will not be enough oxygen to convert the monoxide immediately into carbon dioxide; and when this condition prevails, the unconsumed but inflammable monoxide gas passes along through the furnace, combustion chamber, and tubes, and eventually up the stack still unburned.

If a considerable amount of air is admitted through the fire-doors or elsewhere above the level of the fuel bed in the furnace, the carbon monoxide in the furnace will burn quietly if the proper temperature prevails in the furnace. If, on the other hand, the temperature in the furnace is low and the fuel bed is covered with fresh coal so that immediate ignition of the gas is not assured as the air enters the furnace, then the entering air will mix with the inflammable monoxide gas, and what happens after this depends upon a number of factors. If the mixture so produced is such that the proportion of carbon monoxide to oxygen is greater or less than certain limiting percentages, then no explosion, in the true sense of the word, can occur, even upon the application of flame. There is, however, a certain critical range of proportions that the mixture may have, such that a quite serious explosion may occur if the gas is present in any considerable amount, and is fired in any way. The firing may be accomplished by stirring up the fuel bed on the grates, or by a tongue of flame coming up through black coal by which the incandescent part of the fire has been blanketed or smothered, or in other ways.

If the circulation of gases through the furnace is brisk, there is little or no chance of a gas explosion; but when the circulation has been checked by closing the damper, or throwing on large quantities of fresh coal, or in any other way, pockets of explosive gas may accumulate in the setting, and these may later give rise to an accident.

In the event of a serious explosion, the least that can be expected is that the fire-doors will be blown open and the burning fuel thrown out into the boiler-room, with the possibility of setting fire to the building. In addition, any person who may be in front of the boiler at the time is likely to be severely and perhaps fatally injured. The probability of more extensive property damage is not remote, and the boiler front and setting, and parts of the building, may show the effects of the explosion. In severe cases, too, the shock produced by the gas explosion may cause one or more of

the boilers to burst. Many of the "mysterious" explosions that have occurred have very likely been due to such a cause, and in some cases it has been demonstrated that exceedingly serious explosions have been produced in this way.

Precautions Against Explosions.

To prevent such explosions, or to minimize the danger from them, it is important to regulate the air supply in such a way that complete combustion of the fuel and of the gases derived from it will take place when operating conditions are normal, and to assist the combustion or to remove the gases in a safe manner when unusual conditions prevail.

Normally, with a well-designed boiler installation, the draft, either natural or artificial, prevents the accumulation of pockets of explosive gases, but the danger arises when this circulation is checked by banking the fires, or by running them low when only a small amount of steam is required. At such times, therefore, special caution is necessary. Careful preparation of the fires is important, before banking them. Clean the fires and remove the ashes a short time before shutting down the boilers, and then allow the fires to burn up evenly over the entire surface of the grates, seeing that the fuel bed is leveled to an approximately uniform thickness. Next apply the banking fuel, taking care that this is also spread on uniformly and in sufficient quantity.

As a rule, the dampers in the uptakes of boilers are perforated or slotted so that there will be a slight draft through them even when they are in the "fully-closed" position. If such provision is lacking, however, the dampers should be left partly open, and usually the explosive gases will then pass out through the chimney, because they are somewhat lighter than the air, and are first to feel the influence of the draft. Under certain conditions, these gases may be by-passed to the stack, and if the by-passes are correctly proportioned the loss in boiler efficiency, even under operating conditions, will be inconsequential. A by-pass of this kind is particularly important in connection with a boiler in which the gases between the combustion chamber and the stack follow a downward direction during any part of their travel.

As a further safety measure, the dampers and fire-doors should be opened in the morning before the fires are broken up, so that any gases that may have accumulated during the night will be swept out of the setting and into the chimney.

Safety fire-doors have been designed for the protection of the firemen and others against the showers of burning fuel that are sometimes projected from the furnaces by gas explosions. In some types the doors slide in guides, sidewise or vertically, instead of swinging on hinges. Sometimes, too, the doors are hinged so that they swing into the furnace, instead of outwardly into the fire-room; and in other cases ordinary doors are provided with special safety catches.

A practical device of some one of these types is recommended for use in cases where gas explosions are common.

Oil or Gas Fuel Furnaces

The likelihood of having gas explosions is especially pronounced when either oil or gas is used for fuel, unless the fireman is an exceedingly careful person. In lighting the fire in such cases, burning cotton waste or a burning torch or some other kind should be placed in the furnace before the fuel-supply valve is opened. In this way the fuel will be ignited at once, and before any explosive vapors or gases can accumulate in the furnace. If a burner should become extinguished (or "snap out"), while the boiler is in operation, because of water in the oil, or on account of temporary stoppage of the fuel supply, or for any other reason the supply valve should be closed at once; and the furnace and all of the gas passages should be ventilated thoroughly before again lighting the fire.

Various special precautions against gas explosions may be required when forced or induced draft is employed, and in such cases the judgment and skill of the engineer in charge may be severely taxed to provide a remedy without sacrificing something of the efficiency of the boiler, because in boilers of ordinary design the maximum efficiency is usually obtained with a comparatively low velocity of the products of combustion, while the prevention of gas explosions depends largely upon maintaining a fairly rapid circulation. A way may usually be found to overcome these difficulties, however, and safety demands that earnest and consistent efforts be made to arrive at a proper solution of the problem.

USE OF DISTILLED WATER IN ACCUMULATORS

By L. E.

FROM the first days when accumulators were first invented there have been many scientists who have devoted their attention to the liquids to be used when recharging, and needless to say in those days many combinations of chemicals were used, and with more or less good effect. Of course, when first charging an accumulator sulphuric acid of special purity and made from Sicilian brimstone and of about 1190 specific gravity is used, and after discharging has reached the amperage capacity of the cells that the engineer in charge considers they should be reduced to, they need recharging.

The combination of acids for recharging was not altogether satisfactory in the early days of electrical storage batteries, and the happy idea of filling up with water was hit upon, with much better results, but later scientific practice has recommended—almost insisted upon—the use of distilled water, and for this purpose, the distillation must be thoroughly done. It is used after practically every charge for "topping

up," i.e., the covering of the plates in the accumulator to a certain height in the cell specified by the makers of the battery installed, and whose directions should in every case be followed,—in order to take the place of the acid evaporated and gassing of cells when fully charged. Distilled water materially assists in bringing up the specific gravity of the liquid in which the plates are immersed to the proper working standard, and further, as is well known, the ordinary water which is available from the public supply is by no means pure. It contains not only impurities of a chemical nature, such as lime and other salts, but of a mineral nature as well, and owing to the formation of the earth geologically, the greater part of the mineral in the water is iron, and even that is not in a strictly pure state. In fact it is in a very impure state and almost as soon as this ordinary water, with its tendency to impurities enters the accumulator chemical reaction is set up, and as the iron is in the predominant position, the action on the lead plates leads to sulphuration, which immediately impairs their working capacity and later on ruins them. Often enough there are impurities in the sulphuric acid is impure unless it is purchased under a guarantee.

Distillation Avoids Buckling

Distillation of the water extracts the iron properties from it and thus the life of the accumulator is lengthened and to a certain extent the tendency, which is always present in the plates to "buckle" is considerably minimized. This liability to buckle, and which is assisted in every way by the "sulphating" caused by the public water supply, is one of the most serious happenings to an accumulator should there be a sudden demand upon it, or should the load be suddenly increased. In fact the consequences of using ordinary water, as supplied from the main, are serious and in many cases where a worker has not wished to be bothered with the trouble of distilling the supply, accidents, which could have been avoided have occurred, and, in many cases, with disastrous consequences. Distilled water considerably minimizes the risk of "sulphureting" though it does not entirely cure it. A flexible rubber tube or special acid proof pump should be kept in the accumulator room for filling and emptying the cells.

The first charge of an accumulator will last for from 40 to 50 hours and the recharging with distilled water raises the specific gravity up to the proper working amount, when fully charged of about 1208.

A practical man, mindful of the life of the accumulator and the service he can get out of it will not hesitate to doubly distill the water he proposes to use, and in some cases of supercarefulness some resident engineers demand a chemical and mineral analysis of the water before they proceed to distillation, so that as much of the harmful

impurities can be eliminated as possible. Carelessness, in this, as in other engineering work, only leads to trouble and expense, and if an accumulator is valued, it should be properly taken care of, and given the correct materials on which it can perform its work efficiently and for a proper length of time.

THE COST AND USES OF MAGNESIUM

By C. I.

PRIOR to the war only small quantities of magnesium had been manufactured, mainly for the purpose of flash-light photography and fireworks, but also, to a small extent, for use as a deoxidiser in the casting of monel metal, nickel and steel, but with the war an unprecedented demand sprang up. Magnesium does not enter into explosives nor into arms as an integral part, but small quantities are put into shrapnel shells so that observers and gunners may know exactly where the shells are bursting. By day the burning magnesium gives a pure white cloud of magnesium oxide that can readily be seen, and at night it gives a dazzling white light. Larger quantities are used in aerial bombs and rockets used for lighting up the country at night. During 1915 the manufacture of magnesium was begun by five American and one Canadian firms.

The magnesium is collected from the electrolyte, remelted and moulded into both round and square sticks, from five-eighths of an inch to 2 in. thick, and from 14 in. to 18 in. long. Some of the product is sold as powder for flashlights and some in the form of a coarser powder for use in shells. Magnesium for flashlights must be very pure and processes have been devised giving a purity of 99.5 per cent. or more. Before the war magnesium was quoted at about \$1.62 per pound in England for the imported material, and after the cutting off of the last foreign supply the price rose to considerably over \$5 or even \$6 per pound for sticks and of course prices are still soaring. So far as can be seen any increase in the magnesium industry will depend mostly on the discovery of new profitable or desirable uses to which it may be put, but it is generally recognized that prices must decrease to about \$1 per pound before peaceful uses will greatly increase.

The properties of magnesium and especially of its alloys are not yet well enough known to say for what purposes it may prove useful. It has not been found of such use as a direct metal, but magnalium—an alloy of aluminum, containing 2 per cent. or less of magnesium and small percentages of other metals—is said to be used in automobiles and in aeroplanes.

"I spent the first part of my vacation on a motorcycle."

"And in what hospital did you spend the last part?"

High Pressure Air Compressor Design and Application*

By Joseph M. Ford

Compressed air at high pressure is becoming an increasingly important medium in modern engineering practice and in naval warfare. The accompanying paper deals with the machines which produce high pressure air, leaving on one side the question of power transmission by compressed air. In passing, the principal advantages of this system are referred to, and will be seen to be of considerable value. They consist of the facility with which energy can be stored; the unlimited rate at which accumulated energy may be converted into useful work; and, apart from loss of efficiency, leakage cannot cause any awkward consequences.

TESTING MULTI-STAGE COMPRESSORS

ALTHOUGH extremely interesting results can be obtained from scientific tests of air-compressors, the manufacturer is usually content with tests for the efficiency of the machine. A purchaser requires to know the power required per cubic foot of air actually delivered, since this is the basis of comparison for compressors. The problem, then, is to determine exactly how much air is being delivered. The two methods usually adopted are: the "pumping-up" method and the orifice test. In the former the compressor is run at its full pressure, pumping into a reservoir, and from this latter the air is led to a receiver of known capacity. The details of the method are well known, being exactly the same in principle as used on tests of ordinary compressors for pneumatic tools. The orifice test is now being largely adopted, on account of the possibilities of error with the "pumping-up" method due to inaccurate temperature readings, oil and water in the bottles, etc. The orifice test method is also well known in connection with ordinary compressor work and need not be described.

Useful information as to the condition of piston rings and valves may be obtained from indicator cards, which also show to some extent the efficiency of the

*Conclusion of paper read before the Greenock (Scotland) Association of Shipbuilders and Engineers. See issues of May 31 and 28 for previous instalments.

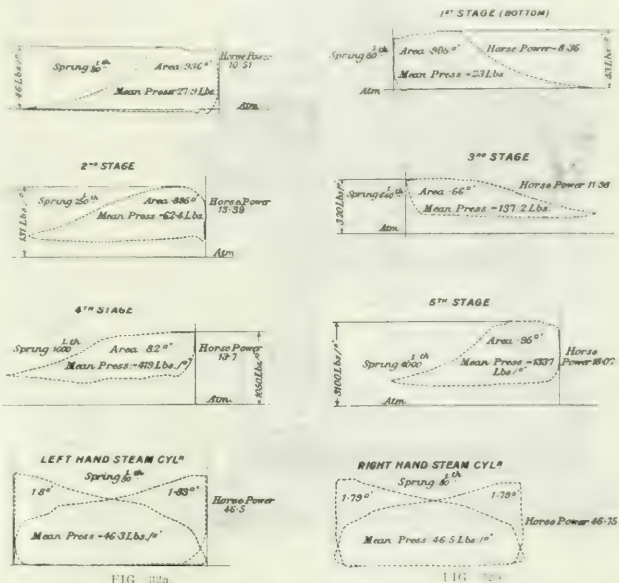


FIG. 32a.

FIG. 32b.

cooling. If, on applying Brauer's construction to the diagram, the compression line is found to be almost isothermal, it does not necessarily indicate that

the cooling is almost perfect, as is sometimes stated. The line may indeed appear to be the isothermal, due almost certainly to leaky piston rings or suction valves. Lines giving an exponent value in PV^n of less than 1.26 should be looked upon with suspicion.

If any stage pressure is very much above that estimated, the trouble will likely be due to the valves of the next higher stage leaking, or to its own delivery valve not being tight. Judicious use of the cylinder drain cocks, and the behavior of the stage pressure gauges immediately on shutting down, enables conclusions to be drawn as to the source of trouble without the necessity of taking indicator cards.

Maintenance of Compressors

The usual practices of engine maintenance apply to compressors, but unfortunately the care and attention given to these machines is frequently less than that necessary. Particularly is this the case in some Diesel engine plants, where the compressor, until it gives trouble, is looked upon as an engine detail. The lubricating system, above all, must be kept in the highest state of efficiency, as failure in, say, the high-pressure stage, where there is usually considerable ring friction, generally leads to a cracked

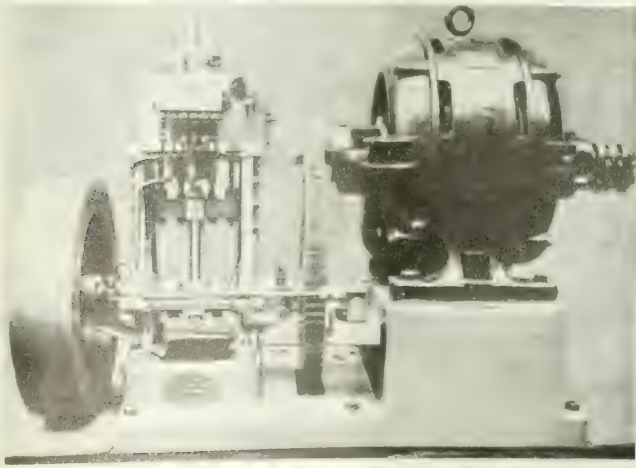


FIG. 3. QUINCY CORP. THREE-STAGE COMPRESSOR, 600 CU. FT. CAPACITY

cylinder, which may not be the limit of the damage.

When the circulating water is chalky or muddy, the cooling system must be

valves be wedged or otherwise put out of operation to stop a leak. They should be tested for blowing off at frequent intervals. If stage pressures are rather

testy of various makers it has been possible to reproduce several photographs and drawings of some of the latest high-pressure air-compressors, and

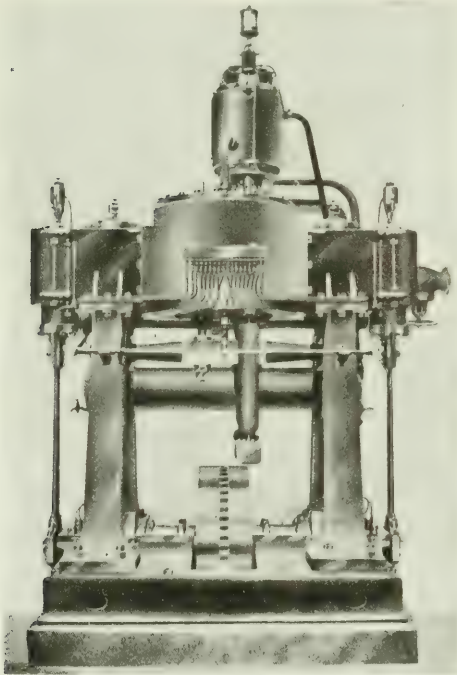


FIG. 31. "BROTHERHOOD" FIVE-STAGE COMPRESSOR.
10,000 CU. FT. CAPACITY.

periodically cleaned if the highest efficiency is to be maintained. Valves should be examined from time to time for cracks. It is of the utmost importance that relief valves should be in perfect order, for these are in every way as important as a boiler safety valve, and under no conditions whatever should the

higher than normal, it means probably, as previously explained, that valves are leaking.

Provided the pressures are not excessive, no trouble will result from running in this condition, but matters should be put right at the first opportunity. In justice to Diesel engine air-compressors,

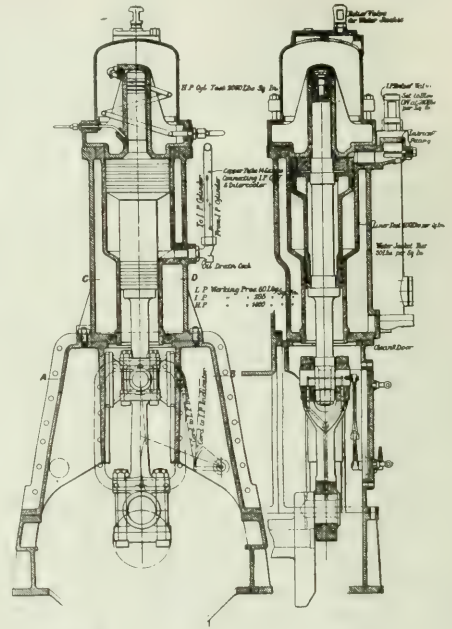


FIG. 35.

FIG. 36.

a glance at these will show at once the divergence which exists in design.

Fig. 30 shows a small three-stage compressor, chain-driven, and having a capacity of 600 cubic feet of free air per hour, compressed to 3,000 lb. per square inch. As has been already explained, in small machines the tendency is to reduce the number of stages of compression for a given final pressure, and this statement is borne out by a comparison between this machine and that shown in Fig. 31.

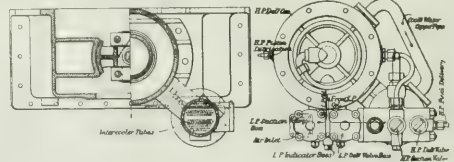


FIG. 37.

FIG. 38.

it must be stated that the frequency with which the engine log book records "compressor trouble" is due in many cases to negligence. There is still a big scope for improvement in the design of multi-stage compressors.

Modern Machines
Through the cour-

Although the working pressure of this latter is the same, viz., 3,000 lb. per sq. inch, the capacity is 10,000 cub. ft. free air per hour, or more than 16 times as great as that of the small machine, and in this case the compression is divided into five stages. The machine is steam-driven, two double-acting steam cylinders being at the ends and the air cylinders in the centre, while the air piston rods are coupled side by side to the horizontal bridle which is attached at its extremity to the steam line crossheads.

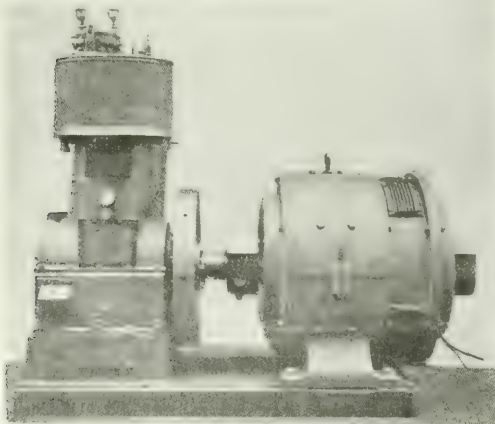


FIG. 33. "BROTHERHOOD" FOUR-STAGE COMPRESSOR.

A section of indicator diagram from this machine is given in Figs. 32 A and B. It may be mentioned that the shape of the suction lines in the cards from the fourth and fifth stages results from the fact that the cylinder volumes are fairly large compared with the cubical contents of the intercoolers, the lowest point on the line indicating the commencement of transfer. The comparatively small clearance volume in the first stage cylinders, shown by the rapid drop in pressure on the back stroke, is also worthy of note, the reasons for the small volume having previously been discussed.

Fig. 33 shows a four-stage direct-coupled machine by the same builders, capable of charging a 45 cub. ft. reservoir to 2,000 lb. per sq. inch in 80 minutes when running at 250 r.p.m., whilst the five-stage direct-coupled machine shown in Fig. 34, charges a 40 cub. ft. receiver to 3,000 lb. per sq. inch in one hour at 350 r.p.m.

A point to which attention may be directed is that the intercoolers on these machines are generally of the submerged type, that is, the cooler consists of a copper or steel pipe coiled round the cylinders in the tank. This tank construction simplifies very considerably the cylinder castings, and the cooling effect is probably enhanced due to the whole of the connections being submerged, but of course this method is not always admissible. The cooling is still further improved by water injection, the water in the case of a steam-driven machine be-

ing obtained by condensation, and therefore quite free from foreign matter. The piston packing in these compressors is of the fibre-ring type, the high-pressure gland fibres being fitted in removable boxes, which can be repacked at the bench—an obvious advantage. All valves, which are mainly of the thimble type, have removable seatings, so that a replacement is readily effected.

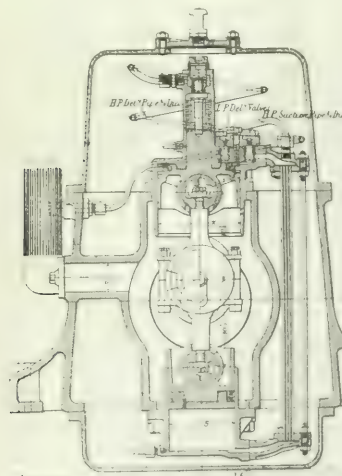


FIG. 39

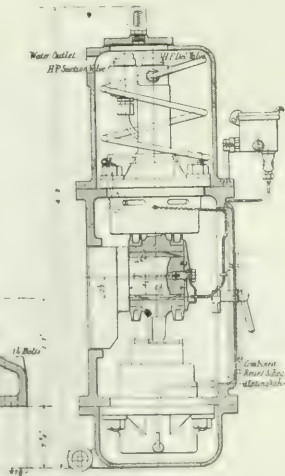


FIG. 40

ing obtained by condensation, and therefore quite free from foreign matter.

The piston packing in these compressors is of the fibre-ring type, the high-pressure gland fibres being fitted in removable boxes, which can be repacked at the bench—an obvious advantage. All valves, which are mainly of the thimble type, have removable seatings, so that a replacement is readily effected.

An unusual feature is the provision of

pense entirely with valves in this stage, which means that the intercooler volume is part of the intermediate pressure cylinder clearance.

The principle will perhaps be better understood by reference to Figs. 39 and 40, which shows the "Reavell" patent V class duplex compressor. The air is delivered from the low-pressure stage down through the intercooler to the second stage cylinder, and on the down stroke

it is compressed, and again passes up through the same intercooler on its way to the high-pressure cylinder—the high-pressure suction pipe being in direct con-

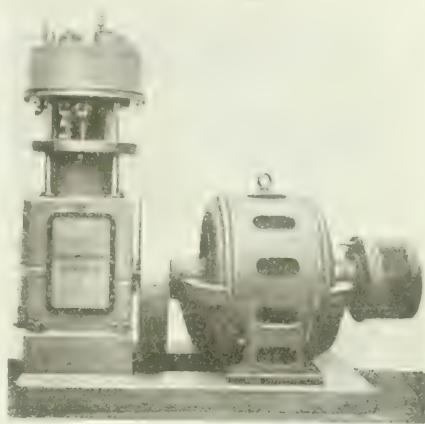


FIG. 34. "BROTHERHOOD" FIVE-STAGE COMPRESSOR.

nection with the low-pressure delivery passage. The only modification to the low-pressure valves which this entails is that the valve cover must be arranged to withstand the intermediate pressure delivery pressure instead of the low-pressure as is usual.

Since the air passes through the same intercooler twice, only one of these is required, instead of two as with other designs, and apart from the simplicity of construction resulting therefrom, the efficiency is considerably increased owing to the fact that the second stage of compression is effected in the cylinder and cooler itself—the reasons for improved efficiency having already been dealt with. The marine compressor under consideration is exactly the same in principle, only a single intercooler being provided.

In the remarks on cylinder clearance volume, it was pointed out that in a Diesel engine compressor it is sometimes advantageous to have considerable cylinder clearances, and this is borne out by a study of this machine. The clearance volume in the low-pressure stage is, of course, reduced as far as possible, the method of securing the piston to the rod being such that the clearance space is the minimum. The intermediate-pressure clearance, however, is very large, being, in fact, the whole volume of the intercooler tubes and connecting pipe; whilst the high-pressure clearance is also very large, being the volume of the coiled aftercooler in the jacket. Apart from the features which have already been dealt with in the notes on clearance, this arrangement allows the high-pressure valves to be located outside the water jacket—a distinct advantage—but, further, the air is cooled to a large extent after compression before it cooled to a large extent after compression before it reaches the delivery valve, which cooling undoubtedly lengthens the life of the

latter and reduces carbonization troubles. The theoretical indicator diagram which results from these large clearances and "valveless intermediate" construction is

cracked, it might prove a little difficult to remove the sleeves so as to permit the withdrawal of the liner. This compressor is driven from the forward end of the

Figs. 41 to 44 show the compressor arrangement which has been successfully adopted on a large British marine engine, whilst sections of the machine itself are given in Figs. 45 to 47. This compressor also embodies the Reavell "Valveless intermediate" patents, the direct passage between the intermediate-pres-

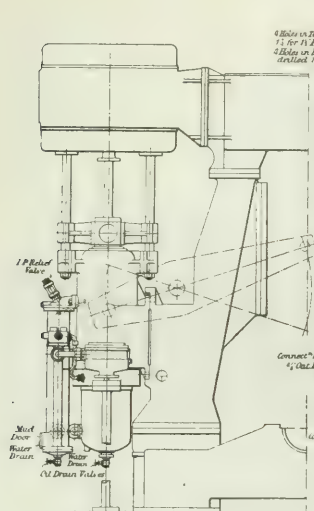


FIG. 41.

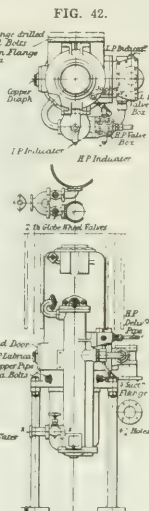


FIG. 42.

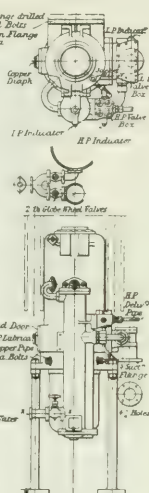


FIG. 43.

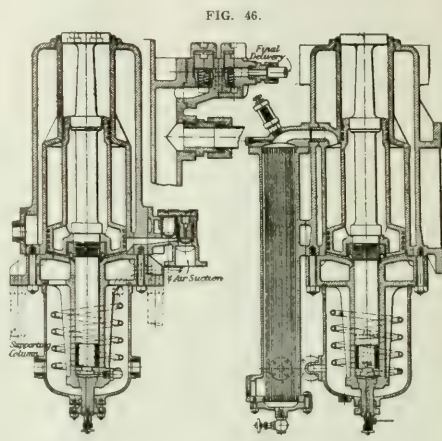


FIG. 44.

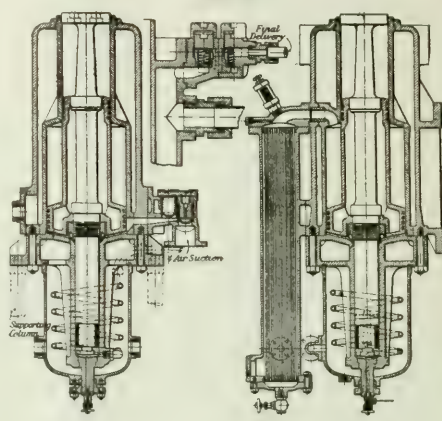


FIG. 45.

FIG. 47.

given in Fig. 54, annexed, and applies to all machines of this type.

As far as the actual construction of the machine is concerned, attention may be called to the very effective cylinder jacketing, especially at the breech end of the low-pressure cylinder; also the simplicity of the high-pressure cylinder casting, with its absence of valve pockets, should be noted. It might be noted that one small point which is open to criti-

engine crank shaft, and the stage pressures adopted in this case are: low pressure 60 lb. per sq. inch, and intermediate pressure 295 lb. per sq. inch, when working at its full capacity against a final delivery pressure of 1,000 lb. per sq. inch.

In modern high-power marine Diesel engines of the two-cycle slow-running type, it has become usual, for various reasons, to drive the scavenging pumps by means of levers, in accordance with

sure cylinder and the intercooler being clearly shown in Fig. 46. The simple construction of the intercooler is worth noticing, the tubes, which are usually of copper, being expanded into the steel tube plates. When the thickness of the latter, gauge of the tubes, and method of expanding are carefully chosen, this system leaves little to be desired, and, further, it permits of a greater cooling surface being obtained, for the same overall dimensions, than would be the case were the usual ferrule system adopted. However, the tubes must be of the highest quality material and must be thoroughly tested before use, for should a tube failure occur, it would be more difficult to repair than in the case of a cooler with ferrules.

The valve arrangements are seen in Figs. 45 and 47, the low-pressure suction and delivery valves being interchangeable, whilst the high-pressure valves, which have removable seats, are also interchangeable. This, of course, reduces the number of spares which have to be carried, in addition to obviating the possibility of mistakes when reassembling after an overhaul.

To minimize the danger, should the high-pressure cooling pipe or any other part under pressure give out, three large bursting diaphragms are provided on the water jacket (two being on the high-pressure bonnet, and one on the opposite side of the low-pressure valve box); these are ruptured, thus giving free egress to the water and air, when the pressure in the jacket exceeds a pre-determined figure. It may be remarked that the arrangement of this compressor, with the high-pressure cylinder at the bottom, is unusual, and to avoid difficulties which might otherwise result from accumu-

cism is the method of making the air connection between the jacket and the liner—viz., by the forced-in sleeves, for should a liner by any chance become scored or

the well-known marine practice, and in many cases the compressor drive can conveniently be arranged in conjunction therewith.

FIG. 48.

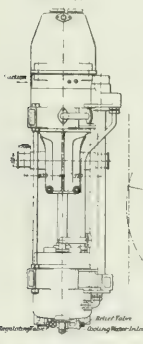


FIG. 50.

FIG. 49.

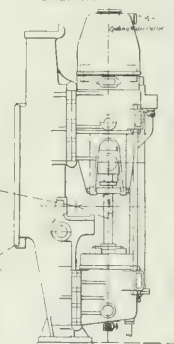


FIG. 51.

FIG. 52.

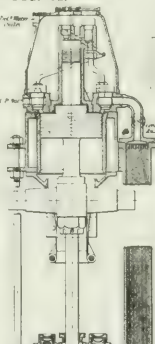
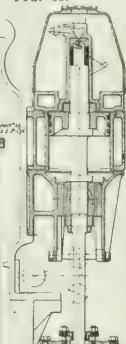


FIG. 53.



lated oil in the latter, special provision is made for draining.

Another lever-driven compressor as used on engines of continental design, is shown in Figs. 48 to 53, and, as in the previous machines, there are no valves in the second stage. In this case the intermediate-pressure cylinder is located below the crosshead, and a patented

pressure cylinder, the whole then passing to the intermediate cylinder in the usual way. By this simple means, the capacity of the compressor can temporarily be increased by about 30 per cent., which means that it will not be necessary to keep such a large auxiliary machine running as would otherwise be the case. As

pedo work, for a delivery pressure of 3,500 lb. per sq. inch. The capacity at this pressure and 340 r.p.m. is 30 cub. ft. of free air per hour. The machine is a four-stage steam-driven unit and is a self-contained unit, the inverted steam cylinder, as will be seen, being placed beneath the air cylinders. Apart from

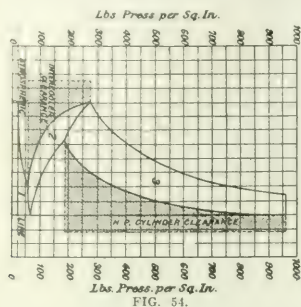


FIG. 54.

feature is the utilization of the end of this cylinder as an auxiliary low-pressure cylinder. Normally the valves in the cover of this cylinder are inoperative, but when there is considerable manoeuvring, and in consequence a big demand for air, such as obtains on entering port, they can be brought into action, either automatically or by hand, when, as will be seen from the sections, this cylinder delivers air into the top of the intercooler at the same time as the main low-

would be expected, very special attention has to be paid to the proportioning of such a machine, on account of the alteration to the distribution of the total work which results from such a device. In this particular machine the high-pressure valves are arranged directly in the cylinder head, access to them being obtained from the engine upper platform through the small covers on the bonnet.

Fig. 55 shows a well-designed machine of a type similar to those used for tor-

the very compact arrangement which is thus obtained, the drive is direct, so that the stresses in the connecting rods, for example, are much less than they would be with the "side-by-side" arrangement. Another noteworthy feature in the design is the provision of a separate cylinder for each stage of compression, instead of having recourse to differential pistons, which latter arrangement, although possessing many advantages, is decidedly inferior from a thermal point

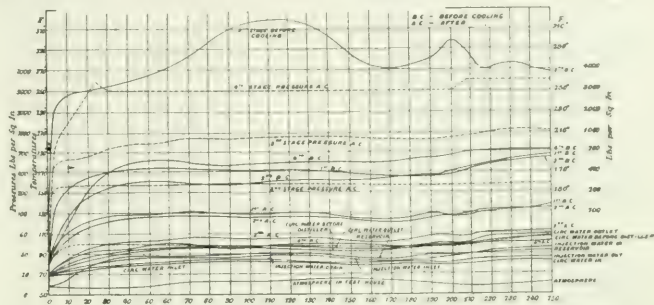


FIG. 57. CURVES OF TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.

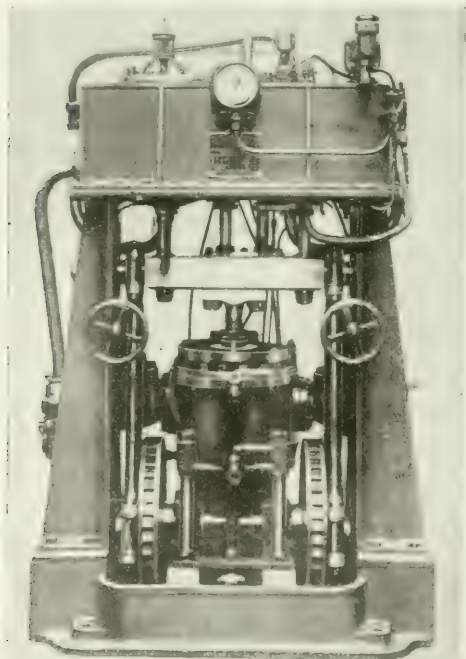


FIG. 55. "GENERAL" FOUR-STAGE COMPRESSOR.

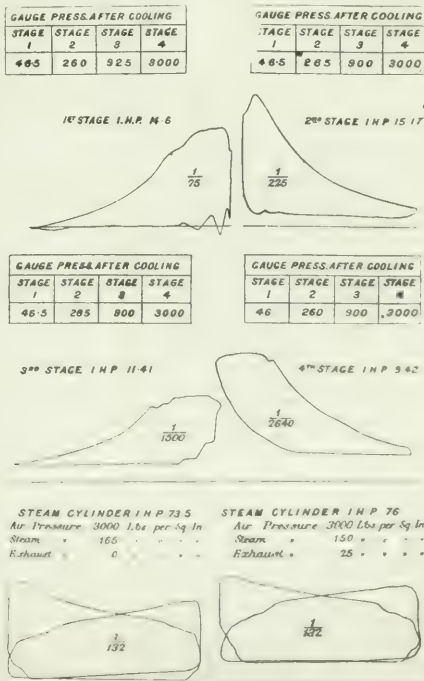


FIG. 56.

of view, on account of the reduced cooling surface per unit of heat generated. In addition to the effective cooling resulting from the arrangement adopted, intercoolers are provided, and, further, a distiller is fitted which provides pure water for injection into the air cylinders.

Figs. 56 and 57 and the table show the results of an exhaustive trial carried out by the builders on one of these machines. The curves reveal many points of interest, whilst an idea of the distribution of work through the machine can be obtained from the cards, which show a mechanical efficiency of about 68 per cent.—a very satisfactory result considering the large amount of piston friction and the

EXPLOSIVES FROM THE ATMOSPHERE

GERMAN scientists are now producing nitric acid from the air. This has been done in Norway and Switzerland for some years, and it is proposed to establish a factory in Manchester for the same purpose.

Glycerin is one of the main articles in the manufacture of a universally used explosive; and as glycerin is obtained entirely from oils and fats, of which articles Germany must now be entirely devoid, this fact will perhaps throw some light on the fact that the Germans are looking after their dead very well.

A well-known professor of chemistry

shock or blow, undergoes chemical changes in itself, and this chemical change takes place so rapidly and with the production of so much gas, that obstructions in the way of gases produced are simply forced out of the way and we get what we call an explosion.

Some substances are much more powerful explosives than others, and some are so explosive that they cannot even be touched with a feather. Under these limitations we use those which we can handle and harness up for use with safety to ourselves.

There are three great classes of explosives used in warfare—high explosives, propellants, detonators.

AIR-COMPRESSOR TRIAL, JANUARY 11, 1915; ENGINE No. 539. BY THE GENERAL ENGINE AND BOILER CO. NEW CROSS, LONDON

Gauge Pressures after Cooling				Boiler Pres- sure.	Back Pres- sure.	Counter Revs. Time, Mins.	Air Inlet At- mosphere.	Pump Up.												Circulating Water Inlet before Distiller.	Circulating water before Distiller.	Circulating Water Out- let.	Injection Water Inlet.	Injection Water Drain Pressure.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4					First Stage Before Cool- ing.	First Stage After	Second Stage Before.	Second Stage After.	Third Stage Before.	Third Stage After	Fourth Stage Before.	Fourth Stage After.	deg. F.	deg. F.	deg. F.	deg. F.						deg. F.	deg. F.	deg. F.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
12	248	500	500	155	6	1,020	3-0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

two connecting rods, etc. The card from the fourth stage would seem to indicate a large cylinder clearance, but it may be pointed out that sometimes the indicator itself adds quite a large percentage clearance to a small high-pressure cylinder—especially when connections are long, due to the necessity of passing through a water jacket. Regarding the intercooling effect as shown by the curves, it might be thought that improvement could be effected. In practice, however, a long continuous run at full pressure is very seldom required of compressors of the charging type—therefore the intercoolers need not be of such dimensions as those required for a continuous duty machine. Again, the question of economy is of less importance.

With the increasing number of applications of high-pressure air, and especially with the growth of the Diesel engine industry, more attention is being paid to the design of high-pressure machines, and in view of the scarcity of trustworthy literature on the subject, the foregoing brief outline of some of the points which arise may serve a useful purpose.

stated last year that if Germany had not been so well equipped for the manufacture of aniline dyes the Allies would have won the war long ago.

One of the most powerful high explosives we have in use to-day is an aniline dye. Picric acid, which is a beautiful yellow crystalline body, has been used for many years for dyeing clear shades of yellow on silks and woollens, and through an accidental explosion occurring in a dye works where picric acid was stocked it was investigated as to its use as an explosive. The result of this was that the French, who were the first to use this high-shattering explosive, simply ran the fused acid into shells, thus forming their famous explosive, melinite, while in Britain the same substance goes under the name of lyddite.

Nearly all the other explosives, if not highly colored bodies, like picric acid, are closely related to dye-stuffs and their intermediate compounds, and are made mostly in the same plants as the dye-stuffs themselves.

An explosive is a substance which, when its physical surroundings are suddenly changed, as by heat, or a sudden

High explosives or "shattering" explosives are used, as their name indicates, to do as much damage as possible. Picric acid, and more especially when mixed with other substances like lead salts, forms an exceedingly explosive substance when suddenly heated or exploded by a detonator.

Another high explosive in great use at present is the famous T.N.T. Who would associate tri-nitro-toluol, this most widely used high explosive, with gasoline? Yet this motor petrol, called toluol, which is a liquid resembling water in appearance, and greatly used by dry cleaners to clean suits and dresses, is the parent substance of T.N.T.

RECENT activities of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education included the publication of an article on "Technical Book Writing," by J. A. L. Waddell, consulting engineer, Kansas City, Mo., which points out some of the major details to be considered by the authors of scientific articles. The discussion covers the mechanics of technical writing and indicates the procedure of preparing data for writing.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Embracing the Further Discussion of Previously Published Articles, Inquiries for General Information, Observations and Suggestions—Your Co-operation is Invited

THE MODERN USES OF RUBBER

By D. Street

A STOCK phrase is that "there is nothing like leather" but at the present day this should be changed into "there is nothing like india-rubber," as never at any time has its use been so varied and its commercial demand so great. One sure sign of an article's utility is the number of substitutes placed upon the market, and of substitutes for rubber there have been scores, not one of which possessed all the qualities of the genuine article, and although very many nearly approached it yet they were short of one essential feature. Rubber is a curious substance, much more so when manufactured than in the raw state, the quality which so far renders it unique being its high degree of elasticity, which it shows to the best advantage in the rubber threads used for those textiles, known as elastic. Motor tires, waterproof fabrics, hose piping, tobacco pouches, surgical tissues are all dependent on that elastic quality of the rubber, which causes it to spring back to its original state, whilst a host of other articles, no less useful, are made from the hard form of it commonly termed vulcanite. Owing to the many uses to which rubber is now put, there is a considerable demand for old rubber materials, such as worn-out motor tires, door mats, tubing, etc., all of which are utilised again into something after the style of working up shoddy, etc., into fresh material.

Origin and Composition

Existing as a natural gum in the stem or trunk of a large number of tropical plants, rubber in the natural state forms a thick milky fluid which oozes out from cuts made in the bark of the growing tree, and is collected in small tin cups which are cemented to the trunk with clay. On emerging the juice is whitish, but darkens and coagulates with time and exposure into a dingy brown mass. The shape in which it is imported varies largely according to the collector, some being in the form of round balls, known as nigger heads, and others in blocks, thimbles, cakes and bottle-shaped masses. Chemically, rubber or caoutchouc is a complex hydrocarbon and consists of several different gums, or bodies which have varying degrees of solubility. Water, of course, has no action upon raw rubber, but it dissolves in a mixture of carbon bisulphide, benzol and naphtha. No single solvent will dissolve it entirely, some of its constituents being acted upon quicker than others by the various solvents used, and the raw substance seems to consist of a highly porous network of cells having different sums in their in-

terstices. At a temperature of ten degrees Centigrade raw rubber is a solid body with very little elasticity, while at 36 degrees it is soft and elastic to a high point, and is capable of being stretched to sixteen times its length. Further increase of temperature lessens these elastic qualities and at 120 degrees Centigrade it melts. In the raw state rubber has several peculiar properties one of which is that after stretching and cooling suddenly in the stretched condition it retains its new form, and only regains its former shape on being warmed. Another striking feature is its strong adhesive capacity; that is so powerful that the raw substance cannot be cut with a knife unless the blade is wet, and freshly cut portions if pressed together form a homogeneous mass.

Early Applications

The first use of rubber gum was for waterproofing fabrics and in 1823 a solvent was found by Charles Mackintosh which allowed a thin coating to be applied like paint. Owing, however, to its sticky nature, it made very little headway for waterproofing purposes, until in 1839 an American, named Goodyear, found that a mixture of rubber and sulphur heated together produced a body very different from the raw gum—being elastic at low temperatures and free from stickiness right up to its melting point. This discovery, known now as vulcanizing, opened up an important future for rubber, and by varying the amount of sulphur together with the heat and duration of the process, products are obtained which range from the softest flexible tubing up to the material used for making the barrels of fountain pens and the mouth pieces of pipes. On broad lines the outline of the vulcanising process is as follows:—The raw material is well masticated between hot rollers and is incorporated with the necessary amount of sulphur, it is then pressed into moulds which clamp together and prevent any loss of shape by the rubber contracting. Heat is now applied, and, when the process is over, the rubber will be found to have taken the shape of the mould permanently, being now much more elastic than the raw gum and perfectly insoluble in all solvents.

Rubber possesses great adaptability for mixing with other bodies—which manufacturers are perfectly aware of, and articles solely of the pure vulcanised gum are only made for special purposes. Among the many substances which lend themselves to combination with rubber are, zinc sulphide, white lead, asbestos, barytes, litharge, chalk, hemp and boiled linseed oil. By means of judicious

admixtures of these rubber can be brought to any degree of hardness, and the cost can be manipulated to the makers', if not the users's satisfaction. Low-prices rubber articles which are required to have the life and elasticity of good rubber cannot be recommended for the very good reason that good material is expensive and all makers must have a profit.

Non Reclaimable

A popular but utterly erroneous impression is that old articles of rubber, like old brass and copper can be "melted again." The only possible way of melting rubber is to heat it, and this entails absolute destruction, leaving only a sticky evil-smelling oil behind it, which never again sets into the old solid form. Of course, second hand rubber is put to many purposes, but this can only be done by rasping it into fine particles and cementing these together into a solid form with either boiled linseed oil or a little new rubber solution. Once vulcanised, rubber is proof against all known solvents; many will soften it and cause it to swell up in size but none will bring it back to a workable form, and although thousands of attempts have been made to bring it back into the same condition as before the heating with sulphur took place, they have all failed.

Buyers of rubber articles will have noticed a big difference in the durability between low-priced,—not cheap,—goods and the standard makes, which is easily accounted for by the following facts. An unscrupulous manufacturer will buy up old used scrap, for example only, at 5c per pound, grind it up and mix it intimately with oxidised linseed oil, or make a better quality by substituting a small portion of new material for the oil. This gives him a material which he is able to put on the market much below the price of the genuine stuff, leaving him in addition a very handsome profit. Provided the shoddy rubber and the binding material are both of the same quality of rubber, chemical analysis will not detect the sophistication; the only test is by actual wear in which the difference is very speedily found. The reason why remanufactured rubber will not stand hard wear is the lack of coherence between the particles of old material, these being only held together by the merest film of new rubber, so that instead of a tough homogeneous substance which new rubber consists of, the particles readily crumble and break away. When such a binding substance as linseed oil is used, the strength is much less than rubber solution, and owing to this oil setting into a flexible substance very like rubber in appear-

ance, it is a favorite constituent of rubber compositions.

For such purposes as door mats, cheap shoes, rubber heels, toys, etc., the use of the resuscitated material is legitimate; but when applied to such purposes as rings for the packing of high pressure steam pipes, it cannot be so looked upon, since in this case it constitutes a serious danger. Hard vulcanised rubber was formerly much used for insulating purposes in electrical trades, and for such purposes many of the compositions made from old or reclaimed rubber are quite effective enough, provided they do not deteriorate with time and lose their insulating property. At the present day, however, rubber for electrical purposes has been largely replaced by paper, cotton, mica glass, etc., so that its importance to this industry has grown very much less.

Causes of Decay

Like water, rubber is "incompressible," that is to say its form is readily modified by pressing or pulling, but the actual bulk remains the same, and if compressed in one direction it expands equally in another. Oil or grease of any kind is a deadly enemy to rubber, which softens under its action and quickly loses its elasticity and strength. Sunlight is also destructive to it, and sets up a gradual decomposition which nothing can prevent; in fact rubber articles of every kind seem to undergo a slow change in their composition, becoming more brittle with age, and with mackintoshes the protective layers become friable and fall away. Immersion under water is the best preservative for rubber, and as most people are aware one day's exposure to sunlight works more mischief with a rubber-proofed garment than three months' wear in wet weather. What the chemical combination between sulphur and raw rubber is, no one as yet knows; but once vulcanised the sulphur is held tenaciously so that it cannot be eliminated by any of the agents so far available, and the reactions between the two seem to be deep seated and difficult to follow.

A fortune awaits the man lucky enough to invent a method of reclaiming old rubber or to find a substitute having all the properties of natural caoutchouc. This field of research has engaged the intellects of many distinguished chemists in the past and is still doing so to-day. Some time ago a patent for obtaining a rubberlike body from cereals was brought out; this was based upon the chewing of corn into a sticky gum which many of us are familiar with as children, and the process was very similar to that of mastication—namely washing away all the starchy granules until nothing was left but a grey glutinous substance. This, like many other ideas, does not appear to have met with success, as nothing further has been heard about it. Substitutes for rubber have been exemplified for years in the case of the composition used for printers' rollers; this used to be a mixture of glue and

treacle which set into an elastic rubberlike substance; to-day the treacle has been replaced by glycerine but the properties are much the same. Rubber, one way or another, accompanies man throughout his earthly pilgrimage. As an infant his soother is composed of it, later on, if successful, the tires of his motor are shod with it, and by means of a vulcanite pen he signs his cheques and other papers with it, while after nature has failed him the foundation of his latest teeth is ubiquitous rubber.

SEWAGE PURIFICATION BY ELECTRICITY

By C. T.

THE uses of electrical energy are so vast that it is little wonder that attention is now being paid to its employment for sewage purification. A process has recently been invented by which crude sewage is passed through a trough, partially fitted with electrodes placed at right angles to the line of flow and connected in parallel with a current of low voltage. The system is based on the theory that sewage containing table salt and other electro is rapidly decomposed by the passage of the current and that caustic soda, nascent chlorine, hydrogen and oxygen are thus evolved. Part of the freed chloride combines with the soda, lime and iron thrown off by the electrodes, and hypochlorites are thus formed, which attack and break up the organic matter. Experimental plants on this system have been provided in several small communities with varying success. Another method has been tried in the borough of Queen, New York, and at the stockyards in Chicago. This system differs from the former by the provision of a paddle between each electrode, the rapid motion thus engendered keeping the sewage constantly agitated and the face of the electrode well secured. To obtain the requisite standard of purification, quantities of lime are added, and engineers are by no means in perfect agreement as to whether it is the lime or the electrolysis which performs the more effective work of purification. The cost of working this system is unattractive, but it is interesting to learn that steps are being taken to harness electricity for the purpose of sewage disposal, as the subject is one of increasing importance and has not yet been perfectly solved.

PATTERNMAKING NOTES

By J. W. Broadbent.

DURING a wide experience of pattern making, the writer has had numerous opportunities for observing the varied success attending the use of nearly every kind of wood used in the construction of patterns. Perhaps it has been the amateur, who, making his own simple pattern out of a packing case, has sent it to the foundry, and, outside a few strong words by the

moulder has had produced for a few cents what would have cost as many dollars if placed in the hands of a competent pattern-maker supplied with the best of materials.

Wood Not Perfect

Until some material is produced which

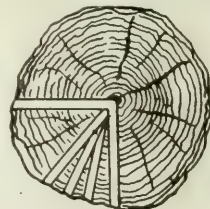


FIG. 1.

is less sensitive to atmospheric changes than wood, we must still use this material for patterns, and it is only by the skill and judgment of the pattern-makers that the tendency to warp and twist can be overcome.

For general use, white pine is the wood which alone has stood the practical test and granted that good sound boards are obtainable, no better material could be desired.

It is soft, easy to work with, cutting tools, and comparatively free from liability to warp, and then again it is

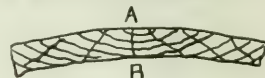


FIG. 2.

cheaper than the majority of woods. Boards under 12 or 14 inches in width should be discarded for pattern work, as narrow boards are hard and heavy, and more difficult to work, wherever wide boards are from trees of mature growth and farther away from the outside sap.

One of the first things to consider is that the wood must be perfectly dry and thoroughly seasoned, and the natural process of air drying is recommended in preference to kiln dried stock, provided that the wood is sheltered from the weather and that the air has free access to all parts of the plank. It naturally follows that in kiln dried wood the outside surfaces and ends of the board are dried more rapidly than the inside, producing a state that when the pattern is being worked and fresh surfaces are brought into contact with the atmos-



FIG. 3.

phere, the wood—released from the stresses of the outside surfaces—warps.

Cause of Warping

All timber is porous and in the living tree these pores which run lengthwise of the log, are filled with liquid; it is the evaporation of this liquid which sea-

sons of *Quercus* timber, consequently the ends of a board always dry first, which causes the ends to crack or check. For small and delicate patterns, a close grained wood, such as mahogany, should be used, for in a close grained wood the pores are smaller and moisture cannot enter so freely as in an open grained wood, and therefore is not so susceptible to the changes of temperature and humidity.

Mahogany is an excellent wood to use for patterns provided a good quality is obtainable, it is easy to work, is hard and strong, and takes glue and varnish nicely.



FIG. 4.

Most people, including many pattern-makers, seem to connect quarter sawed lumber with hard woods, and look on it only as a means of showing the beautiful markings on the face of the board. This is not so, for we may get quarter sawed pine, which may be used to advantage in many patterns where there are no ribs or supporting pieces to hold the pattern straight.

Quarter Sawed Lumber

A quarter sawed board is cut from the log radially as in Fig. 1, and can be easily distinguished by looking at the grain on the end of the board.

There is considerable waste in cutting quarter sawed stock, which naturally makes the lumber more expensive, as only a few boards are sawed radially from each log, but when we consider the convenience of having a pattern keep its shape and stay practically straight during many changes of temperature or humidity, it is surely worth the little extra expense.

Under the best of conditions, a board will have a tendency to warp, as in Fig. 2, and unless one side is damp, the board will always curl away from the part nearest the heart of the tree, the reason being the side A is of older growth, and the cells are more compact than the side B, which is nearer the sap wood. As the wood seasons, it naturally follows that the newer growth with the more open cells, will dry and shrink faster than the side A, thus causing the board to warp in the manner shown.

Gluing Boards

When gluing two or more boards together they should be glued as shown in Fig. 3, by placing two outside or two inside together so that the tendency of one piece to warp will counteract that of the other.

Gluing boards together with the grain of one board at right angles to the other always proves unsatisfactory and should never be attempted with less than four pieces, for if the joints do not split altogether, the shrinking of the boards in opposite directions warps the whole in such a manner as to be practically useless for a pattern which is required to keep its original shape.

Fig. 4 shows a method often used where a fairly large flat surface is needed in a pattern where there are no ribs or

other means of helping to keep the wood straight. A wide board is cut into narrow pieces and the pieces reversed and glued together as shown, the warping of the narrow pieces in opposite directions is so insignificant as to have very little effect on the shape of the whole.

USE AND ABUSE OF TAPS

By L. E.

IT IS by no means uncommon for a careful machinist to use small taps, such as $\frac{1}{8}$ in., $\frac{3}{16}$ in., $\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{5}{16}$ in. and even in. thread taps for months, and even

years without a single casualty by breakage. It is much more common to witness a careless smashing up of such useful accessories by not only boys but by men who ought to know better. It is suggested that this proves that there is a way that right and a way that is wrong respecting the use of small hand taps. Many workers break taps as a result of sheer carelessness and culpable neglect of care of the employer's goods, instead of being as careful of the employers good as their own.

There are however many cases of taps being broken as a result of sheer ignorance of the manner in which such should be used. For this class of individual a few hints may not be out of place. In respect of most sizes of taps there are three to a set. With special types there are sometimes only two to a set, and the reason for this is perhaps that some of them are, size for size, stronger as a result of the comparatively larger core. The set of three is more preferable for use, for economy lies that way, whilst it is believed that the saving of one tap in a set ensures early disaster, especially in the hands of the careless. With the sets of three, which are called by various names by different operators in the mechanical trades, such as 1st, 2nd and 3rd, taper, second and plug and taper, intermediate and bottoming; it will be found that the taper tap of a set is reduced down from full diameter to just under the core diameter in about 50 per cent. of its length. The second tap is tapered up just a thread or two, whilst the third tap for bottoming purposes, is full diameter for the whole of its length.

Now, to tap a hole in a piece of mild steel, say $\frac{1}{4}$ in. or $\frac{3}{16}$ in. thick, even by a novice, is a comparatively easy job; but to tap a hole with similar taps in a piece of similar material 2 in. thick, or a hole 2 in. deep in a piece of say, 2½ in. thick, is quite a different matter, as may be easily proved. If one tries to "push" the first tap through the whole of the 2 in. or 2 in. deep in the 2½ in. material, both the operator and the tap will experience trouble. The experienced man will first use the taper tap, and carefully send it as far as he can with force guided by expert judgment. When

he finds it goes too hard, and that the pressure he is applying will probably smash up the tap, he turns it back a turn, and goes on again, going ahead and coming back, until he has got the first tap in as far as, in his judgment, it is safe to go. He then withdraws that tap and introduces the second tap, and this he "plays" in a precisely similar manner as with the first or taper tap. Next he uses the third tap, and obviously if the second tap has gone through all right, the third or sizing tap, will surely follow.

Purchasers of taps will be well advised if, when inspecting a delivery of taps, especially of the lower varieties, they reject all plug taps that have countersunk or drilled centres at the entrance ends. Such taps break like a carrot as soon as the operation of "bottoming" is attempted.

PATTERN FOR LARGE MAIN CIRCULATING INLET VALVE

By James Edgar

IN view of the fact that shipbuilding and marine engineering have recently come to the front as important Canadian in-

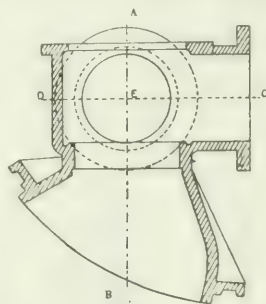


FIG. 1.

dustries, the article which follows, taken from the columns of our contemporary, the *Foundry Trade Journal*, will doubtless have more or less interest for those of our readers who are directly or indirectly concerned with the production of patterns and casting for marine engines and their accessory equipment.

The first thing to be decided when

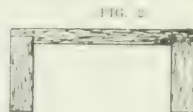


FIG. 2.

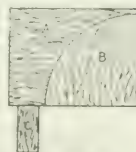


FIG. 3.



FIG. 4.

making a circulating inlet valve of the type shown in Fig. 1 is whether the square chest shall be made in the form of

a shell pattern, leaving the moulder to cut a print in the sand and use the inside as a corebox, or whether a block pattern shall be used with a corebox. Both methods of construction have advantages.



FIG. 5.

ages. The shell pattern is certainly more economical, as it takes much less timber, and the expense of making a corebox is saved. It is also much lighter, and this is a very distinct advantage if the pattern has to be tried to place in the ship.

On the other hand, a blocked-up pattern will stand much longer, and prove cheaper in the end, if many castings are wanted. However, it is very seldom that more than two or four castings of such a chest are wanted. It is usually necessary to "hand" this job, as there

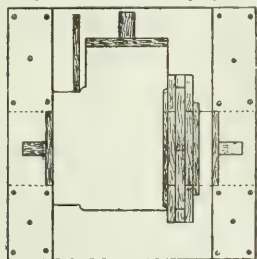


FIG. 7.

are almost certain to be cross angles on the flange of the square chest. This flange fits against the shell of the ship, and the position is usually marked on the drawing, the numbered frames being given. Occasionally approximate distances are given on the drawing, and after the pattern is made, it is checked at the ship, but more often moulds or templets are supplied by the mould lift from which the pattern is made, and sent off to the foundry. If the pattern-maker has to try it to place, a distance will be given from the line A B to a datum line, and, of course, the top flange must be level.

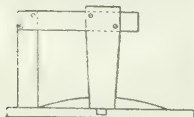


FIG. 8.



FIG. 9.

Two half-lapped frames should be first got out to make the joint of the pattern. They are doweled together, and should be made of $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. or $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock. It will be noticed in Fig. 6 that the frames

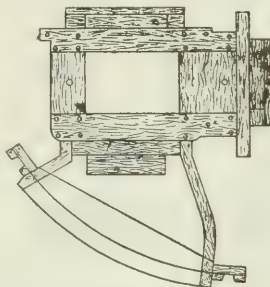


FIG. 6.

include the branch C. It makes a much stronger job to bring the frames to the face of the flange than to fit the branches quite separately. It is also well to make the main body D with grounds and staves carrying it out to the face of the cover flange. The cover flange, not being thick, can be screwed on top. A really strong job can be made of the staved-up body by fitting three stays about 3 in. broad by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, and letting them into the grounds as shown in Fig. 2.

When the body has been fixed in position, the branch can be got out. It should be blocked up solid, and if a templet is stitched to it and a block screwed on the face to keep it square on the table, it can be cut at the bandsaw. The arrangement is illustrated in plan in Fig. 3. A being the templet, B the branch, and C the squaring block. The flange can be screwed on to the face. The prints for the branch C, Fig. 1, which would be 16 for the end of the chest, which will be still larger, had better be made with a 1 in. plate thickened with 2 in. timber on the back, as seen in Fig. 4. The top branch E, Fig. 1, unless it is very shallow, will be better built with segments. If it is very deep it can be staved, but staves have the disadvantage that they cannot be fitted and screwed as well as segments. The flange for this top branch must, of course, be doweled on.

The square chest ought to be made and finished quite separately from the valve body and screwed on afterwards. It should be made to a line sufficiently far back from the face to clear the angles, the handling being done by alteration strips. Two plates have to be made for the top and bottom, and they can be temporarily battened together. Two ends can likewise be got out. The side pieces

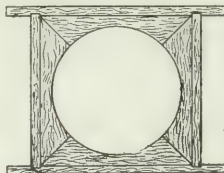


FIG. 10.

must be very carefully drawn off and doweled together on edge. To build this chest one of the end squares should be first screwed to the bottom plate and two sides screwed on. The top end piece can now be laid on top of the other, the two temporary battens screwed on the outside. The doweled sides can now be put in position, and temporary battens likewise screwed on to them. The top plate can next be put on.

The method of building one half on top of the other has obvious advantages. If care has been exercised in squaring and doweled the sides, the top should lift "sweetly" from the bottom and without any drag. When the corners of the chest have been rounded off, the battens can be removed, and each half screwed to the valve body. A print will have to be screwed inside this chest to carry the body core. It will be observed that the print is smaller than the core for the valve seat, to allow sand around it.

The flange and the fitting strips on the face can now be attended to. Pieces ought to be screwed on, carrying the body to the face of the flange. It is usually possible to change the chest from port to starboard, by bringing the top piece to the bottom and the bottom piece to the top. The side pieces can also be turned upside down. The flange will have to be screwed on, taking care that the flange on the moulder's bottom half is screwed from the inside of the chest and on the top half from the outside. It is not necessary to explain the making of the fitting strips and spigot, which are screwed on the face. The moulder, of course, will have to loosen off these strips and also the supporting ribs on the sides. A view of the face is shown in Fig. 5. The joint of the finished pattern is shown in Fig. 6.

In a valve as large as this, a plate or an open frame would be quite satisfactory for the body core. Some foundries prefer a plate, others prefer a frame. From the pattern-maker's point of view the work is the same, except that if a plate is made the end grounds for strickling the core will be a half diameter, whereas if a frame is used they will be a half diameter less the thickness of the frame. A plan of the frame with the grounds on is shown in Fig. 7.

A bridge piece should be made to carry the valve seat. It can be built in two or three thicknesses, and should be about 3 in. broad. A runner is screwed on each face of this ring, and the strickles will work on this runner with a semi-circular strickle, guided by a strip on the frame.

There is still a top branch core to be made. It is 16 ins. in diameter, and might be made with a pin board, as shown in Fig. 8. It may be that the moulder will prefer a box, and one can be made almost as cheaply as the pin board. An end view of a suitable box is shown in Fig. 9 and a plan in Fig. 10. It is simply a square frame with mitred skeleton pieces nailed inside. A skeleton box made in halves would be almost as expensive as a solid box, and this style is as convenient for the moulder, as it can be taken apart like any ordinary frame corebox.

Development of Ocean Service Shipbuilding in Canada--VII.

By C. T. R.

In addition to the widespread requisitioning of vessels for transportation purposes by the Allies, the war attendant and normal merchant ship losses and the many months' almost complete cessation of new construction on the part of the latter, the merchant marine of the world has had the misfortune to become to a large extent the target for enemy submarine activity. All nations have suffered in this respect, hence the almost feverish anxiety being displayed by shipping interests to have the losses made good at the earliest possible moment.

SHIPBUILDING on Canada's Great Lakes and on the St. Lawrence is particularly active at the present time in view of the approach of the close of navigation for another season, and the necessity there is that as many completed ships as possible reach the sea before our waterways become ice-bound. That the Port Arthur Shipbuilding Co. is making good headway in their deliveries is evidenced by the fact that the Ugelstad, launched on June 23, is now in the service of her owners, and the War Fish, launched on August 4, is scheduled to follow suit this month. Both vessels were originally ordered by Jas. Playfair, of Midland, Ont., but during construction other interests purchased them. Constructional, equipment, and machinery installation features are as follows:—

Features and Dimensions

The hull has the following principal dimensions:—Length over all, 261 ft.; length between perpendiculars, 251 ft.; breadth moulded, 43½ ft.; depth moulded, 28 ft. 2 in. It is of the single deck type, with poop bridge and forecastle, steel deck house on bridge, and deck and chart room on top of deck houses, with navigating bridge. The hull is built on the transverse system, with the propelling machinery amidships, and the coal bunkers in wings. There are two cargo holds, with two hatches to each, one hold extending from the collision bulkhead to the boiler room bulkhead, and the other from the engine room bulkhead to the after-peak bulkhead. A water bottom, 2 ft. 9 in. deep, extends from the collision bulkhead to the after-peak bulkhead. The construction is for the highest class of Lloyd's ocean service, and in accordance with the British Board of Trade requirements. The size of the machinery space has been arranged to approximate 13 per cent. of the gross tonnage, thus attaining a reduction of 32 per cent. from capacity tonnage.

The hull is built with flat plate keel and bilge keels, the latter, extending for about 100 ft. amidships, being of plate 9 in. deep, connected to the shell with angle bars fitted on short lengths, extending from butt to button shell, the plate being continuous. Each vessel has a straight stem and elliptic stern. Channel frames are fitted and extend from tank margin to main deck, and alternately to bridge deck, without hold stringers or 'tween deck beams. Plate

floors are fitted on every third frame, except in engine and boiler space and forward of three-fifths length, which are 24 in. centres. The propeller frame is according to Lloyd's requirements, with rudder post extending to main deck, to which it is attached by angles and deep transom plates. The rudder is of the single plate type, with arms alternately on the port and starboard side. The hull is divided by four watertight bulkheads, and a watertight sliding door is fitted in the engine room bulkhead, to give access to the tunnel. There is a screen bulkhead between the boiler and engine rooms, with door and portable plate for drawing the condenser tubes.

The engine foundation is built up of plate and angles, with girders underneath, to line up with the fore and aft girders on the water bottom. The boiler foundations are of longitudinal plate girders, with large double angles on top edge and connected to tank top with double angles at bottom. The deck house on the bridge is of steel, 7 ft. high, of plating, 12.2, stiffened with 3x3x6.1 angles, as are also the engine and boiler castings. The flying bridge is built from the roof of the chart house to the ship's

with hand attachment and friction brakes. The steam steering engine, 6 x 6 in., is placed in the after end of the engine casings, with the horizontal shaft protruding through the after side, with the bracket and chain drum on deck. Two 22 ft. lifeboats, and one 18 ft. working boat, are provided, together with life belts and life buoys as required by law. The bridge deck provides the captain's, first and second officers' quarters, which, with the accommodation for the crew, are complete with every modern convenience. The electrical installation includes one 7½ k.w. generator, with equipment for lighting the whole vessel, the sidelights being fitted for electric light as well as for oil.

Engine Data

The propelling machinery, also built by the Port Arthur Shipbuilding Co. consists of engines of the single screw, 3 cylinder, 3 crank type, with cylinders 20, 33½ and 55 in. diam. by 40 in. stroke, developing about 1,400 i.h.p. at 80 r.p.m. Steam is supplied by two boilers, each 14 ft. diam. by 12 ft. long,



U.GELSTAD ON THE WAYS READY FOR LAUNCHING

sides, and is 4 ft. wide, carried on angle iron framing supported on angle iron stanchions.

Auxiliary Equipment

A steam windlass 8 x 8 in., is fitted

built for natural draught, at 185 lb. pressure. The boilers are equipped with corrugated furnaces, 42 in. inside diam., with separate combustion chamber for each furnace.

OUR LATEST CRAFT—THE AUXILIARY SCHOONER

By Capt. Geo. S. Laing.

THE seas and oceans are now graced with a strange craft called the auxiliary schooner. Our Canadian and American shipyards are turning them out in considerable numbers. These vessels could be well termed half-breeds, in the sense that they have both the steamer and the windjammer embodied in their architecture. It is certainly something to be thankful for in these war days with its shortage of iron and steel products and dearth of ships to see this wooden vessel with her forest grown hull, and her internal combustion engines come among us.

For over a decade now we have been accustomed sighting the auxiliary schooner in the shape of fishing craft and a few coasters, but this article is concerned only with the up-to-date foreign trading auxiliary schooner which sets out for any part of the world, and has a carrying capacity similar to the great bulk of small steam tramps.

As one who has been employed both in sailing ships and steamers, the writer will attempt to show that the auxiliary schooner possesses many attractions and should have a bright future ahead of her.

Handiness in Port

In many harbors it is customary to make two or three shifts from one dock to another in the loading or discharging of a cargo. In the old style sailing ship this meant towage. In the ordinary tramp steamer it either means towage or getting up steam at a time when the steam engineer wants to

port would be no trouble whatever. It only takes minutes in the motor engine room to start up, where it takes hours in a steam propelled ship.

Dry Dock Troubles

With the ordinary tramp steamer or steel sailing-ship, the matter of a foul bottom is ever present and in both these craft a visit to the graving dock every year is essential. The reduction in speed caused by barnacles and grass growing on iron or steel vessels, runs as high as 40 per cent. after a year's absence from a dry dock. This is appalling, but it is true of all tropical traders, for it is in tropical or sub-tropical waters that the most of animal and vegetable life attaches itself to a ship's bottom—there to mature and flourish.

The auxiliary schooner protected with yellow metal may run afloat for two or three years without going into dry dock as far as a foul bottom is concerned. Dry dock dues are among the heaviest of the ship owners outlays.

On Ocean Routes

The auxiliary schooner has great advantage over the ordinary steamer by way of drawing power from the heavens, utilizing her white wings in favorable trade winds, monsoons, or the prevalent westerlies in the high latitudes of both hemispheres. During such times, the engineer will be able to throttle her a little and still make 10 to 12 miles an hour. Take for instance the run from Cape of Good Hope to Australia or New Zealand, and again from the Antipodes to Chili and Peru. On these routes the chances are that in many cases a vessel

In Very Heavy Weather

The most helpless craft afloat in very heavy weather is the low-powered steam tramp. A few will shoulder the sea,



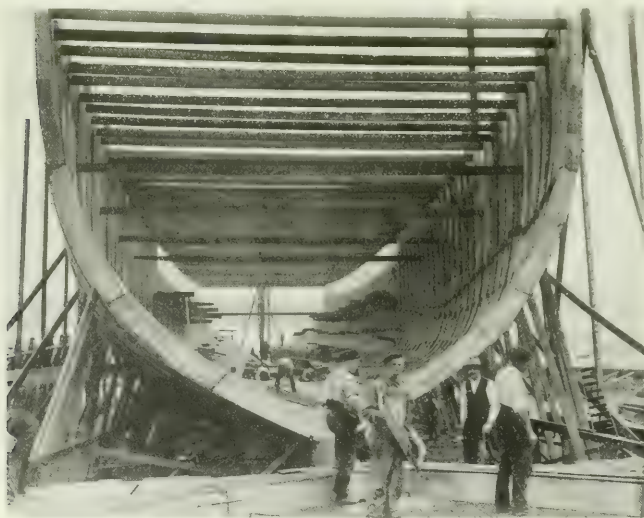
AUXILIARY POWER SCHOONER "MABEL BROWN." FIRST OF ITS TYPE BUILT IN CANADA.

but the majority of them flounder around in a radius of six or eight points and frequently do big damage while in this intoxicated state. The reasons for this bad behaviour are due mainly to lack of steam power to hold steerage way in the sea, the lack of canvas to aid the helm, in keeping their heads in one position, and the heavy rolling and diving motions that greatly reduce the work of a propeller, by keeping it too often in the air and too little in the water.

An auxiliary schooner with her two-fold means of propulsion should be able to "heave to" and stay there with as much grace as a Grimsby smack or an Aberdeen trawler—two classes of craft that contribute to expert seamanship qualifications. A power schooner that is forced to "heave to," or "head reach" should be comfortable and reasonably quiet with a leg o'mutton spanker aft and a storm tri-sail forward, either on the inner bowsprit or foremast. Then with the starboard engine at half-speed for the port tack or the port engine at half-speed for the starboard tack, her movements should be that of a stately craft. Where this method works, one engine is stopped.

Her head should keep pretty steady at about $4\frac{1}{2}$ points from the wind, thus taking the heavy sea on the bluff of the bow and at the same time making enough leeway to bring into play the valuable turbulent eddies from under her keel that help so much in staying the poundage waves on vessels "having to."

To those who have not studied the wonderful effect of a ships "dead water"



WOOD SHIP CONSTRUCTION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

see the inside of his boilers. With the auxiliary schooner, especially of the twin-screw type, this shifting around in

is simply chased with fair wind and following sea, if a proper course is taken according to the season.

eddies in a moderate breeze and you will notice that a comparatively smooth streak holds out against the surrounding waves for quite a distance. The same thing happens when a vessel drifts bodily to leeward, leaving thus a broadside wake up to windward. The use of heavy oils on high seas is another eye-opener. This again is beautifully demonstrated by watching the calm streak that the engine-room bilge water discharge causes through its oily nature.

Towage Elimination

Coastal or river towage, which was so damaging to sailing ship earnings, disappears altogether with the auxiliary schooner. There is little doubt that she will also create a new class of seamen and officers. Again, as owners and builders have given more attention to the comforts of the A. B's. and apprentices than

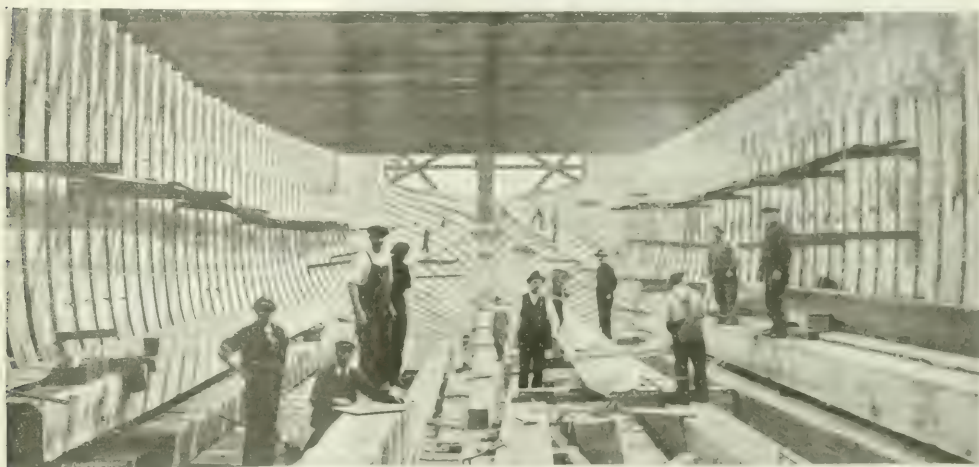
most efficient instrument for a standard or navigating compass. Here too, is a chance for our old friend—the pole compass—coming back to life on these wooden lowermast schooners. The wily deviation that haunts the compasses of iron and steel ships should be very much modified on our forest product which claims no magnetic attraction either in hull or superstructure. Of course to be absolutely non-magnetic, these vessels would require to be made entirely of wood with brass or copper fastenings. Small compass errors mean less risk of making fatal mistakes in course plotting and cross bearing work on the chart, especially in reef-strewn waters or foggy weather near a coast.

Regarding Breakdowns

The auxiliary schooner has one of her finest qualities ever ready, that of changing her status from a power craft,

pure masts that would play a part in the augmentation of sail area. On the other hand the schooner captains may be glad to carry spare masts on deck to lash alongside the two or three hatches that are in the waist of the vessel, and practically under water in gales. Spars lashed alongside of exposed hatches act as breakwaters and take the ocean's hammer blow off of the waves that might otherwise stave in a midship hatch.

The Mabel Brown has a yard forward for use in "running," and although this class of foresail has to be lowered—owing to its peculiar gear—long before a square-rigger's foresail would be put in the gaskets, the sail is a very useful one where moderate winds are concerned. Again, this fore yard makes a nice boat boom in anchorages, and is also handy for guys and tackles that may be in use at that end of the ship.



INTERIOR OF HULL UNDER CONSTRUCTION, AUXILIARY POWER SCHOONER, MARGARET HANEY

has previously been done, the manning of these vessels will proportionately become easier, for you can still invite decent folks to sea if you treat them right in matters of food and quarters, two main items that the old windjammer and a considerable number of steam tramps never knew the meaning of.

As regards the apprentice system which is one of the finest points about the schooners, these youngsters will soon spread the sea fever amongst the boys of their acquaintance, and so the ball will begin to roll for a growing fleet of Canadian manned merchant ships—the foremost national asset of any country lucky enough to have a seaboard.

Compass Installation

From a navigational point of view, the "wet" compass is undoubtedly the best for steering purposes but a dry card is the

to a sailing ship or vice versa, and it would indeed be a most unusual disaster that could deprive her of both her engines and sails. There is a point however that could be more assured in this connection. The sail area on the vessels having "bald" or "stump" lower masts might be enlarged to enhance the speed where fuel shortage or more unfortunate happenings came along.

The writer's suggestion is to fit these craft with lower-mast caps and trestle-trees which could be called on to support jury top-masts in time of dire necessity. In the old days three, four, or five gaff top-sails which would often mean fifty miles a day on her speed.

Take a five-masted ship, for instance, whose lower mast and uppermast were of the above plan was only adopted on the three-masted ship. With this plan, a "house" arrangement would be the most popular plan of "housing" the

Choice of Rig

As regards the choice of fore and aft rig for these interesting vessels, it might have been worth a trial to rig a few out as barquentines, with double top-gallant sails the highest canvas on the foremast. The other masts would then stand larger spacing, a three-masted barquentine taking the place of a four-masted schooner. Even with less engine power the barquentine might prove the better vessel for long voyages.

Rigs and Nations

The Russians and Americans have always taken to the all fore and aft rig in canvas, whilst the Norwegians, Italians and Nova Scotians have favored the three-masted barque. There was a saying in sailor circles that no matter what foreign port one entered, there was sure to be found one or all of the following four things:—A British tramp steamer, a Norwegian barque, Swedish matches, and German musical instruments.

Good luck to the Canadian auxiliary schooner, may she break into the same category of popularity and usefulness. Her earning power and record for time on passages must not be too severely criticized at first, for the craft are in their experimental stage, and the men who engineer and sail and navigate them cannot be experts at the dual game

as this may be found under remarks:

"Strong wind with quarterly sea, all sails drawing. Hove hand log in several squalls and found vessel making fourteen miles an hour."

"Passed a tramp steamer, going the same way, in the second dogwatch. Vessel behaving well. Gripping to windward easily controlled by careful steer-



AUXILIARY POWER SCHOONER "MARGARET HANEY" READY FOR SEA.

in an instant. The captains of these schooners will act very differently on their initial long distance trips in accordance with the experience they have had on other vessels.

Take a windjammer man for instance. If the schooner is bowling along under the dual system and the wind is inclined to lift the weather leaches, it is probable that this captain will let his vessel off a point, whereas a cast iron steam raised captain will furl everything in the shape of canvas, even to the engine room wind-sail, and let her plug into the sea under screw power only.

In the end, who will make the smartest runs in these vessels, the man who has had to rely on wind only, or the man whose chart room is generally above a coal bunker? It is natural to assume that the master who has both sailing ship and tramp steamer experience will do the best. With the apprentice system a new breed of seamen and navigators will grow up with the auxiliary schooners.

Friction Elimination

The freeing clutch that allows the propellers to revolve when under sail only, is a grand device, as some trouble may be experienced in finding real helmsmen for these schooners—men who can steer anything and who understand the principles of steering. With the screws going round in their out-board motions, the vessel is more easily balanced with the rudder, and dead water under the counter causes less friction when the propelling screws are turning over.

It is to be hoped that in the official log of the new schooners such entries

ing. Shipping very little dangerous water, hatches in the waist under special observation after dark."



PAPER FROM CANADA

A RECENT report indicates how rapid Canada's paper-making industry is expanding. Here are some rather interesting figures of her exports of paper:

1892	\$91
1902	\$24,780
1912	\$3,881,063
1913	\$6,327,774
1914	\$12,686,896
1915	\$15,509,582

But it is not much consolation to those of us who are experiencing a semi-famine of paper in this country to know that more than 80 per cent. of Canada's output goes to the United States. There is no doubt that Canada has in her hands an enormous industry in the provision of pulp and the making of paper.



COPPER IN INDIA

INDIA imported large quantities of copper from Germany before the war, although she has quite extensive copper deposits of her own. More or less rich deposits are said to exist in Southern India, Rajputana, Chota Nagpur and various places along the outer Himalayas. Various companies have exploited the copper ores of India during the last 50 years, but until quite recently the results have been anything but successful—due apparently to unscientific methods. The Indian Munitions Board has engaged experts in England to go out to India with the view to developing the industry on scientific lines.



Three young fellows were strolling along a country lane, and saw approaching them a very patriarchal-looking old man. Thinking to take a rise out of him, they accosted him thus: "Hail, Father Abraham, Father Isaac or Father Jacob." "Nay, my sons," the old man replied, "I am none of these, but rather Saul seeking his father's asses, and lo! here have I found them."

An old hen was pecking at some stray carpet-tacks in the yard. "Now, what do you suppose that hen is eating those tacks for?" said Henry. "Perhaps," rejoined his little sister, "she's going to lay a carpet."

During the voyage of a great liner, a waggish Welshman was approached by a fellow-passenger, who said:

"We are getting up a tug-of-war between a team of married men and a team of single men; you are married, aren't you?"

"No," replied the Welshman, "I am only seasick; that is what makes me look like this."

For the first three years of their married life the wife's mother had lived with the young couple. Then, one morning, without even stopping to pack, hubby fled.

The young wife rushed upstairs and told the news to her mother. "I suppose some nasty low woman is responsible for his leaving you," said the latter.

"Yes, mother," said the sorrowing wife, "there was a woman in it."

"Her name?" demanded the good lady, palpitating like an enraged motor-omnibus.

"You, mother," came the whispered reply.

"Me? Well, I'm sure I never gave him any encouragement."

First Alderman—"Here's a fine looking street."

Second Ditto—"You're right; what's the best thing to do with it?"

"Let's have it dug up for a sewer." "But wouldn't it be proper to have it paved first?"

"Of course; I thought you would understand that. Then, after it is paved and a drain put in, we'll have it repaved."

"All in readiness to be dug up again for the gas-pipe? I see you understand the principles of municipal economy. And after we have it repaved for the second time, then what?"

"Well, then it will be ready for widening. There's nothing I admire so much as system in the care and improvement of our roadways."

The MacLean Publishing Company

LIMITED

(ESTABLISHED 1888)

JOHN BAYNE MACLEAN

President

H. T. HUNTER

Vice-President

H. V. TYRRELL

General Manager

PUBLISHERS OF

CANADIAN MACHINERY
AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

A weekly newspaper devoted to the machinery and manufacturing interests.

PETER BAIN, M.E., Editor.

B. G. NEWTON, Manager.

Associate Editors

A. G. WEBSTER

J. M. WILSON

J. H. RODGERS

Office of Publication, 143-153 University Avenue, Toronto, Ont.

Vol. XVIII. SEPTEMBER 13, 1917 No. 11

FOUNDRY TRADE OUTLOOK ENCOURAGING

MORE than ordinary interest should be displayed by Canadian foundrymen in the coming conventions of the American Foundrymen's Association and American Institute of Metals, with their accompanying exhibition of foundry and machine shop equipment and supplies. The outbreak of war just over three years ago found the machinery business in its various spheres of activity in a somewhat sickly condition, and while a revival, probably unprecedented in its history followed and is still largely being maintained, it cannot be said that foundry work has cut a leading figure. It is of course true that machine tool castings were in large demand, and such products as cast steel shell billets were no insignificant requirement. Gray iron castings are the backbone of the foundry industry of any country, and while these were the constituent of machine tool equipment to an abnormal extent, the fact remains that the call for such castings as the constituent of a myriad miscellaneous line of products was materially restricted.

In recent months metal-working industries in both Canada and the United States have been passing through a series of readjustments, the extent of which is not perhaps meantime realized, and probably will not be for some considerable time yet, as the transition period is still far from being over. The advent of the United States into the war for one thing, and the slowing-down of shell-making in Canada for another, furnish the solution of the why and wherefore of the conditions as we find them to-day.

Shell-making, to meet both its own requirements and those of its Allies does not begin to tax America's steel-making and machining capacity as it has done in the case of this Dominion. There are other directions, however, where the excess capacities can find an outlet, and while gun-making can lay fair claim to a share of the latter, it goes without saying that the realms of shipbuilding and marine engineering are quite broad enough to include a multiplicity of enterprise in their construction program. And this is true of the twin industries, that of marine engineering more than

shipbuilding, and in spite of the fact that general mechanical engineering, stationary steam and railroad engineering require castings—gray iron and steel, of excellent quality, size and weight. It may be said that each of the latter features enters into ship and marine engine construction to much greater degree, besides having the accompaniment of casting requirements, where quality, size and weight are not necessarily so important from a manufacturing standpoint.

Shell-making so far as Canada is concerned is being rapidly displaced by other, more substantial and permanent industries, and judging by conditions as we find them, little regret is being expressed; rather is there considerable satisfaction in evidence that so little dislocation of plant activity has been caused and in its train so little extended unemployment of operators. Shipbuilding and marine engineering may be said to have filled in Canada the gap that otherwise would have been left by the petering out of shell-making, and in so doing have awakened from their war overborne inactivity the manufacture of iron and steel castings to form the constituents of completed products hitherto much limited in quantity and commercial value.

Shipbuilding and marine engineering so far as Canada is concerned are but in their infancy, but we should not lose sight of the fact that the prospects and possibilities are such as to transcend those of shell-making, and with the achievement of the latter still fresh in our minds, is there any reason why we should not only equal its accomplishment but go one better. The past thirty months has been largely in the nature of a machine shop display, and while for the next handful of years at least, this departmental feature is likely to lose little by way of comparison, let us not forget that the foundry is going to have its innings and must needs measure up to its confrere.

The men charged with the administration of the Foundrymen's Convention and Exhibition to be held in Boston, Mass., during the week of September 24, realize that the field of effort is bigger this year than it has been since the outbreak of war, or for that matter at any time in the past, and that the atmosphere is clearer, so to speak, for real forward progress. It is not presuming too much to affirm that the accession of the United States to the Allied ranks has, in view of developments taking place and in progress there done for the foundry industry on this continent a service towards efficiency that a decade of peacetime or normal years would scarcely have begun to accomplish.

The production of marine engine and ship equipment castings is to a large extent new to foundrymen, both here and in the United States, under which circumstances there is all the more reason why the interchange of views made possible by such meetings and the Exhibition as are about to be held should be heartily welcomed. Canadian foundrymen have not participated as largely by personal representation in past years as they should, aside altogether from the period of the war. Now, however, being allied in a common cause, and filling, in addition, a common need, is there any good reason why aloofness should not be less marked on the coming occasion and for all time?

More than usually interesting business and social sessions and outings have been arranged by the Executive Council of the Associations, which taken in conjunction with the comprehensive display of foundry and machine shop equipment and supplies to be staged in the Mechanics' Hall, make it, from all angles, incumbent that every foundryman who can be spared from our shops, should make his headquarters in Boston for the week of September 24.

SELECTED MARKET QUOTATIONS

Being a record of prices current on raw and finished material entering into the manufacture of mechanical and general engineering products.

PIG IRON.

Grey forge, Pittsburgh.	\$46 95
Lake Superior, charcoal, Chicago	58 00
Standard low phos., Philadelphia	87 00
Bessemer, Pittsburgh	51 95
Basic, Valley furnace	48 00
Hamilton Montreal Toronto	
Victoria	60 00

FINISHED IRON AND STEEL.

Per lb. to Large Buyers.	Cents
Iron bars, base, Toronto.	5 25
Steel bars, base, Toronto.	5 50
Steel bars, 2 in. to 4 in. base.	6 00
Steel bars, 4 in. and larger base.	7 00
Iron bars, base, Montreal.	5 25
Steel bars, base, Montreal.	5 50
Reinforcing bars, base.	5 25
Steel hoops.	7 50
Refined iron.	5 50
Norway iron.	11 00
Tire steel.	7 00
Spring steel.	5 75
Band steel, No. 10 gauge.	15 20
Chequered floor plate, 3-16 in.	15 20
Chequered floor plate, 1/4 in.	15 50
Stabolt iron.	8 00
Bessemer rails, heavy, at mill.	38 00
Steel bars, Pittsburgh.	4 00
Tank plates, Pittsburgh.	9 00
Structural shapes, Pittsburgh.	4 00
Steel hoops, Pittsburgh.	5 25
F.O.B. Toronto Warehouse.	5 50
Small shapes.	5 75
F.O.B. Chicago Warehouse.	5 00
Steel bars.	5 00
Structural shapes.	5 00
Plates.	8 00

FREIGHT RATES.

Pittsburgh to Following Points	Per 100 lbs.
C.L. L.C.L.	
Montreal	23.1 31.5
St. John, N.B.	35.1 45.5
Halifax	35.1 45.5
Toronto	18.9 22.1
Guelph	18.9 22.1
London	18.9 22.1
Windsor	18.9 22.1
Winnipeg	61.9 85.1

METALS.

Lake copper	\$33 00	\$34 00
Electro copper	33 00	34 00
Castings, copper	32 00	33 00
Fin.	61 50	64 00
Spelter	10 50	11 00
Lead	13 00	13 00
Antimony	20 00	20 00
Aluminum	67 00	64 00

PLATES.

Plates, 1/4 to 1/2.	\$12 00	\$12 00
Heads	12 30	12 30
Tank plates, 3-16 in.	12 65	12 25

WROUGHT PIPE.

Effective July 5, 1917.

Black Galvanized
Standard Butt weld.

Size.	Per 100 feet	
$\frac{1}{8}$ in.	\$ 5 00	\$ 6 50
$\frac{1}{4}$ in.	5 12	7 16
$\frac{3}{8}$ in.	6 46	8 03
$\frac{1}{2}$ in.	8 17	10 29
$\frac{3}{4}$ in.	12 07	15 22
$1\frac{1}{4}$ in.	16 33	20 59
$1\frac{1}{2}$ in.	19 53	24 61
2 in.	26 27	33 12
$2\frac{1}{2}$ in.	42 12	52 94
3 in.	55 08	69 23
$3\frac{1}{2}$ in.	69 92	86 94
4 in.	82 84	103 00

Standard Lap weld.

2 in.	29 23	35 71
2 1/2 in.	43 88	54 11
3 in.	67 38	70 76
3 1/2 in.	71 76	89 70
4 in.	85 02	106 28
4 1/2 in.	96 52	121 29
5 in.	112 50	141 34
6 in.	145 90	183 36
7 in.	190 40	238 00
8 L in.	200 00	250 00
8 in.	230 40	288 00
9 in.	276 00	345 00
10 L in.	256 00	320 00
10 in.	329 50	412 00

Prices—Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces.

WROUGHT NIPPLES.

4" and under, 45%.	
4 1/2" and larger, 40%.	
4" and under, running thread.	
25% Standard couplings, 4" and under.	
35% 4 1/2" and larger, 15%.	

OLD MATERIAL.

Dealers' Buying Prices.

Copper, light.	23 00	\$22 00
Copper, crucible.	23 00	27 00
Copper, heavy.	23 00	25 50
Copper wire.	22 00	25 50
No. 1 machine com- position.	20 00	22 00
New brass cuttings.	16 00	19 00
No. 1 brass turnings.	14 00	16 00
Light brass.	12 00	10 50
Medium brass.	16 00	16 00
Heavy brass.	16 00	18 00
Heavy melting steel.	21 00	17 00
Steel turning.	12 00	8 00
Shell turnings.	12 00	12 00
Boiler plate.	22 00	10 50
Axles, wrought iron.	30 00	24 00
Rails.	25 00	18 00
No. 1 machine cast iron.	25 00	25 00
Malleable scrap.	20 00	20 00
Pine, wrought.	19 00	9 00
Car wheels, iron.	25 00	25 00
Steel axles.	29 00	30 00
Machine shop turnings.	8 50	8 50
Cast borings.	12 00	8 50
Stove plate.	19 00	19 00
Scrap zinc.	5 50	9 50
Heavy lead.	10 00	10 75
Tea lead.	7 00	7 00
Aluminum.	30 00	35 00

BOLTS, NUTS AND SCREWS.

Carriage bolts, 3/4" and less.	10
Carriage bolts 7-16 and up.	net
Coach and lag screws.	25
Stove bolts.	35
Plate washers.	plus 10
Machine bolts, 7-16 and over.	net
Machine bolts, 3/4" and less.	10
Blank bolts.	net
Bolt and nut.	net
Elevator bolts.	net
Machine screws, d. and rd. hd., steel.	27 1/2
Machine screws, o. and fl. hd., steel.	10
Machine screws, d. and rd. hd., brass.	add 20
Machine screws, o. and fl. hd., brass.	add 25
Nuts, square blank.	add \$1 50
Nuts, square, tapped.	add 1 75
Nuts, hex. blank.	add 1 75
Nuts, hex. tapped.	add 2 00
Copper rivets and burrs.	list plus
Rivet and burr.	30
Iron rivets and burrs.	17 1/2
Roller rivets, base 3/4 in. and larger.	\$7 60
Structural rivets, as above.	7 50
Wood screws, flat, bright.	72 1/2

Wood screws, O. & R.

bright	.67 1/2
Wood screws, flat, brass.	.37 1/2
Wood screws, O. & R.	.32 1/2
Wood screws, flat, bronze.	.27 1/2
Wood screws, O. & R. bronze.	.25

MILLED PRODUCTS.

Set screws	35
Sq. & Hex. Head Cap Screws	30
Rd. & Fil Head Cap Screws	10
Fl. 1/4 But. Hd. Cap Screws	plus 10
Fin. & Semi-fin. nuts up to 1 in.	25
Fin. and semi-fin. nuts, over 1 in. up to 1 1/2 in.	30
Fin. and semi-fin. nuts, over 1 1/2 in. up to 2 in.	10
Studs	20
Taper pins	40
Coupling bolts, plus	10
Planer head bolts, without fillet, list plus	10
Planer head bolts, with fillet, list plus 10 and	10
Planer head bolt nuts, same as finished nuts.	net
Planer bolt washers	net
Hollow set screws, list plus 20	
Collar screws	list plus 30, 10
Thumb nuts	20
Patch bolts	add 40, 10
Cold pressed nuts to 1 1/2 in.	add \$4.50
Cold pressed nuts over 1 1/2 in.	add \$7.00

BILLETS.

Bessemer billets	\$ 75 00
Open-hearth billets	95 00
O.H. sheet bars	80 00
Forging billets	100 00
Wire rods	90 00

F.O.B. Pittsburgh.

NAILS AND SPIKES.

Wire nails	5 50	5 4
Cut nails	5 70	5 8
Miscellaneous wire nails ..	60%	
Spikes, $\frac{3}{8}$ in. and larger....	7 5	
Spikes, $\frac{1}{4}$ and 5-16 in.....	8 0	

MISCELLANEOUS.

Solder, strictly	0 37
Solder, guaranteed	0 40
Babbitt metals	18 to 70
Soldering coppers, lb.	0 53
Lead wool, per lb.	0 16
Putty, 100-lb. drum	4 35
White lead, pure, cwt.	19 00
Red dry lead, 100 lb. kegs.	per cwt.
Glue, English	0 38
Tarred slaters' paper, roll	0 95
Gasoline, per gal., bulk.	0 31 1/2
Benzine, per gal., bulk.	0 30 1/2
Pure turpentine, single bbls., gal.	0 61
Linseed oil, raw, single bbls.	1 49
Linseed oil, boiled, single bbls.	1 52
Plaster of Paris, per bbl.	2 50
Sandpaper, B. & A.	list plus 20
Emery Cloth	list plus 33 1/3
Borax, crystal	15
Sol Soda	0 63 1/2
Sulphur, rolls	0 05
Sulphur, commercial	0 04 1/2
Rosin "D," per lb.	0 03
Rosin "G," per lb.	0 03 1/2
Borax crystal and granular	0 15
Wood alcohol, per gallon.	2 15
Whiting, plain, per 100 lbs.	2 20

ROPE AND PACKINGS.

Plumbers' oakum, per lb.	.09
Packing, square braided	.34
Packing, No. 1 Italian.	.40
Packing, No. 2 Italian.	.32
Pure Manila rope	.37
British Manila Rope	.31
New Zealand Hemp	.31
Transmission rope, Manila.	.43
Drilling cables, Manila	.39
Cotton Rope, 1/4-in. and up.	.47

POLISHED DRILL ROD.

Discount off list, Montreal and Toronto	25%
-----------------------------------------	-----

CARBON DRILLS AND REAMERS.

S.S. drills, wire sizes up to 52	40
S.S. drills, wire sizes, No. 53 to 90	25
Standard drills to 1 1/2 in.	40
Standard drills, over 1 1/2 in.	15
3-fluted drills, plus	10
Jobbers' and letter sizes	40
Bit stock	40
Ratchet drills	15
S.S. drills for wood	40
Wood boring brace drills	25
Electricians' bits	30
Sockets	40
Shankers	45
Taper pin reamers	20
Drills and counterbores	list plus 30
Bridge reamers	45
Centre reamers	10
Chucking reamers	10
Hand reamers	15

COLD ROLLED SHAFTING.

At mill	list plus 40%
At warehouse	list plus 50%
Discounts off list, Warehouse price at Montreal and Toronto.	

IRON PIPE FITTINGS.

Canadian malleable, A, add	
7 1/2% B and C, 10%; cast iron,	
35%; standard bushings, 50%;	
headers, 60%; flanged unions, 40%;	
malleable bushings, 50%; nipples,	
55%; malleable lipped unions, 60.	

SHEETS.

Sheets, black, No. 28	\$11 00	\$11 00
Sheets, black, No. 10	11 50	11 50
Canada plates, dull.		
52 sheets	11 00	11 00
Canada plates, all bright	12 50	12 50
Apollo brand, 10% oz.	12 25	12 09
galvanized		
Queen's Head, 28 B.		
W.G.	11 75	10 75
Fleur-de-Lis, 28 B.W.		
galvanized	11 75	10 75
Gorbals Best, No. 28	12 00	10 25
Carlbone Crown, No.		
23	11 25	10 00
Premier, No. 28 U.S.	13 75	12 70
Premier, 10% oz.	13 85	13 00
Zinc sheets	20 00	20 00

PROOF COIL CHAIN.

1/4 in.	\$12 00
5-16 in.	11 50
3/8 in.	11 15
7-16 in.	10 90
1/2 in.	10 70
9-16 in.	10 70
5/8 in.	10 50
3/4 in.	10 40
@ in.	10 25
1 inch	10 10
Extra for B.B. Chain.	1 20
Extra for B.B.B. Chain.	1 80

the fact that a price fixed on a cost-plus-profit basis would practically eliminate the revenue derived from tax placed upon the surplus profits. The present market is one of apparent indifference, as the trade is still undecided as to the future outlook; such activity as is reported seems to be to let things drift rather than open the way for additional business, the disposition being to mark time until the Government takes further action. The situation in the States has shown a downward tendency, which has been reflected in the easier quotations on certain commodities, chiefly on steel bars and tank plates, the Pittsburgh price on the latter having declined over \$30 per ton.

The outstanding feature in connection with the Canadian situation is the effect the steel embargo has had upon general conditions and the possibilities that may arise should present restrictions continue. It is not only difficult, but almost impossible to obtain delivery on any other material than that required expressly for war purposes; this is the result of the regulations issued by the American Government whereby a license to ship will only be issued when the material ordered is to be used exclusively for war purposes. While the curtailment in the production of munitions will tend to decrease the steel requirement, this condition will offer little release, as this class of steel has been produced largely at home, and such material as has been required for general domestic purposes has been and will continue to be shipped in from the States; the mills in this country not being in a position to produce the necessary grade. Price quotations in the States indicate an easier market, but local quotations are comparatively unchanged, with prices very firm.

Metals

The general market continues to be more or less unsettled owing to the delayed action on the part of the American authorities respecting an announcement in relation to the fixing of prices and other regulations. When this uncertainty is finally removed it is expected that heavy buying will result, as stocks in many instances are becoming depleted. Copper is affected by speculative rumors. Tin is steady at lower prices. Spelter is unsettled and easier. Lead is easier in New York, but firm here. Antimony and aluminum are inactive and weaker.

Copper.—As the time approaches when an announcement is expected by the American Government respecting the price that will govern the production and sale of copper, the uncertainty of the past few weeks, while none the less pronounced, appears to be changing into an attitude of feverish anxiety respecting the official statement of the authorities. Many conflicting rumors are abroad as to the price to be fixed, and it is the wide variation in these reports that has produced such a nervous condition. While the market is not an active one, there is a certain feeling that heavy buying will be announced as soon as price regulations are definitely set and the period of uncertainty is removed. Firmness is maintained on the New York market

with an advance of $\frac{1}{8}$ c on electrolytic and castings, the quotations being 28c for lake and $26\frac{1}{2}$ c for electro and castings. On a steady but uninteresting market the dealers here report no features, and quotations have remained unchanged; lake and electro are quoted at 33c, and castings at 32c per lb.

Tin.—The market has been of a fluctuating nature during the past week, but has steadied in the last few days, and is now in a firm position. The situation is still influenced by the political uncertainty in the States, as the findings of the various committees will to some extent affect conditions in the tin market. Although the American situation is firm, the New York price of $60\frac{1}{4}$ c is $\frac{1}{8}$ c lower than that of last week. The situation here has followed the New York market to some extent, but prices are well maintained at $61\frac{1}{2}$ c per lb.

Spelter.—Conditions in the spelter situation are not improving, as producers are apparently reluctant to meet the requirements of the American Government in respect to their request for supplies, the price for which does not compare favorably with that formerly paid. While

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COMMISSION

The following gentlemen constitute the Commission appointed to make all purchases under the Dominion \$100,000,000 war appropriation:—George F. Galt, Winnipeg; Hormidas Laporte, Montreal; A. E. Kemp, Toronto. Thomas Hilliard is secretary, and the Commission headquarters are at Ottawa.

surplus stocks are undoubtedly plentiful, these conditions are likely to be affected by the closing down of certain smelters that have been operating at a loss at the present price of spelter. The price of 12c and $12\frac{1}{2}$ c announced as the figure to be paid by the Government is 1c lower than that paid for the previous requirements, and it is expected that producers will not respond freely under these conditions. The New York quotation on the open market is slightly over 8c, this being $\frac{1}{4}$ c lower than last week. The market here is not active, but quotations have remained unchanged at $10\frac{1}{2}$ c per lb.

Lead.—The market seems to have been influenced by rumors circulated by some selling interests to the effect that futures are much easier; this has somewhat depressed the spot price on the New York market, both the trust and independent price having declined $\frac{1}{8}$ c during the week, the base price for both being 10c per lb. Local dealers report steady business, with prices comparatively firm at 13c, but the undertone is easier.

Antimony.—The situation has developed additional weakness owing to the arrival of supplies and the recent inac-

tivity of the market; the latter as a result of the deferred action of the American Government as to the regulation of price and distribution. New York shows a further decline of $\frac{1}{8}$ c per lb., the current quotation being $14\frac{1}{2}$ c per lb. On a quiet market prices are inclined to weaken locally, but last week's price of 20c is still maintained.

Aluminum.—The market is rather unsettled and quiet, with a weak undertone developing. New York prices are a little easier, but local dealers report little change and firm prices; local quotations 65c to 67c per lb.

Machine Tools and Supplies

The almost total absence of inquiry for munition making machinery would seem to indicate that the activity of shell-making has been reduced to a minimum, those plants that are still so engaged being well supplied with all necessary equipment. The present demand, which is not very brisk, appears to be confined to such machinery as would be used for general engineering purposes, largely for use in shipbuilding plants or marine repair shops. Machine tool activity at the present time is more of a pre-war nature than has been experienced in the past three years; a notable feature being the pronounced falling off in the selling of special machinery for shell-making purposes. This condition, however, does not prevail across the line, as the machine tool industry in the States is at present closely allied to the abnormal activity of two years ago.

Canadian tool builders are having some difficulty in securing delivery of material from the States, as nothing is permitted to be shipped from there in the nature of industrial requirements, unless it is specified that the same is to be used exclusively for war purposes. Despite the decline in the demand for supplies that has naturally followed the curtailment of shell production, activity continues to be of a steady and encouraging character. The easier tendency in the price of raw materials has created a steadier tone in the price of supplies, although some difficulty is still experienced in securing delivery, especially from points in the States.

Scrap

The market in old materials has shown little or no improvement, and may be said to be almost stagnant in respect to actual business; this is due largely to the unsettled condition of other markets as a result of pending developments, the uncertainty of which has seriously affected active trading. The American market in heavy melting steel and low phosphorus scrap is stronger, also borings and turnings, but the general situation in respect to old metals has developed a weaker tendency. Local conditions have a fluctuating tendency, but dealers' prices are practically unchanged, last week's quotations still prevailing.

Toronto, Ont., Sept. 11.—There is less activity so far this month in the iron and steel market than in August, due largely to the unsettled conditions existing in the

trade. Consumers are only buying what they are in urgent need of as they anticipate a general recession in prices. Deliveries are also very slow as it will be some weeks before the Canadian mills can take care of the consuming demand and, on imported steel, licenses have to be obtained, which causes considerable delay. Prospects for cheaper coal are not so bright. The mine owners in the States are protesting against the prices fixed by the U.S. Government recently and it appears highly probable that the prices at the mines will be advanced at least 50c. a ton on soft coal.

Steel

The market continues unsettled owing principally to the U.S. Government's delay in fixing prices. The steel industry is anxiously awaiting an announcement of the Government price-fixing policy. Although rumors are plentiful, no official statement has yet been made to throw any light on the situation. The task is difficult and complicated, which accounts for the delay in arriving at a satisfactory conclusion. In the meantime, however, the market is unsettled and the outlook in the trade uncertain. Business so far this month has been unusually quiet and the former activity in the steel industry seems to have come to a temporary standstill. Consumers are keeping out of the market until the situation becomes more settled and are only buying from hand-to-mouth to satisfy more urgent requirements. Some adjustment has been made in connection with the embargo on importations of steel from the States, and it is likely that the modifications in the original order will materially benefit the trade. Considerable delay and trouble, however, is caused by having to obtain a license on each shipment. There is every indication that prices will likely begin to decline in the near future.

There is no doubt that the crest has been reached and the market cannot stand still for long. Consumers are not now so anxious to place orders as they were at one time and the principal reason for high prices has thus been eliminated. The falling off in demand for steel for munitions has also tended to make the market easier while the price-fixing policy of the U.S. Government is having a similar effect in both the States and Canada. Although deliveries from domestic mills have not yet improved to any material extent, it appears likely that during the coming month or so they will be able to look after their customers better in this respect. The decline in demand for shell steel will release more tonnage for domestic purposes and relieve the shortage which has existed for some time. There are no price changes on domestic products to note this week, although the market is distinctly easier.

The general price level of steel products in the United States continues to trend downwards, but there has been no marked decline as yet except on semi-finished material. The situation in other respects is practically unchanged and the steel industry is still waiting for the Government to arrive at a decision on the price-fixing policy. In the meantime, however, the market is settling down to a quiet time until some definite decision has been

made. Government requirements are constantly increasing and, having preference over all other business, private consumers have to get steel when and where they can. The result is that private enterprise is being considerably restricted and only the more urgent work is being put through. Billets are unchanged at last week's levels. The market for black sheets is quiet and unchanged with prices tending downwards. A decline in prices of galvanized sheets is also expected in the near future. The big demand for ship and boiler plate is holding the market firm, but prices are largely nominal. The big demand in prospect for ship plates will keep the mills operating at capacity for a long time to come. The unfilled tonnage of the U.S. Steel Corporation on August 31 was 10,407,049 tons, being a decrease of 437,115 tons over the preceding month.

Pig Iron

The market continues in a very unsettled condition owing to the fear that

MARKET LETTER DEVELOPMENT

The attention of metal working plant executives is directed to the enlargement of the scope and usefulness of our Market Letter Department. In New York and Pittsburgh, expert correspondents have been engaged, and are already furnishing each week concise reports of production activities, price movements, etc., within the territory served by each of these important centres. During the next few weeks, further additions will be made to the number of our United States correspondents, embracing other industrial centres, and enlarging thereby the scope of the meantime service being rendered.

the price-fixing policy will include pig iron. Apart from this the situation in the market is unchanged. Production is declining owing to shortage of labor and inadequate supply of coke while the furnaces, being behind on deliveries, are being pushed to the limit to fill orders on the books. There is, however, very little new business, as consumers are waiting developments at Washington. The local situation is unchanged, but car shortage is causing considerable uneasiness. The coke market is holding firm with prices practically unchanged.

Scrap

The market continues stagnant with very little new business being reported. Consumers are still awaiting developments in the situation and there is a general feeling that the market is due for a decline, particularly in copper, brass and lead scrap. Scrap steels and machinery cast iron are holding steady at unchanged prices.

Machine Tools

Another quiet week in the machine tool

trade leaves little of importance to be recorded. The machine tool business is undergoing a period of readjustment and the absence of activity is only what might have been expected. The Canadian Car & Foundry Co. are in the market for wood-working and metal working tools for their car plant at Fort William, Ont. What demand there is at the present time is principally for heavier tools. The machine tool market in the States is very active, the dominating feature being Government requirements for shipyards and engine-building plants.

Supplies

The market for machine shop supplies continues fairly active, although business has been affected by the falling off in munitions orders. The demand now is largely for supplies of a general character. Prices are still holding firm and deliveries are as backward as ever.

Metals

Extreme dullness still characterizes the metal markets. Prices are unchanged at the level prevailing last week, but are largely nominal. The present condition seems likely to exist until some definite announcement is made by the U.S. Government with regard to its price-fixing policy. Until this question is settled there will be no activity in the markets, as consumers will hold off in anticipation of lower prices and only buy to fill urgent requirements.

Copper.—Although there is some scarcity of copper, the market continues easy in spite of large purchases by the U.S. Government. Prices are weak, though it is believed that only a little metal could be bought at prevailing quotations. Local prices are unchanged as follows: Lake and electrolytic 34c and castings 33c per pound.

Tin.—Very little interest is being shown in the tin market at the present time and the market is quiet. Local quotations are unchanged at 64c per pound.

Spelter.—The market continues very unsettled due to the possibility of Government control and prices have a weaker tendency. Spelter is quoted locally at 11c per pound.

Lead.—The Trust have made a new price on lead of 10c New York, the outside market being also at the same figure. This reduction has not had the effect of stimulating business and the market is dull and unsettled. Local price is unchanged at 13c per pound.

Antimony.—The demand for antimony is very light and the market is weaker, although quotations are unchanged in the meantime at 20c per pound.

Aluminum.—The market continues quiet and is weaker through lack of demand. Local price is unchanged at 64c per pound.

New York, Sept. 10.—The urgent demand for high grade shell steel has intensified the demand for electric furnaces. Manufacturers of ammunition and of ordnance who are able to place contracts for such furnaces for deliveries within eight months are particularly fortunate. The Greer interests at Baltimore, who

have recently received large munitions contracts from the United States Government, have placed orders for four 6-ton Heroult electric furnaces with the American Bridge Co. Each furnace will turn out about 30 tons electric steel per day, running 5 heats, making a total of 120 tons per day for the four furnaces.

Manufacturers of airplane engines continue actively in the market for shop equipment to fill additional large orders for both the United States and Allied Governments. The General Vehicle Co., of Long Island City, N.Y., with an exceptionally large contract for airplane engines from the British Government, has put out a sensational inquiry for 900 machine tools, which will cost in the neighborhood of \$2,000,000; early deliveries are wanted, specifications calling in some instances for shipments on Nov. 1. The Tregor Motors Corporation has contracts calling for five engines per day. The Simplex Automobile Co.'s list is still pending, with purchases expected at any time and the Standard Aero Corporation of Elizabeth, N.J., will place orders very soon. The General Electric Co. Schenectady, N.Y., is still buying. Walter Scott & Co., holding a gun carriage contract, is still placing orders on its recent list of 200 machines.

The Emergency Fleet Corporation having finally authorized the building of ship plants at Hog Island, Philadelphia and on the Newark (N.J.) Meadows, the American International Corporation and the Submarine Boat Co., who have the ship and yard contracts are on the point of closing contracts for equipment which was practically arranged for several weeks ago. The American Merchants' Shipbuilding Corporation has closed contracts for 24 overhead electric traveling cranes for the equipment of its yards at Bristol, Pa., costing \$1,125,000. The Federal Shipbuilding Co. is still placing orders for machinery for its great plant on the Hackensack Meadows. The Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co., and the Lake Torpedo Boat Co., are in the market for machine tools for shipment to Norfolk, Va., and to Bridgeport, Connecticut, respectively. The American Chain Co. will more than double the capacity of its plant at York, Pa. The Standard Steel Works, of Philadelphia, is placing equipment orders for recent additions made to its Burnham plant to provide capacity for the forging and rough-machining of 6-inch howitzers.

The United States Steel Corporation has placed a contract for the building of a huge ingot mold foundry to be built in the Pittsburg district, which will make the Corporation entirely independent of outside sources of supplies. The plant will have a capacity of 80,000 to 100,000 tons of molds per year. With the completion of this foundry, the Corporation will have an annual output of between 300,000 and 400,000 tons of molds. Hereafter, the Carnegie Steel Co. has bought nearly all of the molds it required from independent foundries in the central West, but the Illinois Steel Co. has been casting molds at South Chicago; the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., at Ensley, Ala.,

and the American Steel & Wire Co., at Cleveland, for years, the output, however, was entirely inadequate to meet the needs of other subsidiary companies. It is the policy of the Steel Corporation to be entirely self-contained in all the numerous branches of the industry, and further heavy expenditures for extensions and improvements may be expected until the organization is fully rounded and entirely independent of outside sources of supply.

Pittsburgh, Sept. 8.—The iron and steel trade, buyers and sellers alike, are disposed to assert that they are waiting upon action by Washington in the matter of price fixing. The quieting down in the market, which began last April, developed into stagnation by the end of June, and lately intensified, is attributed to the waiting attitude. This is merely psychological. It is human nature to pick on one thing as the excuse when a certain line of conduct is followed. Rumors in the past few days have been to the effect that the Government's steel price decision would be announced within a week, but it is quite safe to predict that when the announcement is made the steel market will still halt. There are very few who think the Government has authority to fix steel prices for the general trade, and even if it did, the mills would probably refuse to sell until they ran out of orders. If prices are fixed with respect to Government purchases only, then the trade will wait to see how closely the open market will approach to the Government schedule. While there is a fresh rumor nearly every day, a rough guess would be that the Government prices for the descriptions of steel it needs in largest tonnages will be between one-half and two-thirds of the present quoted market, and thus the market will have a great deal of adjusting to do.

Price Declines

There have been some further declines in the past week, all a part, but probably a very small part, of the general readjustment that has been in progress, in its modest way, for weeks past. Bessemer pig iron became readily available at \$50, valley furnaces, and basic iron at \$48, representing further declines of \$2 a ton and total declines to date of \$6. While billet offerings at \$75 continued it became the common opinion that on a firm bid some could be had at \$70.

The decline in plates, reported a week ago, has not proceeded farther, but instead of 8.00c being now regarded as a cut price, it is rather regarded as the top of the market, except for very small lots.

Merchant steel bars have hitherto been quoted at 4.50c, Pittsburgh, as minimum, but there are rumors of offerings at 3.50c on first quarter contracts, and it is well authenticated that 4.00c can be done on contract, possibly even for the fourth quarter of this year, and a decline of \$10 a ton in bars is, therefore, to be placed in the record.

Some of the sheet mills are now able to promise deliveries on new business in about three weeks' time. Roughly speaking, this compares with an offer of six

weeks' delivery three weeks ago, which in general would indicate that the mills have been booking very little business meanwhile. It seems certain that some of the mills will have to cut prices within 30 to 60 days in order to maintain operations.

The Export Embargo

Very stringent regulations are being formulated in connection with the granting of licenses for iron and steel exports, and a great deal of business will doubtless be shut off. While tin plate is included in the embargo, as to all countries, it is reported that this does not apply to Canada, on the ground that Canada has an export embargo. There is no authentic news of the progress of diplomatic negotiations with Japan, on which hinge exports of plates, etc., to that country.

Coal and Coke

It remains the case that there are no sales of coal to speak of at the prices fixed by the Government, on the general basis of \$2 per net ton at mine for mine-run. The operators state their output is fully taken up by shipments on contract. Some critics express the view that the price fixing is a failure because coal cannot be bought, ignoring the fact that consumers having contracts are receiving shipments on these contracts, which are at much lower prices than the former spot market, which ranged generally from \$5 to \$6 a ton during the first half of this year, and thus consumers as a class are getting their coal cheaper, although there are some who cannot, perhaps, get coal at all.

The Government has not fixed a general price on coke yet, as it is empowered to do by the Food Control law approved four weeks ago. The trade expects daily that an announcement will be made. Meanwhile, the Government has just allotted 16,000 tons of coke at \$3 for furnace or heating grade and \$3.50 for foundry grade, for use in the arsenals. The coke operators are accepting their orders without demur, although they consider the price quite low. The open market for prompt shipment is now \$13.50 to \$14.50 for furnace and \$14 to \$15 for foundry. There are a number of contracts in force calling for regular deliveries of furnace coke, the price to be adjusted weekly or monthly, according to the spot market, and one such contract for furnace coke was adjusted at \$13.50 for the month of August.

Market Prospects

It is generally admitted throughout the trade that iron and steel prices are to decline, and very materially. The blast furnaces admit, as a rule, that they cannot hope any longer to obtain the prices recently charged and which, with some exceptions, still represent the quotable market, although it has become practically nominal. In billets there has already been a decline from \$95 to \$75, or possibly \$70.

How far the readjustment will extend, and when it will be completed, are the uncertain things, and no one ventures to express any definite opinion. As usual when the market has become stagnant

after an extended rise with heavy buying, the steel mills are interested in having their customers continue to take material on contract, and specifications against contracts are stimulated by maintaining high prices as the nominal market even if sales are not affected. When the mills have squeezed out of their contracts all the tonnage they can, they will have to turn their attention to making fresh sales. With some mills this condition may be reached soon. In other cases the mills appear to be sold up tight to the end of the year.

The level to be finally reached for finished steel prices, at which trading can be resumed, will, of course, depend upon the relation between supply and requirements. Productive capacity has been increasing steadily, but is not fully employed on account of coke and labor shortage. Requirements of the ordinary domestic trade are bound to decrease steadily as the country becomes more fully engaged in war work. The tremendous expenditures of the Government are certain to make much business, but the extra work will involve labor and plant facilities hitherto engaged in the fabrication and consumption of steel, and the general industrial activity is likely to impair the country's ability to consume steel more than its ability to produce steel.

TRADE INQUIRIES

TRADE inquiries at the Inquiries Branch Department of Trade and Commerce, Ottawa, include the following:

Ebonite or vulcanite.—A Birmingham firm is open to purchase ebonite (vulcanite) in rods and tubes, 3 foot lengths. Also sheets 48-inch by 20-inch and 24-inch by 20-inch.

Asbestos manufactures.—A Birmingham firm wishes to be put in touch with manufacturers of asbestos goods.

Sheet asbestos.—A Birmingham firm inquires for quotations and samples of sheet asbestos.

Millboard.—A Birmingham firm would like to hear from manufacturers of millboard.

Knitting machinery.—A Leicester firm would like to receive catalogues from any manufacturers of up-to-date knitting machines.

Machinery.—A Leicester firm wishes to hear from manufacturers of brush-making machines and laundry machinery, with a view to representation.

Machine tools.—A Leicester firm is open to represent a Canadian manufacturer of machine tools.

A HIGH speed steel alloy recently patented in Great Britain has the following composition: Carbon, 0.5 to 0.8 per cent.; molybdenum, from 6 to 10 per cent.; chromium, from 3 to 6 per cent.; vanadium, 0.15 to 2 per cent.; manganese, 0.2 to 0.4 per cent., and silicon, 0.2 to 0.4 per cent. The amount of vanadium may be lowered and partly replaced by cobalt, of which latter element from 0.5 to 3.5 per cent. may be incorporated.

Enlarged Canadian Trade Intelligence Service

Under the arrangement made by the Minister of Trade and Commerce with Sir Edward Grey in July, 1912, the Department of Trade and Commerce, Ottawa, is able to present the following list of the more important British Consulates where officers have been instructed by the Foreign Office to answer inquiries from and give information to Canadians who wish to consult them in reference to trade matters.

BRAZIL—Bahia, British Consul. Rio de Janeiro, British Consul General.	NETHERLANDS—Amsterdam, British Consul.
CHILE—Valparaiso, British Consul General.	PANAMA—Colon, British Consul. Panama, British Vice-Consul.
ECUADOR—Quito, British Consul General. Guayaquil, British Consul.	PORTUGAL—Lisbon, British Consul.
EGYPT—Alexandria, British Consul General.	RUSSIA—Moscow, British Consul General. Petrograd, British Consul. Vladivostok, British Consul. Odessa, British Consul General.
FRANCE—Havre, British Consul General. Marseilles, British Consul General.	SPAIN—Barcelona, British Consul General. Madrid, British Consul.
INDIA—Calcutta, Director General of Commercial Intelligence.	SWEDEN—Stockholm, British Consul.
ITALY—Genoa, British Consul General. Milan, British Consul.	SWITZERLAND—Geneva, British Consul.
MEXICO—Mexico, British Consul General.	URUGUAY—Monte Video, British Vice-Consul.
	VENEZUELA—Caracas, British Vice-Consul.

Canadian Commercial Intelligence Service

The Department of Trade and Commerce invites correspondence from Canadian exporters or importers upon all trade matters. Canadian Trade Commissioners and Commercial Agents should be kept supplied with catalogues, price lists, discount rates, etc., and the names and addresses of trade representatives by Canadian exporters. Catalogues should state whether prices are at factory point, f.o.b. at port of shipment, or, which is preferable, c.i.f. at foreign port.

CANADIAN TRADE COMMISSIONERS.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC—B. S. Webb, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, Reconquista, No. 46, Buenos Aires. Cable address, Canadian.	
AUSTRALIA—D. H. Ross, Stock Exchange Building, Melbourne. Cable address, Canadian.	
BRITISH WEST INDIES—E. H. S. Flood, Bridgetown, Barbadoes, agent also for the Bermudas and British Guiana. Cable address, Canadian.	
CHINA—J. W. Ross, 13 Nanking Road, Shanghai. Cable address, Cancom.	
CUBA—Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, Lonja del Comercio, Apartado 1290, Havana. Cable address, Cantracom.	
FRANCE—Phillipe Roy, Commissioner General, 17 and 19 Boulevard des Capucines, Paris. Cable address, Stadacona.	
ITALY—W. Mc. Clarke, c/o H. M. Consul, Milan.	
JAPAN—B. E. Crowe, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, P. O. Box 109, Yokohama. Cable address, Canadian.	
HOLLAND—Ph. Geleerd, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, Zeldblaak, 26, Rotterdam. Cable address, Watmille.	
RUSSIA—C. F. Just, Canadian Government Commercial Agent, Alexandrinskaya, Ploshch 9, Petrograd. L. D. Wilgerson, Canadian Government Commercial Agent, Bukhgoiza Ulitsa No. 4, Omsk, Siberia.	
NEWFOUNDLAND—W. W. Nicholson, Bank of Montreal Building, Water Street, St. John's. Cable address, Canadian.	
NEW ZEALAND—W. A. Beddoe, Union Buildings, Customs Street, Auckland. Cable address, Canadian.	
SOUTH AFRICA—W. J. Egan, Norwich Union Buildings, Cape Town. Cable address, Cantracom.	
UNITED KINGDOM—Harrison Watson, Sub-Division P. O. 2 73, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. England. Cable address, Stargling, London. N. B. Lumsden, Sub-Building, Clare Street, Bristol. Cable address, Canadian. J. E. Ray, Central House, Birmingham. Cable address, Canadian. J. Forsyth Smith, 31 North John Street, Liverpool. Cable address, Cantracom. F. A. C. Blackwell, 148, Ann's Square, Manchester. Cable address, Cantracom. J. Forsyth Smith, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, 87 Union Street, Glasgow, Scotland. Cable address, Cantracom.	

CANADIAN COMMERCIAL AGENTS.

AUSTRALIA—B. Millin, Royal Exchange Building, Sydney, N.S.W.	
BRITISH WEST INDIES—Eugene Triggs, Port of Spain, Trinidad. Cable address, Canadian. R. H. Curry, Nassau, Bahamas.	
NORWAY AND DENMARK—C. E. Sontum, Grevsgade No. 4, Christiansia, Norway. Cable address, Sontums.	
SPAIN—J. E. Roberts, Hotel Capas, Barcelona.	

CANADIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

UNITED KINGDOM—W. L. Griffith, Secretary, 17 Victoria Street, London, S.W. England. Cable address, Dominion, London.	
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

INDUSTRIAL ^{A N D} CONSTRUCTION NEWS

Establishment or Enlargement of Factories, Mills, Power Plants, Etc.; Construction of Railways, Bridges, Etc.; Municipal Undertakings; Mining News

ENGINEERING

Walkerville, Ont.—Fred F. Ferguson, of St. Thomas, Ont., will establish a grey iron foundry here.

Ladysmith, B.C.—The Ladysmith Smelting Corporation will install a converting plant for treating copper ore.

Quebec, Que.—On September 17 another attempt will be made to complete the famous Quebec bridge on the trans-continental railway by hoisting the centre span into place.

Quebec, Que.—One of the large hoisters for the centre span of the Quebec bridge, slipped from the cantilever arms on Sept. 5, and is now at the bottom of the river with the mass of wreckage from the two previous disasters.

Victoria, B.C.—As a war measure, the Trades and Labor Council meeting here last Thursday endorsed a resolution of the Kamloops Chamber of Commerce asking the Canadian Government to establish plants for handling iron deposits and for their conversion into steel.

Princeton, B.C.—The Canada Copper Co. contemplate opening up a large mine near here. Power to operate the mine will be supplied by the West Kootenay Power and Light Co., while the copper and other products will be smelted and refined by the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. at Trail.

Cedars, Que.—The Unit Construction Co., contracting engineers, St. Louis, Mo., will design and construct an addition 600 x 130 x 70 ft. to the power house of the Cedars Rapids hydro-electric development. The construction will be of structural steel and reinforced concrete, and will cost approximately \$250,000.

ELECTRICAL

Stratford, Ont.—Work will commence shortly on installing equipment in the hydro sub-station here.

New Toronto, Ont.—The Power & Water Commission has sanctioned the Hydro-Electric Commission's move in changing the distribution system, so that the township and New Toronto would each have a separate sub-station.

MUNICIPAL

Blenheim, Ont.—The Town Council has decided that it will dispose of the former electric power house and contents.

Woodstock, N.B.—The Town Council will install a filtration plant and improve the pumping plant at a cost of \$60,000.

Port Dover, Ont.—The Town Council will proceed with the installation of a waterworks system now that the by-law has been carried.

Portage la Prairie, Man.—The Town Council will install a 100 h.p. boiler with mechanical stoker in its electric station at a cost of \$5,000.

W. land, Ont.—The Crowland Town-

ship Council propose extending the waterworks system, which includes laying water mains.

Melita, Man.—A by-law will be submitted to the ratepayers on September 15 to authorize an issue of debentures for \$10,000 for a street lighting system.

New Toronto, Ont.—James, Loudon, & Hertzberg, the town's consulting engineers, have recommended the purchase of a small motor-driven centrifugal pump.

Toronto, Ont.—The Ontario and Municipal Board have approved of plans for the proposed extension of the Bloor Street civic car line from Quebec Avenue to Runnymede.

BUILDING

Montreal, Que.—A permit has been granted William Rutherford & Sons to build a warehouse on Charlevoix Street to cost \$6,000.

Montreal, Que.—The Canadian Vickers, Ltd., have taken out a permit for the construction of a reinforced concrete warehouse, 159 x 67 feet, to cost \$48,000.

Montreal, Que.—A building permit has been granted J. A. Coulombe for the construction of a factory on Demontigny and Visitation Streets, to cost \$9,700.

Toronto, Ont.—The Matthews-Blackwell Co., have received a permit for alterations to their packing plant at the foot of Bathurst street to cost \$4,000.

London, Ont.—Negotiations with the Canadian Ajax Co. have been called off and no by-law will be submitted to the citizens. The company proposed to establish a factory for making rubber goods.

Toronto, Ont.—The Toronto Board of Harbor Commissioners have taken out a permit for the erection on Harbor square of an office building. It will be six storeys high and built of reinforced concrete.

TENDERS

Cobalt, Ont.—Tenders will be received until September 18 for installing a complete telephone system. R. L. O'Gorman, town clerk.

Ottawa, Ont.—A. Johnston, Deputy Minister of Marine, is receiving tenders until Sept. 20 for the construction of a fog alarm building at Little Metis Light Station, County of Rimouski, Que. Plans, etc., with Department of Marine, Ottawa.

Charleswood, Man.—Tenders will be received by the undersigned up to Saturday, September 22, 1917, for the drilling of one 5-inch well, and equipping same with pump and platform, on the Arbro Street, West Winnipeg. A. B. Blakely, secretary-treasurer.

Cobalt, Ont.—Tenders will be received up to Sept. 18, for the supply of material and labor necessary in the installation of a complete telephone system in the Town of Cobalt, and in part of the adjoining Township of Coleman. Further particulars will be furnished by R. L. O'Gorman, Town Clerk.

Ottawa, Ont.—Tenders will be received until September 20, for the roofing and sheet metal work required in the reconstruction of the Parliament Buildings. Plans, specifications and any other information required can be obtained at the office of the general contractor, P. Lyall & Sons Construction Co., Ottawa.

Toronto, Ont.—Tenders will be received, addressed to the Chairman, Board of Control, City Hall, Toronto, up to October 2, for the construction and delivery of stop valves, valve operating pump and special castings, for main pumping station. Specifications and forms of tender may be obtained at the Works Department, Room 12, City Hall.

Moncton, N.B.—Tenders will be received up to Saturday, September 22, for the construction of the substructure of a three-track subway at Trenton, N.S., under the tracks of the Intercolonial Railway. Plans and specifications may be seen at the following locations:—Office of the chief engineer, Department of Railways and Canals, Ottawa, Ont.; office of the chief engineer, Canadian Government Railways, Moncton, N.B.; office of the resident engineer, Canadian Government Railways, New Glasgow, N.S.

Wallaceburg, Ont.—Tenders will be received up to September 15, for the construction of pump house and dash wheel also installation of engine boiler, etc., and construction of bridges, etc. Tenders will also be received for transformers, motors, poles, line and wiring necessary to drive dash wheel by Hydro. Plans and specifications and all particulars may be obtained by applying to W. G. McGeorge, C.E., Chatham; Archibald McArthur, Tupperville, or William Biden, Wallaceburg, R. R. No. 3.

PERSONAL

R. B. Bennetts, of Tacoma, Wash., has been appointed consulting engineer for the Ladysmith Smelting Corporation, Ladysmith, B.C.

Lieut. H. W. Morris, M. C., at one time chief electrical engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway, Montreal has been killed in action.

Wallace Downey, president of the Downey Shipbuilding Co., New York, and a native of Nova Scotia, was in Sydney, C.B., recently.

F. W. Darby, formerly advertising manager for Beattie Bros., Fergus, Ont.,

For Sale—A Modern Steel Building

300 ft. x 120 ft. wide with 2 10-ton 47-ft. span
Electric Travelling Cranes for 3 60 550 volt service, or cranes will be sold separately
THIS BUILDING WAS NEW IN 1913

Contains the following Machine Tools—Practically new

- 1—8 Spindle Bertram Arch Bar Drill.
- 1—26—48" x 20" McCabe Double Spindle Lathe.
- 2—No. 3 Bertram Double Axle Lathes.
- 1—42" Bertram Car Wheel Borer with Hub facing attachment and Crane.
- 1—1" Acme Triple Head Bolt Cutter.
- 1—1½" Acme 6 Spindle Nut Tapper.
- 2—Bertram Punches 30" throat capacity ¾" in ¾".
- 1—Bertram Punch 24" throat capacity 1" in 1".
- 1—Bertram Punch 18" throat capacity 1½" in 1".
- 1—C. M. C. Double End Punch and Shear, 18" throat, capacity 1" in 1" and shear 4" x 1".

- 2—C. M. C. Punches 18" throat capacity 1" in 1".
- 1 each 1", and 3 Ajax Bolt Headers.
- 1—No. 2 Williams & White Eye Bender.
- 1—3,000 lb. Morgan Double Frame Steam Hammer.
- 2—No. 23, 1 No. 26 and 1 No. 9 Williams & White Bulldozers.
- 40—Canadian Westinghouse Motors, from 3 to 75 H.P. for 3/60,550 V. Service.

ALSO LARGE QUANTITY OF
WOODWORKING MACHINES

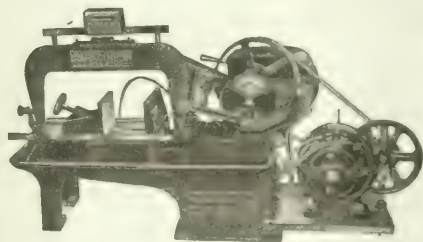
For full particulars, prices, write

THE

A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., LTD.

64 FRONT ST., West

TORONTO, ONT.



Try It Out on Your Work on Our Trial Basis

By its sending you this machine for a 30 day free trial we express confidence that this machine will perform to advantage regardless of the test you may subject it to. We know the amount of care and work taken to give the machine the most perfect mechanical condition possible with the least possible wear to the moving parts. These are points that you are not acquainted with. This trial will enable you to make a close study and decide its value to you on your work. We invite your inquiries.

Racine Tool & Machine Company

15 Melbourne Ave.

Racine, Wis., U.S.A.

METAL STAMPINGS

We are manufacturers of stamped parts for other manufacturers.

We do any kind of sheet metal stamping that you require. Our improved presses and plating plant enable us to produce the finest quality of work in a surprisingly short time.

We can finish steel stamping in Nickel, Brass or Copper.

Send us a sample order.

W. H. BANFIELD & SONS

372 Pape Avenue, Toronto, Can.

Hamilton Anti-Friction

BABBITT

A Dependable Metal for Speed and Pressure.

Geo. E. Jobborn, Hamilton, Ont.



After the war— What?

Few can predict yet all can prepare! Our present prosperity rests in part on an artificial basis which peace must remove. Now is the time to consolidate your position by regulating your expenditures—by husbanding the surplus—and by investing to the limit in Canadian War Loans, that help so much to maintain present prosperity.

**The National Service Board
of Canada**

This space is donated by
MacKinnon Holmes & Co., Limited

has been appointed to a similar position with the Waterous Engine Works, Brantford, Ont.

J. K. McNeillie, general superintendent of the Canadian Government Railways, has resigned, having accepted a position on the Delaware and Hudson Railway, under F. P. Gutelius, formerly manager of the C. G. R.

Thomas Peck president of the Peck Rolling Mills, Montreal, died at Kennebunk Beach, Me., on Sept. 5, aged 75. Mr. Peck had been associated with the steel business all his life and had been president of the concern for the last five years.

H. A. Woods, assistant chief engineer of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, has resigned. Mr. Woods was 15 years in the Grand Trunk and Grand Trunk Pacific service, and he was associated with H. H. Kelliher in the construction of the latter railroad.

Capt. Henry Oldenburg, who for almost half a century has sailed the waters of Detroit River, and for the past twenty years has been in command of the Grand Trunk car ferry Lansdowne, died at his home in Windsor, Ont., on September 4. He was sixty-eight years of age.

W. E. Duperow, assistant general passenger agent, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, Winnipeg, has been made general passenger agent of the G.T.P. and the Canadian Government Railways with headquarters at Winnipeg. Mr. Duperow was born in 1872 at Stratford, Ont., and entered the Grand Trunk service in 1893.

Fred S. Ferguson, manager, and Thomas Charlton, foundry superintendent of the Canada Iron Corporation, St. Thomas, Ont., have resigned, and will open the new plant of the Standard Foundry & Supply Co., at Walkerville, Ont. They were each presented with a club bag by the employees of the Canada Iron Corporation last Saturday as a token of regard.

TRADE GOSSIP

U. S. Steel Corporation Tonnage.—Unfilled orders of the United States Steel Corporation on August 31 were 10,407,049 tons, according to the recent monthly statement issued. This is a decrease of 437,115 tons, compared with the orders on July 31.

Ore Movement on Great Lakes.—According to figures issued on September 4 by M. A. Hanna & Co., of Cleveland, Ohio. 10,156,786 tons of ore were carried on the Great Lakes last month. This does not quite equal the record of 10,341,633 made in July.

Victoria, B.C.—To take over and operate the property and plant of the company by which they have been employed, and by which they are still owed \$7,000 in wages, is the suggestion made to Hon. Wm. Sloan, Minister of Mines, by the workmen of the Island Coal and Coke Co., of Nicola Valley.

G. T. R. Officials Visit West.—A. W. Smithers, chairman of the Grand Trunk Board of Directors; Howard G. Kelly, general manager; J. E. Dalrymple, vice-

president in charge of traffic; and N. H. Macpherson, left Montreal last Tuesday for a tour of inspection of the Grand Trunk Pacific, going out as far as the terminus, Prince Rupert, B.C.

Car Builders Face Steel Problem.—It is understood that the Canadian car builders who have recently obtained orders for 6,000 cars from the Dominion Government may have some difficulty in obtaining the necessary steel, which will have to come from the United States. The companies concerned are the Canadian Car Co., the Eastern Car Co., and the National Steel Car Co.

Biggest Locomotive Completed.—The biggest locomotive in the world has been completed by the Baldwin Locomotive Works, Eddystone plant, Pa. The engine is for the Virginian Railroad, and has 24 driving wheels and six double cylinders. Its weight is 844,000 pounds, with a tractive power of 160,000. The previous largest locomotive was turned out in March for the Erie Railroad, and weighed 612,000 pounds, with a tractive power of 160,000 pounds.

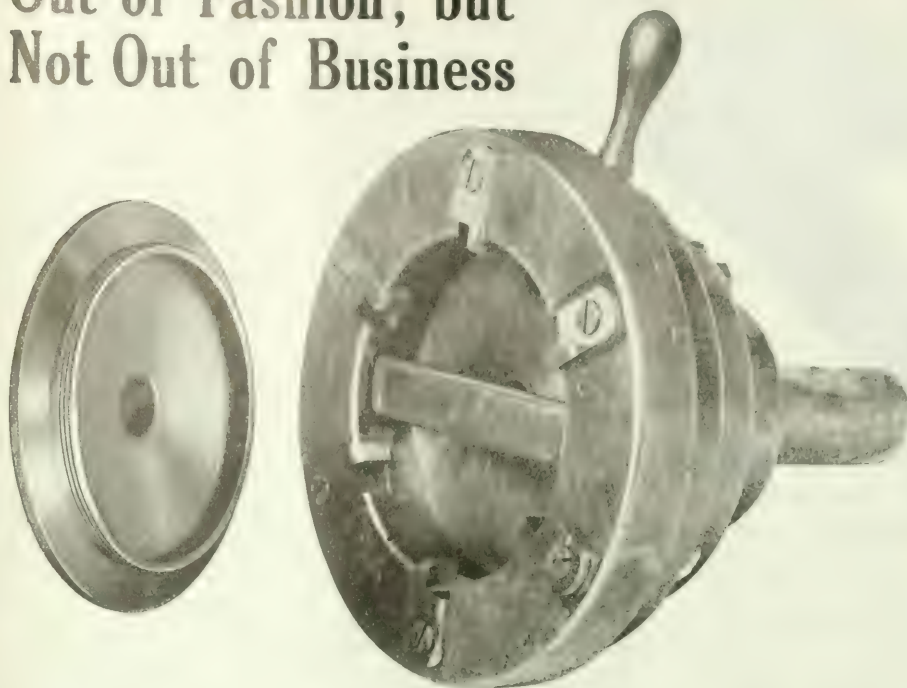
Toronto, Ont.—A new treaty between Canada and the United States regarding the amount of water each side can take from the Niagara River may be drawn up to overcome the difficulty of the serious shortage of power which is being experienced at present. The provincial Hydro-Electric Commission is contemplating the taking of action soon to stop the exporting of power from the Canadian side of the river, but even this will not make up for the shortage.

British Shipbuilding Increase.—Commenting on the rapid increase in shipbuilding to offset losses from the submarine campaign, the Cardiff, Wales, correspondent of the Exchange Telegraph Co., says that two supplements published by Lloyds Shipping Register show that between June 8 and July 17 more than 100 steamers, of which 63 are British, were added to the register. Most of these vessels are of large tonnage. The rate of construction is understood to be increasing rapidly.

U. S. Will Build Large Fleet of Steamers.—A report from Washington, D.C., states that the United States Government will build a great fleet of merchant vessels, from 10,000 to 12,000 tons, capable of attaining a speed of sixteen knots or better. Not less than 150 cargo ships, aggregating from 1,500,000 to 2,000,000 tons, will be built under the new Shipping Board plan, and not one of them will make less than 16 knots an hour, while many of them will be capable of 18 knots or more. Diesel engines will be used as far as is possible.

Halifax, N.S.—The report of Hiram Donkin, Inspector of Mines, and those associated with him in the formal investigation into the cause of the disastrous explosion at No. 2 colliery at New Waterford, N.S., on July 25, in which 65 miners and boys lost their lives has been made public. The disaster, the report says, was due to the escape of an explosive fixed to bring down coal. The explosive escaped as flame down a cleavage and out throughout the mine,

Out of Fashion; but Not Out of Business



This old "war horse" of a Geometric Die Head has been cutting Screw Threads for a Chicago concern for seventeen years. It was recently sent back to the Geometric Factory for overhauling, and has gone again to Chicago, for possibly seventeen years more of duty.

A Geometric Collapsing Tap, purchased by the same people seventeen years ago, is still cutting the inside threads to match. Can you match that?

Geometric Thread Cutting Tools of to-day can surpass it. What thread cutting method are you using? Learn the Geometric way. It is a path others have trod for the past twenty-five years. Geometric experience has smoothed the path of thread cutting for many. What will you let it do for you?

We could help you—let us.

THE GEOMETRIC TOOL COMPANY

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

Canadian Agents: WILLIAMS & WILSON, LIMITED, MONTREAL. THE A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY, LIMITED, TORONTO, WINNIPEG AND ST. JOHN, N.B.

See at our shop and place with letters to be measured.

"HAWK" D CHROME VANADIUM STEEL



Will
Give You
Exceptional

Shell Forging Production

WITHOUT AN EQUAL FOR
BOTH FIRST AND
SECOND OPERATION
PUNCHES.

Comes to you heat-treated
and ready for use.

It does not stick to the
work.

There are many cases where
each punch has turned out
over 2,000 shells.

It means more shells, per
machine per day.

STEEL OF EVERY
DESCRIPTION.

Hawkrige Brothers Company

303 Congress St., BOSTON, MASS.
U. S. A.

THE IRON WORKS LIMITED

Successors to

Owen Sound Iron
Works

Owen Sound,
Ont.

Engineers

Boiler-
makers

Founders

Machinists

Tank Work
Smoke Stacks,
Grey Iron and
Brass Castings,
Special
Machinery
Made to
Order

carrying with it matter in a state of ignition, promoting a gas or gases and dust explosion.

Hydro Export Not to be Stopped.—It is understood that the authorities at Ottawa will not permit a complete stoppage of hydro power to the United States as authorized by the Ontario Government. The Dominion Government controls the export licenses and realizes the delicacy of the situation. It will probably be necessary for Great Britain and the United States to revise the treaty now regulating diversion of water from the Niagara river at the Falls. This would eliminate the possibility of reprisals. The U.S. is now allowed to use 20,000 cubic feet a second and Canada 36,000. The U.S. is using its full allotment, while Canada is using about 29,000 cubic feet.

Canadian Vessels in American Trade.—It is figured that Canadian vessels that have entered the trade between American ports on the Great Lakes will move more than half a million tons of ore before their charters expire late this month. The season has been brief but prosperous for Canadian traders who entered American trade. Canadian vessel-owners plan to take early advantage next season of the opportunity offered by the American Government to engage in trade between American ports. Both American and Canadian vessel-owners expect to continue operating late this season, owing to the demand for carriers to move war supplies and foodstuffs.

May Not Move Lake Ships by Welland Canal.—It is reported that the United States Shipping Board's plan to move lake tonnage through the Welland Canal to the seaboard may be abandoned owing, it is stated, to the absence of dock facilities, in which the vessels could be reconstructed after coming through the canal. It will be necessary to cut many of them into sections in order to navigate the locks of the canal. The Shipping Board has communicated with shipping officials at both Montreal and Quebec regarding dock facilities at these ports. Unless docks can be secured in Canada, it is probable that only about twenty steel tugs will be brought to the seaboard from the locks. These vessels can navigate the canal.

MARINE

Toronto, Ont.—The Toronto Ship Building Co., has been given a permit to erect a mill and mould-loft on their property at the foot of Cherry street, at a cost of \$8,000.

Halifax, N.S.—The lumber laden steamer from a St. Lawrence River port, which went ashore on Amherst Island, in the Magdalen, on August 27, has been successfully floated, and arrived at Halifax under her own steam.

Ottawa, Ont.—A vote has passed in the House to appropriate \$600,000 for the construction of wooden ships in British Columbia. When completed they will trade between Pacific coast ports and Atlantic coast ports.

Liverpool, N.S.—The auxiliary train schooner Bianca, built by the Gardner

Co. of this port, has been placed in commission. The new vessel is 129 feet long, 33 feet beam, and 408 tons gross. She is fitted with a 100 h.p. Fairbanks crude oil engine, and has a speed of 6¼ knots. Capt. Mark Burke, of Carbonear, is in command. The Bianca was built for Bowling Bros., of St. John's, Nfld.

Vancouver, B.C.—This port will have one of the most up-to-date docks on the Pacific Coast when the construction of the new shed at the Government wharf, tenders for which, it is said, will be called for within a few days, is completed. The building of the new shed will be effected from the \$110,000 which has been apportioned a few days ago for harbor improvements, and will be 1,000 feet long by 110 feet wide. The plans call for the construction of a five-ton portal pier crane on the west side of the new shed.

Vancouver, B.C.—That Government stores and supply depots are to be soon established on the four-acre tract on Industrial Island, False Creek, Vancouver, which was apportioned to it by the Board of Harbor Commissioners has been reported to the board. One half of the site will be for the Department of Public Works and the other half for the Department of Marine and Fisheries. Government dredges, tugs and other craft will be loaded at the island in future, it is expected. The acquisition of the tract by the Government places Vancouver on a par with New Westminster and Victoria in this respect, as before the plot had been donated the Government had not a foot of land in the city on which to build a supply depot.

GENERAL

Calgary, Alta.—The Alberta Flour Mills Co. will build a large mill here, to cost approximately \$1,500,000.

Montreal, Que.—The Tetrault Shoe Mfg. Co. will build a shoe factory at Maisonneuve at a cost of \$150,000.

Peterborough, Ont.—A by-law granting a fixed assessment of municipal and business taxes to B. F. Ackerman, Son & Co. was carried on Thursday by a majority of 580 votes. A shoe factory will be established by the company. For some years past the company has carried on an extensive harness manufacturing business.

CONTRACTS

Oshawa, Ont.—A contract has been awarded to the Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., Toronto, for the valves required for the filtration plant being built here.

Tilsonburg, Ont.—The general contract for the construction of the Maple Leaf Harvester and Tool Co. factory has been let to A. F. Ponsford, Ltd., of St. Thomas, Ont. The contract price is \$50,000.

Hamilton, Ont.—General contract for the Steel Company of Canada's coke oven plant to be erected here has been awarded to the Wilbute Coke Oven Corporation, New York. The cost will be about \$1,500,000.

Yorkton, Sask.—The Siemens Co. of Canada, Ltd., Montreal, have been awarded a contract for a generator to be direct

connected to a Diesel engine. The generator will be 400 k.v.a., 60-cycle, 3-phase, 220 volt. A direct connected exciter is also included in the contract.

WOODWORKING

St. Mary's, Ont.—The St. Mary's Wood Specialty Co., propose installing an additional steam unit in their power plant.

Port Colborne, Ont.—Augustine & Son's planing mill was destroyed by fire recently, the loss being estimated at \$10,000.

REFRIGERATION

Toronto, Ont.—Hon. F. G. Macdarmid, Minister of Public Works, announced the other day that a beginning had been made on construction of the necessary plant at Lakes Nipissing and Nepigon for the handling of fish caught in those waters under the new fisheries plan of the province. Mr. Macdarmid expects that fishing operations will start before the end of the present month, or as soon as the facilities for storage are completed.

INCORPORATIONS

The Murray Engines, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$25,000 to manufacture machinery, tools, etc.

The Merchants' Shipbuilding Corporation, Ltd., has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$500,000, and will establish a shipbuilding plant at Vancouver, B.C.

The Shaft & Tunnel Contract Co. has been incorporated at Toronto with a capital of \$40,000 to carry on the business of engineers and contractors at Toronto. The provisional directors are: E. L. Middleton, T. L. Monahan, and A. E. Knox, all of Toronto.

Canadian Coil Co. has been incorporated at Toronto, with a capital of \$40,000, to manufacture spark and ignition coils and electrical goods at Walkerville, Ont. The provisional directors are: C. C. Cleverdon, H. E. Westerdale, of Detroit, Mich., and J. R. Cleverdon, of Windsor, Ont.

RAILWAYS—BRIDGES

Ottawa, Ont.—The purchase by the Dominion Government of the Quebec and Saguenay Railway for the Megantic and Lotbiniere, and the Charlevoix and Montmorency Railway has been decided upon. The total cost will be \$3,600,000.

CATALOGUES

Machine Tools.—Leaflet showing three types of lathe built by the Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co., Oakley, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Skinner Chucks is the title of catalogue and price list No. 30, recently issued by the Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn. to supersede all previous catalogues and price lists. The catalogue is a complete and up-to-date embodying the latest in machine tool

PATENT ATTORNEYS

RESEARCH BUREAU

RESEARCH BUREAU
SPECIAL RESEARCHES ARRANGED.
PATENTS, TRADE MARKS, ETC.
MANUFACTURING & DESIGN
TO CHAMBERLAIN BLDG. MONTREAL

PATENTS
Fetherstonhaugh & Co.
Booklet Free.

PATENTS TRADEMARKS AND DESIGNS

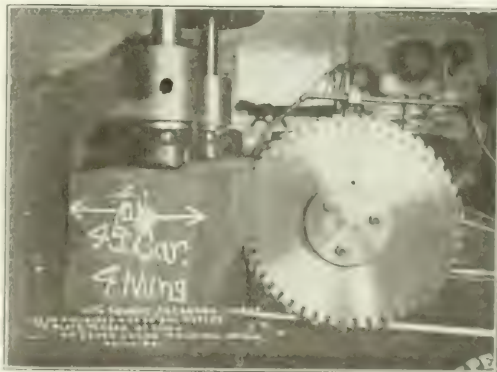
PROCURED IN ALL COUNTRIES
Special Attention given to Patent Litigation
Pamphlet sent free on application.

RIDOUT & MAYBEE 59 Yonge Street
TORONTO, CANADA

OVENS
Branford Oven & Rack Co., Ltd.
Branford, Canada.

SCANDINAVIA BELTING
Scandinavia Belting
The Original Solid Woven Cotton Belt
IT CAN BE USED on all Direct Drives, whether straight or crossed.
On Shifters
On Hot Places
On Oily Places
On Dusty Places
WRITE FOR OUR FREE BELTING BOOK.
It will help you end your belting troubles.
Federal Engineering Company Limited
172 John St., Toronto

MORTON MANUFACTURING CO.
PORTABLE PLANS
DRAW CUT SHAPERS
SPECIAL DRAW CUT R SHAPERS
FINISHED MACHINE KEYS
STATIONARY & PORTABLE KEY WAY CUTTERS
SPECIAL LOCOMOTIVE CYLINDER PLANERS
OFFICE AND WORKS: MUSKEGON HEIGHTS U.S.A.



Circular Metal Cutting Saw Blades for Any Type of Machine

Let us demonstrate what a saving can be made by installing a
HUNTER "DUPLEX" Inserted Tooth Blade

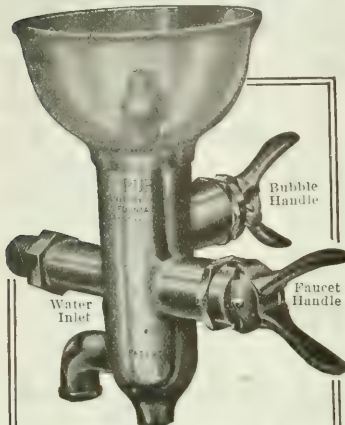
Write for information
HUNTER SAW & MACHINE CO., Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.A.

I BELIEVE

In Safety First and always.
In providing for the health of my Fellow
Workmen.
In Light and Air and sanitary Working Con-
ditions.
In clean, fresh drinking water for everybody.
In the safety, Economy and Man-betterment.

PURO SANITARY
DRINKING
FOUNTAIN

(MADE IN CANADA)



The loss of a man through impure drinking water is a crime that "the front office" must bear.

An ugly statement, isn't it? But true, almost-
infinitely.

When a man comes to work in your factory he puts his health in your keeping.

Are you willing to take chances on such a trust?

Impure drinking conditions are responsible for more tragedies than any machine ever built.

Apply the "Safety First" Principles to your water supply; don't deny your men a clean, fresh drink of water.

Conserve their health and they will improve your profits; make yourself as worthy of the name of "employer."

Install the Gold Medal winner Puro in your plant, office and shop alike.

The only Sanitary Drinking Fountain that is safe, sanitary, simple, automatic in control and easily attached.

Let us tell you just what it will cost you to

"PURO - FY"

YOUR WATER SUPPLY

Puro Sanitary Drinking Fountain Company
147 University Ave., Toronto, Canada



"Barnes-made" SPRINGS

are the result of over sixty years' experience in spring making, combined with unsurpassed equipment and the workmanship of men who have been with us, ten, twenty and in some cases thirty years.

Write for booklet No. 7-T.

Established 1857.
THE WALLACE BARNES COMPANY
218 South St., Bristol, Ct., U.S.A.

Maints of "Barnes-made" Products
Springs, Screw Machine Products, Cold Rolled Steel and Wire

made to meet the present day requirements of the trade.

Steam Pumps.—A 90 page catalogue No. 12, issued by the Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont., is devoted to steam pumps and covers only the designs and sizes ordinarily called for. The catalogue, however, deals with a varied line and includes pumps for practically all purposes. Each type is illustrated, while tables are included, giving sizes and capacities, etc. The concluding pages contain useful hydraulic tables, directions for installing and operating Smart-Turner pumps, and also directions for setting steam slide valves of the duplex pumps.

BOOK REVIEW

Blast-Furnace Construction in America, by J. E. Johnson, Jr., 415 pages, 9½ x 6 in., 247 illustrations. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York. Price \$4 net. In view of the immense and ever increasing importance of the iron and steel industry, the great activity in blast-furnace work during the past three years, and the problems which still face the blast-furnace operator, a work of the nature of this volume is of very timely occurrence to the trade in particular and the engineering world in general. The author justifies his action by the fact that in nearly half a century no comprehensive book on this subject has appeared in any language. As indicated by the title, the book deals exclusively with American practice, the author acknowledging that his limited acquaintance with foreign practice did not permit him to treat such work from the personal standpoint desired. In the ten chapters which constitute the volume, the subject matter follows the lines indicated by the title, preceded by a brief introduction which clarifies the viewpoint from which the author has handled the subject. The classification of furnaces according to fuels used, and the definition of essential plant features are dealt with, following which the regular chapters take up the problems of handling material, power plants, stoves, stacks and gas plant, followed by plant auxiliaries and a discussion of the dry blast. The text is illustrated by numerous scale drawings and half tone engravings. As a book of reference the volume should be of considerable value to blast-furnace operators and equipment engineers; the question of principle, operation and products are reserved, however, for a second volume which is promised at an early date.

FOR SALE

The following used machinery, guaranteed to be in first-class condition, at lowest prices:—

- 1—16" x 8' Hendey Engine Lathe.
- 1—18" x 10' Cisco Engine Lathe.
- 2—LeBlond Heavy Duty 19" x 8' Engine Lathes.
- 1—Fay Scott Engine Lathe, 24" x 8', with extra turret.
- 1—LeBlond Engine Lathe, 17" x 6'.
- 2—Oliver 16" x 7' Double Back-geared Engine Lathes.
- 1—14" x 7' Niles Engine Lathe.
- 1—16" x 8' Butler Engine Lathe.
- 1—Boring Lathe for 9.2 or 12" shells.
- 1—Turning Lathe for 9.2 or 12" shells.
- 19—Jones & Lamson 3 x 36 Flat Harkness Turret Lathes.
- 2—No. 50 Foster Turret Lathes, 16" swing.
- 4—John Hall & Sons No. 4 Cutting-off Machines.
- 5—10" x 36" Norton Grinding Machines.
- 1—6" x 32" Norton Grinding Machine.
- 1—Wilmarth & Morman Wet Tool and Twist Drill Grinder.
- 1—Banfield Plug Milling Machine.
- 2—Otis-Fensom Bench Thread Millers.
- 1—Cincinnati Universal Milling Machine, No. 8.
- 1—Brown & Sharpe Milling Machine, No. 1B.
- 1 Surface Grinder.
- 1 Gardner Grinder, No. 4, complete with discs.
- 1—No. 1 Racine Rapid Hack Saw.
- 1—Gould Triplex Hydraulic Pump, Fig. 997, single acting, 1¼" x 6".
- 1—Jno. Steptoe Shaper, 20" x 24" traveling head.
- 1—Cincinnati Bickford Drill.
- 1—Holden-Morgan Marking Machine.
- 2—Northern Electric Co.'s Electric Soldering Irons.
- 1—1/15 H.P. General Electric Motor.
- 1—Brown-Boggs Nosing Press, No. 320.
- 1—Hisey Wolff Grinder, Portable Electric.
- 1—Dumore Grinder, Portable Electric.
- 5—Mech. Engr. Co. Fuel Oil Burners.
- 4—Mech. Engr. Co. Fuel Oil Burning Furnaces, 24" x 16".
- 1—Gilbert & Barker Fuel Oil Burning Furnace, 24" x 16", C-15.
- 6—Gilbert & Barker Fuel Oil Burners, 2".
- 2—Gilbert & Barker Positive Pressure Blowers, 3".
- 2—Canadian Buffalo Forge Co. Blowers, No. 6, 30".
- 1—Portable Blacksmith's Forge.
- 1—Circular Banding Press, suitable for 18-pdr. shells.
- 4—Shore Instrument Co.'s Scleroscopes.
- 3—Resin Pots, Simplex Electric Co.'s make.
- 3—Chapman Double Ball-bearing Trucks.
- 2—Oil Quenching Tanks, 8' long x 3' 4" wide x 2' 6" deep.
- 1—Bury Air Compressor, 6 x 8.
- 2—Brown Instrument Co.'s Pyrometers.
- 1—Thwing Pyrometer.
- 3—Fairbanks 25-lb. Scales.
- 1—Clipper Belt Lacer.
- 1—International Time Clock for 200 men, with racks for tickets.

Also small tools, rotary pumps, vises, pulleys, belting and shafting, etc., etc

All can be inspected
at Midland, Ontario

Prices on application to

**Zenith Coal & Steel
Products, Limited**

MONTREAL—402 McGill Building
TORONTO—1410 Royal Bank Bldg.

BERTRAMS LIMITED

Engineers
Sciennes, EDINBURGH
PAPER MILL MACHINERY
and
MACHINE TOOLS for IRON WORKERS
Catalogues offered to Purchasers.

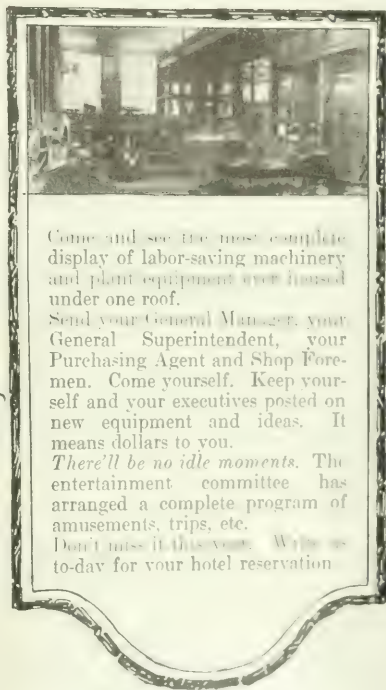
Say you saw it in Canadian Machinery

Again—

The Big Exhibition

of

Foundry and Machine Shop Equipment



Come and see the most complete display of labor-saving machinery and plant equipment ever housed under one roof.

Send your General Manager, your General Superintendent, your Purchasing Agent and Shop Foremen. Come yourself. Keep yourself and your executives posted on new equipment and ideas. It means dollars to you.

There'll be no idle moments. The entertainment committee has arranged a complete program of amusements, trips, etc.

Don't miss it this year. Write us to-day for your hotel reservation.

**Mechanics Bldg.
Boston, Mass.
Sept. 24-28**

American Foundrymen's Association
Hotel Lennox, Boston, Mass.

Exhibition Headquarters

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Rates (payable in advance): Two cents per word first insertion; one cent per word subsequent insertions. Count five words when box number is required. Each figure counts as one word. Minimum order \$1.00. Display rates on application.

SECTION

FOR SALE

A PAYING PROPOSITION FOR RAILROADS or manufacturers. Wish to sell our Canadian rights with fixtures. Address Frank Bayless, 311 Fair Street, Springfield, Ohio. c9m

FOR SALE—1 LEES-BRADNER THREAD miller, equipped for threading nose and base of 6" shells. Apply The Hayes Wheel Co., Chatham, Ontario. c9m

SECOND-HAND 26" NEWTON TYPE COLD saw cutting-off machine, arranged for motor belt drive and complete, with or without motor. Price \$600.00, cars. Sherbrooke, MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Limited, Sherbrooke, Quebec. c10m

ONE ARMINGTON & SIMS 10" x 12" HIGH speed engine, belted to one Westinghouse Electric Mfg. Co. direct current generator, 40 K.W., 550 volts, 75 amps.; speed 910 r.p.m.; also 40" 0"-10" double leather belting; all in good condition. Armstrong, Whitworth of Canada, Limited, Montreal, Que. c6m

FOR SALE—1 NEW 25 H.P. HOR. TUBULAR boiler, 1 second-hand 12 H.P. hor. tubular boiler, tested to 150 lbs.; 1 second-hand 50 H.P. loc. boiler; 1 second-hand Leonard 12 x 12 high speed engine; 1 second-hand 500-lb. belt-driven Beaudry power hammer, only in use two months; in perfect condition. Canadian Engineering & Mfg. Co., 128 Bleury St., Montreal, Que. c9m

FOR SALE—THE TORONTO ELECTRIC COM- missioners have for sale a quantity of second-hand 60-cycle meters and transformers recently in service, also quantity of electrical supplies. List of material and full particulars may be obtained on application to the Purchasing Agent, 15 Wilton Avenue. The quantities are not guaranteed, and all are subject to prior sale. No tender necessarily accepted. Toronto Hydro-Electric System, 226 Yonge St., Toronto. c7m

HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE—The equipment listed below is in first-class shape having only been used about three months. Blue prints and specifications and foundations drawings will be furnished. 2—14 x 12 x 5" Fairbanks-Morse duplex steam driven high pressure pumps at 80 gals. per minute capacity each against 600 lbs. pressure, steam pressure 150 lbs. 1—Weighted Accumulator good for 1000 lbs. per sq. inch, 16" diameter, plunger 11 ft. stroke with squeezing water cushion and wooden outside bumper block. The tank for the weighing material surrounding the cylinder is 10" 7" in diameter and 11' 0" high. 1—Return Suction Tank for above pumps and accumulator. Height, 9' 0", diameter 8' 0". Capacity, 2700 Imperial gallons. This equipment can be shipped immediately and is open for inspection at the company's plant. Prices on application. The Canadian Copper Company, Copper Cliff, Ont. c8m

SPECIAL MACHINERY

H. C. THOMAS, GENERAL MACHINE SHOP, tools, jigs and machine repairs. 301 King St. W., Toronto. Telephone Adelaide 3836. tf

MANUFACTURERS—WE CAN UNDERTAKE work to any specification—munition production equipment or otherwise. Write W. H. Sumbling Machinery Co., 7 St. Mary St., Toronto

SITUATIONS WANTED

TOOL MAKER — ACCURATE, GOOD draughtsman desires responsible position. Box 330, Canadian Machinery. c14m

A PRACTICAL MACHINE SHOP SUPERIN- tendent of broad experience in Canada and States wants position as superintendent or general foreman, July 15th. All references. Address Producer, Box 321, Canadian Machinery. c8m

MACHINE SHOP FOREMAN DESIRES change as shop foreman or master mechanic. Acquainted with scientific management; 26 years' experience. Box 328 Canadian Machinery. c11m

A PRACTICAL MACHINE SHOP SUPERIN- tendent of broad experience in Canada and States wants position as superintendent or general foreman. Large or small shop on ammunition or machinery; All references. Address Box 327, Canadian Machinery. c9m

EMPLOYMENT AGENT OR EMPLOYEE— interviewer position. Lady, middle-aged, possessing keen discernment, educated above the average, good correspondent (shorthand writer, typist), desires position as above with large firm of engineers or any factory, to interview employees and referees. Moderate salary desired. Toronto Engineering Agency, 57 Queen W., Toronto.

WANTED

WANTED—SMALL SECOND-HAND POWER press, in good condition. Hosmer Stamping & Die Works, Ltd., 831 Dundas St., Toronto, Ont. c13m

WANTED—SECOND-HAND POWER SQUAR- ing shear to cut No. 10 gauge steel up to 24" wide. Must be in good working condition. Packard Electric Company, St. Catharines, Ont. c4m

SITUATIONS VACANT

MAN WANTED TO ACT AS SUPERINTEND- ent of a fast growing die and stamping plant in City of Toronto. Box 328, Canadian Machinery. c12m

NIGHT SUPERINTENDENT FOR SHELL MA- chinery plant in Western Canada; knowledge of four point five shell and good all-round experience essential. Write, stating qualifications, salary and references, otherwise application will not be considered. Box 325, Canadian Machinery. c6m

FOREMAN WANTED—FOR SHOP IN CEN- tre of Toronto, with up-to-date equipment, employing about thirty men, doing jobbing business and making fine special machinery and tools. When applying state experience and give references, also wages expected. Only first-class men need apply. Box 326, Canadian Machinery. c8m

FOR SALE

4—No. 2 Foster Plain Head Screw Machines and 2—No. 3 Foster Friction Head Screw Machines all completely equipped with air cylinders and air chucks suitable for use on No. 80 Time Fuse Bodies. These machines have never been used. Also one Graduating Machine made by the American Ammunition Co.

For full particulars apply the

**Holden Morgan Thread
Miller Limited**

Toronto, Ontario

c14m

FOR SALE

4—14 x 6 Flather Engine Lathes, C.R., Q.C.G., new.

4—14 x 5 Reed Engine Lathes, B. & F.

3—18 x 8 Davis Engine Lathes, D.B.C.

1—18 x 10 Rahn-Larmon Engine Lathe, new.

1—18 x 12 Rahn-Larmon Engine Lathe, new.

1—22" x 10' Nicholson & Waterman Engine Lathe.

1—No. 13 B. & S. Automatic Gear Cutter.

1—30" Newark Automatic Gear Cutter.

1—5 x 48 Pratt & Whitney Plain Grinder.

1—No. 2 Bath Universal Grinder.

1—12 x 60 Modern Plain Grinder, new.

2—Lees-Bradner Thread Millers.

1—30 x 30 x 8' Powell Planer, new.

Brownell Machinery Co.
Providence, R. I.

H. W. PETRIE, LTD.
FRONT STREET WEST, TORONTO

RIVERSIDE Machinery List

We Own Every Tool Offered

- ENGINE LATHES**
- 1-28 x 10 Hamilton Standard Engine Lathe, with turret.
 - 1-28 x 16 Putnam Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 1-22 x 14 Putnam Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 1-22 x 10 Reed Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 1-22 x 8 Reed Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 2-New 18 x 8 Springfield Engine Lathes.
 - 1-New 16 x 8 Springfield Engine Lathe.
 - 1-New 14 x 6 Springfield Engine Lathe.
 - 1-18 x 6 Jones & Lamson Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 2-16 x 8 Reed Stud Lathes.
 - 1-16 x 8 Porter Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 1-14 x 8 Sebastian Standard Engine Lathe.
 - 1-14 x 6 Springfield Engine Lathe.
 - 1-14 x 6 Prentiss Engine Lathe.
 - 1-14 x 6 Sebastian Engine Lathe.
 - 2-14 x 6 Van Werk Engine Lathes.
 - 1-14 x 6 Hartzog Bench Lathe.

- TURRET AND SCREW MACHINES**
- 1-Gisholt Turret Lathe.
 - 1-No. 6-A Potter & Johnson Automatic Lathes.
 - 1-24 x 24 Jones & Lamson Flat Turret Lathe.
 - S.G.H.
 - 1-2 x 24 Jones & Lamson Flat Turret Lathe, cone head.
 - 2-No. 4 Foster F.G.H. Hand Screw Machines.
 - 1-No. 4 Smurr & Kannon Hand Screw Machine.
 - 1-No. 5 Pierson F.G.H. Hand Screw Machine.
 - 4-New 14" Pierson Turret Lathes.
 - 2-New 1 x 8 Pierson Hand Screw Machines.
 - 2-New Cleveland Automatic Screw Machines, jigger feed.

- MILLING MACHINES AND GRINDERS**
- 1-No. 2 Hendey Plain Milling Machine.
 - 2-New No. 1 1/4 American Plain Milling Machines.
 - 1-No. 13 1/2 Garvin Plain Milling Machine.
 - 1-No. 0 Brown & Sharpe Plain Milling Machine.
 - 2-No. 1 Cincinnati Plain Milling Machine.
 - 2-No. 13 Pratt & Whitney Lincoln Type Milling Machines.
 - 1-No. 1 1/2 Knight Milling & Drilling Machines.
 - 1-Fox Hand Milling Machine.
 - 1-Garvin Hand Mill.
 - 1-No. 0 Burke Bench Millers (new).
 - 1-No. 2 1/2 Bath Universal Grinder.
 - 1-No. 2 Wilmarth & Morman Surface Grinder.
 - 1-No. 3 Wilmarth & Morman Surface Grinder.
 - 1-Mina Valley Universal Surface Grinder.
 - 1-No. 10 Wells Cutter Grinder.

- DRILL PRESSES**
- 1-Mueller Plain Radial Drill.
 - 1-Mueller Plain Radial Drill, old type.
 - 1-Baker H.D. Drill.
 - 6-30" Buffalo Plain Drill Presses.
 - 1-Spindle 8" overhang Henry & Wright High Speed Drill.
 - 4-Spindle 10" High Speed Drill Presses.
 - 4-Spindle Fox High Speed Drill Presses.
 - 1-Spindle Nacoo Drill.
 - 1-Leland & Gilford High Speed Bench Drills.

- SHAPERS AND PLANERS**
- 1-24" Ohio H.D. B.G. Crank Shaper.
 - 1-24" Lodge & Davis Gear Shaper.
 - 1-Hendey Gear Shaper.
 - 2-16" New Springfield B.G. Crank Shapers.
 - 1-27 x 27 x 8" Cincinnati Planer, S.H.
 - 1-16 x 16 x 5" Hendey Planer, S.H.

- PRESSES AND HAMMERS**
- 1-Waterbury-Parrell O.R.I. Press, geared.
 - 1-No. 10 Perkins Drawing Press.
 - 1-No. 2-W. Bliss Writing Presses.
 - 1-500 lb. B. & S. Roll Board Hammer.
 - 1-800 lb. P. & W. Roll Board Hammer.
 - 1-500 lb. Scranlon Belt Hammer.
 - 1-250 lb. Pradley Hie Hammer.

- AIR COMPRESSORS**
- 1-16 x 18 x 12 Union Steam Pump Co. steam driven air compressor.
 - 1-2 x 5 Westinghouse Steam Air Compressor.
 - 1-10 x 10 Clayton Belt Driven Air Compressor.
 - 1-8 x 8 Fairbanks-Morse Electrical Driven Air Compressor.
 - 1-8 x 8 Gardner Single Belt Driven Air Compressor.
 - 1-8 x 8 Union Steam Pump Co. Belt Driven Air Compressor.
 - 1-7 1/2 x 6 Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. Belt Driven Air Compressor.
- We also carry a large stock of Steam Engines, Steam Pumps and Electrical Equipment of all kinds.
- We are in the market to purchase machines tools both large and small.

RIVERSIDE MACHINERY DEPOT

17-29 St. Aubin Avenue
DETROIT, MICH.

Eastern Machinery & Equipment Co., Inc.

319 COMMERCIAL TRUST BUILDING PHILADELPHIA, PA.

NEW TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

- 4-12" x 36" Bridgeport Grinders.
 - 1-2 1/2 x 2" Wm. Sellers Tool Grinder.
 - 30-18" x 9" Turning and Boring Lathes.
 - 2-36 x 14" Am. Pat. Eng. Lathe.
 - 3-Double head Sullivan Grinders.
 - 1-32" x 12" Pittsburgh Engine Lathe.
 - 1-30" Ohio Shaper.
- USED MACHINERY ENGINE LATHES.**
- 4-New 36" x 25" Wickes Engine Lathes, quick-change gear, double back gear.
 - 8-30" x 10" American Gear head A-1.
 - 5-30" x 8" Lodge & Shipley, geared head, q.c.g.
 - 1-30" x 10" Bullard.
 - 1-30" x 6" Bullard.
 - 3-24" x 14" American.

TURRET LATHES.

- 9-18" x 6" Warner & Swasey Hexagon Turret, geared friction head.
- 36-Foster & Johnson 6A Automatic Turret Machine.
- 3-24 x 36 Jones & Lamson Flat Turret, bar equipment. Full set Turret Tools.
- 9-30" Gisholt 12" Collet chuck 6 1/2" hole in spindle threading lathe.
- 3-36" Putnam heavy duty lathe.
- 2-30" x 6" Lodge & Shipley Turret Backgeared.
- 5-24" Gisholt 2-step cone, 6 1/4 H.S.

BORING MILLS.

- 1-Binise Horizontal Boring Mill, 3" bar.
- 6-36" swing Heavy-Duty Tuo Turning Mills. Two swivel heads-15 1/2" under rail.
- 1-30" Baugh Boring Mill, 2 heads, good as new.
- 1-Cylinder boring mill, capacity of 24" diam. to 30" diam. 10' long.

Tool equipment included, good as new.

1-40" Bullard Boring Mill 13 heads.

MILLING MACHINES.

- 1-No. 3 LeBlond Plain Mill, table 13 1/2 x 56 1/2.
- 1-No. 2 Kemp-Smith, table 10 x 56 1/2.
- 1-20" x 8 Benum Smith Open Side Slab Mill, with two vertical spindles.
- 1-No. 1 1/2 Universal Milling Machine.

GEAR CUTTERS.

- 1-24" Fellows Gear Shaper.
 - 2-36" Fellows Gear Shapers.
- SCREW CUTTING MACHINES.**
- 1-2" Cleveland automatic.
 - 1-No. 55 National Acme 4 spindle, good as new.
 - 1-No. 54 National Acme 4 spindle, good as new.

SLOTTERS AND SHAPERS.

- 1-8" Beament Slicer.
- 1-12" Beament Slicer.
- 1-20" Wharton Slicer.
- 1-30" Gould & Eberhardt Shaper. B.G. Vise.
- C.S.
- 1-16" Stepto Slicer.

GRINDERS.

- 8-12" x 36" Bridgeport.
- 1-1 1/2" Full Universal Landis Machine.
- 1-No. 13 Brown & Sharpe Universal and Tool Grinder. Full equipment.
- 1-No. 14 Universal and Reamer Grinder.
- 1-28" Bridgeport Face Grinder, with magnetic chuck.
- 1-No. 15 Profile Grinders for Cutters.
- 1-No. 28 Brown & Sharpe Plain Grinder, 17" x 90".
- 5-No. 6 Std. Universal Tool & Cutter Grinders.

DRILL PRESSES.

- 1-24" Bickford Upright back gear sliding head lever and wheel feed drill.
- 1-4" Bickford Kaskal, with Tapping attachment, motor drive, with motor.

Power Equipment

Norwalk Compound Steam-driven Air Compressor, slide valve pattern, capacity 707 cu. ft.

McKiernan Steam-driven Cross Compound Duplex Air Compressor, capacity 425 cu. ft.

Clayton Steam-driven Cross Compound Duplex Air Compressor, capacity 425 cu. ft.

Bury Belt-driven Double Acting Air Compressor, 8" x 8", capacity 87 1/2 cu. ft.

" x " Donagan & Swift Engine.

10 H.P. White & Middleton Gas Engine.

60 H.P. Woolley Horizontal Gas Engine.

12" x 12" Ames Automatic Center Crank Engine.

15" x 14" Ames Automatic Center Crank Engine.

10" x 10" Ames Automatic Center Crank Engine.

Worthington Duplex Compound Double Action Pump, 12" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 10", plunger and ring type.

Buffalo Duplex Feed Pump, 12" x 7" x 12", brass fitted.

Three Worthington Duplex Pumps, 6" x 4" x 6", brass fitted.

Worthington Duplex Pump, 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 4" automatic trap attached to pump, brass fitted.

Marsh Steam Pump, 8" x 12" x 12", brass fitted.

Dean Single Steam Pump, 6" x 4" x 6", brass fitted.

Lidgerwood Motor-driven Hoist, 42" drum, 38 H.P. General Electric Motor, D.C., 240 volts, new controllers.

Lidgerwood Double Cylinder Hoisting Engine.

Rawson & Morrison 1 1/4 yd. Clam Shell Bucket.

Thames 1 1/2 yd. Clam Shell Bucket.

Raymond & Company Pug Mill.

Open Iron Tank, 6' x 10' x 4' 10", 5-16" metal.

70 H.P. Erie City Boiler Works Locomotive Boiler, 100 lb. steam pressure.

Allis-Chalmers style "K" Gates Works Rock Crusher, size 4K receiving, opening about 10' x 30", discharge 18" x 24", weight 22,000 lbs.

GOOD USED EQUIPMENT

OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES

- 20-Ton, 24' 3" span, three motor, 110 volts, D.C.
- 2-Fishon trolleys, three motor, 220 volts, D.C.
- 10-Ton, 40' span, 80' lift, three motor.
- 10-Ton, 47' 6" span, three motor, 220 V., D.C.
- Crane Motors, 10 and 1 1/2 H.P., 220 V., D.C.
- 10-Ton hand crane, 5' 6" span.
- 3-Ton hand crane, 2' 6" span.
- 1-Ton hand crane, 2' span.

PUNCHES AND SHEARS

- Lever Shear (double), cap. 2" sq.
- 28" throat (single), cap. 3 1/2" (belt).
- 48" throat (single), cap. 3 1/2" (steam).
- 16" throat (single), cap. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 (belt).
- 36" throat (single), cap. 3 1/2" (belt).
- 12" throat (single), cap. 1 1/2" (hand).
- 10" throat (double), cap. 1 1/2" (belt).
- Spring Shear, 22" cap. H gauge.
- Angle Shear (double), cap. 60x80" (belt).
- Plate Shear (Univ.), 18" blade, cap. 3/4".
- Rotary splitting, 36" throat, cap. 1/2".
- R-day level 8" throat, cap. 5/8".
- Counter & McKenzie, cap. 3 1/2", spring steel.
- Goullstone, Perkins, No. 6, cap. 2 1/2" sq.
- Butterfly shear for light scrap.

MISCELLANEOUS.

- Ajax Bolt Header and Upsetter, 2 1/2" cap.
- Acme Bolt Header and Upsetter, 1 1/2" cap.
- Roller, No. 12 Ajax, 30" stroke.
- Bending Roll, 6", drop end, 6 1/2 and 8" rolls.
- Lathe, 24" x 10" American, later, cap. 5/8".
- Grinder, No. 10 B. & S. Plain.
- Grinder, No. 13 B. & S. Universal and Tool.
- Rotary Planer, 30" Cleveland No. 2.
- Saw, cold, 26" blade, 48" travel.
- Press (trimming) No. 11 Perkins, 15,500 lbs.
- Rolling Mill, 1 stand, 2 high, 30" bet. housings.

First-class condition—quick shipments.

McCoy-Brandt Machinery Co.

Office and Warehouse:

216-218 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

KINDLY MENTION THIS
PAPER WHEN WRITING
ADVERTISERS

If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.

- If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DRILLING MACHINES

Leland H.S., B.B., bench type.
No. 1½ Knight Driller and Miller.
32" Hamilton, s.h., b.g., p.f.
32" W. F. & J. Barnes, s.h., b.g., p.f.
20" W. F. & J. Barnes, 4 spindle.
No. 11 P. & W. Multiple, 10 spindles.
3" W. E. Gang Plain Radial.
3½" W. E. Gang Plain Radial.
4" Mueller Plain Radial.
Pawling & Harnischfeger Horizontal Driller.

GEAR CUTTERS

Reynolds Hobber.
No. 11 B. & S. automatic.
30" x 9" G. & E. auto. for spur and bevel.
24" x 7" G. & E. for spur.
No. 3-26" B. & S. for spur.
36" Walcott for spur.

GRINDERS

Yankee Drill.
No. 1-½ Cincinnati Cutter and Tool.
No. 2 Woods Universal Cutter and Tool.
No. 23 B. & S. Gear Cutter.
No. 1 Brown & Sharpe Universal.
14" x 20" B. & S. Plain.
Garvin hole grinder.
Gisholt tool grinder.
No. 5 Diamond water tool.
No. 16 Gardner disc grinder.
No. 24 Gardner disc grinder.

LATHES

13" x 5' P. & W. c.r. taper.
14" x 6' Fairbanks, c.r. taper.
16" x 6' Prentice, c.r.
18" x 8' L. & S. pat. head, c.r. taper.
18" x 10' Fitchburg, c.r.
18" x 12' Barker, c.r.
20" x 14' Blaisdall, c.r.
21" x 12' New Haven, c.r.
24" x 13' New Haven, c.r.
36" x 20' American, t.b.g.
36" x 22' New Haven, t.b.g.

PLANERS

24" x 24" x 4' Gray, one head.
24" x 24" x 8' Cincinnati, one head.
26" x 26" x 8' Pease, one head.
30" x 30" x 8' Woodward & Powell, one head.
30" x 30" x 8' Cincinnati, two heads.
36" x 36" x 14' Sellers, one head.
40" x 38" x 14' Putnam, one head.
50" x 50" x 18' New Haven, two heads, two extension heads.

SCREW MACHINES

No. 1 Foster, Plain, A.C. and W.F.
1" B. & S. Plain.
16" P. & W. Plain.
No. 2 Costello, plain head.
No. 2 P. & W. Friction head.
No. 4 Pearson, geared head.
No. 3 Bardons & Oliver, plain head.
¾" Cleveland, automatic.

TURRET LATHES

No. 22 Garvin.

16" Lodge & Shipley.
25" Niles.
2 x 24" Jones & Lamson.
3 x 36" Jones & Lamson, chucking equipment.
3 x 36" Jones & Lamson, bar equipment.
21" Gisholt, with taper.
2-24" Gisholt turret lathes, taper attachment.

PUNCHES AND SHEARS

No. 3 American Can.
No. 3 Baurath, O.B.I.
No. 5 Baurath Geared, O.B.I.
No. 6 N. American Can.
No. 2 L. & A. Angle Iron Shears, 5"x5"x1½" (new).
No. 5 L. & A. Double Punch & Shear, 5"x5"x1½", 3"x½", 1½" rd. (new).
No. 1 L. & A. Multiple Punch (new).
No. 1 L. & A. Horizontal Punch, ½" in 1" (new).

MISCELLANEOUS

No. 0 Mitts & Merrill Keyseater.
50-lb. Bradley Strap Hammer.
¾" Acme Forging Machine.
62" Niles car wheel boring mill.
3" Stover Pipe Machine.
6" x 14" P. & W. Thread Miller.
No. 1 American Air Tempering Furnace.
Belt Lacing Machine.
3-ton Yale Duplex Hoist.

Stocker-Rumely-Wachs Company,

117-121 N. Jefferson St.,
CHICAGO, ILL.

For Quick Sale

PLANERS.

50" x 50" x 18' NEW HAVEN, two heads on cross rail, one extension head.
36 x 36 x 14' POND, two heads.
36 x 36 x 12' GRAY Planer.
30 x 30 x 8' CINCINNATI, two heads.
30 x 30 x 8' OHIO, one head.
24 x 24 x 6' LODGE & DAVIS.
36 x 36 x 12' DETRICK & HARVEY Open Side Planer, one head on cross rail, one side head.

LATHES.

New 24" STEINLE, turret chucking equipment.
New 36" x 24' BRADFORD, triple geared.
38" x 14' FAY & SCOTT, triple geared, quick-change gear.
40" x 18" PITTSBURGH, triple geared, quick change.

36" x 22' NEW HAVEN, triple geared.

MISCELLANEOUS.

84" BICKFORD Vertical Boring Mill, two swivel heads.
42" NILES Boring Mill, single pulley drive, two swivel heads.
No. 3 ROCHESTER Horizontal Boring, Drilling and Milling Machine, 3½" bar.
New NATCO Multiple Spindle Drill, eight 1¼" spindles.
2 48" x 10" GOULD & EBERHARDT Automatic Gear Cutters, practically new.
No. 2 LAPOINTE Broaching Machine.
New No. 3H LEBLOND Universal Miller, heavy duty, cone type.
New No. 2H LEBLOND Universal Miller, heavy duty, cone type.
New GOULD & EBERHARDT Continuous Vertical Milling Machine.

Machinery, Bar Stock, Twist Drills, Dies & Taps For Sale

MACHINE TOOLS.

5-Rickert-Schafer Vertical Tapping Machines (used).
1-Power Hack Saw (used).
1-No. 1 Shields Exhauster.
1-Stewart Gas Furnace (used).
1 No. 200 Oil Extractor (new).
6-No. 4 Smurr & Kamen Screw Machines. Auto. Chuck, - W.F., B.G. (used).

BAR STOCK.

33,000 lbs. 1½" Round C.D. Screw Stock.
1,500 lbs. ¼" Round C.D. Screw Stock.

TWIST DRILLS (Straight Shank)

48-13/16" Left-hand, high speed steel.
18-21.32" Right hand, high speed steel.
36-41/64" Left hand, high speed steel.
12-17/32" Right hand, high speed steel.
108-33/64" Right hand, high speed steel.
84-33/64" Right hand, carbon steel.
191-13/32" Right hand, carbon steel.
59-¼" Left hand, carbon steel.
36-B Right hand, carbon steel.
71-No. 1 Left hand, carbon steel.
48-No. 4 Right hand, carbon steel.
161-No. 6 Right hand, high speed steel.
61-No. 25 Left hand, carbon steel.
50-No. 26 Right hand, high speed steel.
200-No. 27 Right hand, carbon steel.
240-No. 45 Right hand, high speed steel.

DIES AND TAPS.

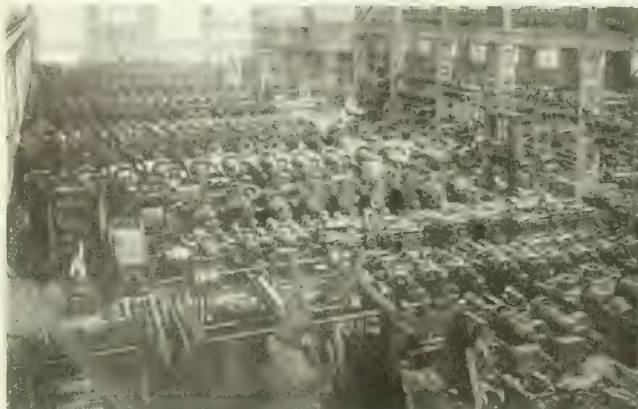
13-No. 5B Modern Opening Dies (used).
16-Set 1.998"-14 Whitworth Chasers for above heads (new).
4-No. 4B Modern Opening Dies (used).
12-Set 1½"-14 Whitworth Chasers for above.
10 No. 4 Manufacturers Equipment Co. Collapsible Taps (used).
15-Set 1.378"-14 Whitworth Chasers for above taps.

The Packard Fuse Co., Ltd.
St. Catharines, Ont. c 13m

A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., LIMITED
64 Front Street West Toronto, Ontario

ReMANUFACTURED —(ORIGINATED BY US)— MACHINE TOOLS

THE LARGEST STOCK OF GOOD TOOLS IN THIS COUNTRY
300 MACHINES LATEST MODELS--OVER 300 OTHERS BUT SLIGHTLY OLDER



50% of these machines are very latest models and can be inspected at our plant at Chicago.
Photo taken Aug. 25.

ENGINE LATHES—Latest Models.

- 24—22" x 8' Hamilton, D.B.G., C.R., Semi-Q.C.
- 5—22" x 8' Hamilton, D.B.G., Turret tool post,
- 4—22" x 8' Davenport, D.B.G., Turret tool post,
- 7—22" x 10' Hamilton, D.B.G., C.R., Semi-Q.C.G.,
- 2—22" x 10' Hamilton, D.B.G., turret tool post, Semi-Q.C.G.,
- 20—22" x 10' Davis, D.B.G., C.R., Q.C.G.,
- 6—24" x 10' Lodge & Shipley, D.B.G., C.R., Q.C.G.,
- 8—24" x 10' Lodge & Shipley, Selective Gd. Hd., C.R., Q.C.G.,
- 11—26" x 10' American, D.B.G., C.R., and carriage turret, Q.C.G.,
- 2—26" x 10' American, D.B.G., Carriage turret,
- 19—26" x 12' Putnam, carriage turret, semi-Q.C.
- 9—26" x 12' Putnam, C.R., Semi-Q.C.,
- 2—26" x 12' Wickes, D.B.G., C.R., Semi-Q.C.G.,
- 10—28" x 10' Niles, Bement, Pond, D.B.G., Q.C.G.
- 4—28" x 14' Lodge & Shipley, Select. Gd. Hd., motor drive, C.R., turret and taper.
- 3—30" x 16' Lodge & Shipley, D.B.G., C.R., turret and taper,
- 10—40" x 18' Pittsburgh, triple geared, Q.C.G.,

TURRET MACHINES—Latest Models.

- 13—21" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.
- 25—21" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.
- 13—21" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.
- 25—21" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.
- 13—21" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.
- 25—21" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.

OUR GUARANTEE

Your money back if you return a machine within 30 days from date of shipment, freight prepaid.

NO EXCUSES NECESSARY.

PRESSES.

- 1 No. 70 Perkins Incinable.
- 1 No. 7 Niagara Incinable.
- 1 No. 7 Consolidated Incinable.
- 1 No. 20-E Ryerson Punch.
- 1 Hammer Press.
- 2 No. 74 Niagara Trimming Presses.
- 1 No. 10 B. Niagara Tropic Press.
- 1 No. 17 Wilchester & White Double End Punch.

GEAR CUTTERS.

- 1 Schuchardt & Schutte Spiral.
- 1 No. 12 Brown & Sharpe Spur and Bevel.
- 1 No. 1 Brown & Sharpe Spur and Bevel.
- 1 No. 24 Fellows Shaper.
- 2 No. 26 Cincinnati Spur.
- 1 No. 56 Fellows Shaper.
- 1 No. 60 Gleason Spur and Bevel Gear Cutter.
- 1 No. 84-96" Gleason Spur and Bevel.

MILLING MACHINES

- 2 No. 5 Brinard.
- 1 No. 3 Brinard Plain.
- 1 No. 20 Oosterlein Universal.
- 1 No. 146 Brown & Sharpe Universal.
- 1 No. 25 Becker Plain.
- 1 No. 2 Cincinnati Universal.
- 1 No. 7 Schuchardt & Schutte Plain.
- 4 No. 2 Pratt & Whitney Universal.
- 1 No. 48" x 8" Universal Shaper.
- 1 Beaman & Smith, 2 vert. hds., 1 hor. cross bor. hd.
- 1 No. 2 Beaman & Smith Combination Hor. and Vert.

PLANERS

- 1—22" x 22" x 5' Flather.
- 1—24" x 24" x 4' Gray.
- 1—24" x 24" x 6' Cincinnati.
- 1—24" x 24" x 10' Lodge & Davis.
- 1—26" x 26" x 6' American.
- 1—26" x 26" x 7' Gray.
- 1—26" x 26" x 7' Gray, 1 head.
- 1—30" x 30" x 7' Gray, 4 heads.
- 1—30" x 30" x 7' Gray, 2 heads.
- 1—30" x 30" x 10' Gray, 2 heads.
- 1—30" x 30" x 15' Bond, 2 heads.

HILL, CLARKE & CO. OF CHICAGO

625 WASHINGTON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.

STEEL BUILDING CRANES

STEEL Building or Coal Shed, 108 ft. by 298 ft., maximum height 40 ft., containing approximately 450 tons of structural steel.

Two Brown Patent Bridge Tramways, hoisting and conveying apparatuses consisting of a bridge tramway with tracks permitting a movement of 300 ft., distance between movable piers 180 ft., with end cantilevers 92 ft. and 36 ft. Each bridge has in its house, Brown Patent Hoisting Engine with the most modern operating mechanism, together with all necessary fittings and connections for complete operation, together with six Brown Patent Automatic Self-Dumping Coal Tubs of 42 cu. ft. capacity; two single rope buckets of 48 cu. ft. capacity; four skips of 2 ton capacity; and also automatic clam shell bucket. Both these outfits are practically in new condition.

**New York Machinery
Exchange, Inc.**

50 Church Street . . . New York City

List of Machinery in Stock for Sale

PRESSES

- 3—No. 180 Brown & Boggs, Dial Feed, Without Dial Feed.
- 6—No. 190 Brown & Boggs, with Dial Feed.
- 3—No. 1 Toledo, with Dial Feed.
- 2—No. 01 V. & O. Presses with Roll Feed.
- 1—No. 18 Perkins Press, Plain.
- 2—No. 210 McDonald Double Acting Can Press with Magnet Stock Lifter and Auto. Feed.
- 1—No. 216B Niagara Tool Works Co. Slitting Machine.

FOR 60-PDR. SHELLS

- 2—Holden & Morgan Thread Millers for base end.
- 1—Bertram Duplex Thread Miller for nose end.
- 1—Bertram Copper Band Lathe.
- 1—Perrin Band Press with Pump.
- 1—Raw Plug Twister (home made).
- 1—Roll Riveter (home made).
- 1—5" Shell Vise (home made).
- 1—5" Marking Head (home made).
- 1—6" Hand Tapping Vise (home made).
- 1—Waterous Special Rough Turning and Cutting-off Lathe.
- 1—Jenckes Band Turner.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 4—Errington Collapsible Taps, 2".
- Chamers for above.
- 1—14" Automatic Hartford Screw Machine; in first-class condition.
- 1—Noble & Westbrooke Marking Machine, only used to mark 200,000 gains; good as new.
- 1—P. & W. 5/8" Screw Machine.

FOR 6" SHELLS

- 3—60-lb. Baudry Champion Hammer.
- 4—Sets 6" Shell Nosing Dies for above.
- 2—De Vilbiss Varnish Sprayers 1 quart size.
- Transformer set for above.
- 1—No. 3 West Banding Press for 6" shell.
- 4—Greensboro Turret, 24".

All the above are in good condition

McKinnon Dash Company
St. Catharines, Ont.

clim

SURPLUS MACHINERY FOR SALE

- 2—3" Hall cut-off machines
- 1—Lodge & Shipley Turret Lathe, 22" x 10'
- 1—Lodge & Shipley Turret Lathe, 24" x 10'
- 2—Libby Turret Lathes, 18"
- 1—Gisholt Turret Lathe, 18"
- 2—Gisholt Turret Lathes, 21"
- 1—Gardner Shell Base Grinder, 4A
- 1—Ford-Smith Grinder, 20"
- 2—Landis Traverse Grinders, No. 4 and 12 x 66
- 1—Symington Band Turn Lathe, 3"
- 1—3" Stamping Machine
- 2—Tate-Jones Shell Furnaces
- 1—16' Rushworth Plate Planer
- 1—16' Bertram Plate Planer
- 1—Coping Machine

Polson Iron Works, Ltd.
TORONTO, ONTARIO

"New York's Greatest Clearing House—New York's Lowest Prices—J. J. McCabe"

You cannot get anything better— For Immediate Shipment

NEW LATHES

- 2—16 x 6 Quick Change
- 2—16 x 8 Quick Change
- 8—18 x 8 Quick Change
- 9—18 x 10 Quick Change
- 12—18 x 12 Quick Change
- 7—21 x 10 Quick Change
- 4—21 x 10 Quick Change
- 1—24 x 10 Semi-Quick Change
- 8—24 x 12 Semi-Quick Change
- 1—24 x 14 Semi-Quick Change
- 2—24 x 16 Semi-Quick Change
- 2—26 x 14 Quick Change
- 1—26 x 16 Quick Change
- 4—26-48 x 12 McCabe Dble. Spdl.
- 1—26-48 x 16 McCabe Dble. Spdl.
- 1—26-48 x 22 McCabe Dble. Spdl.

NEW SHAPERS

- 4—12-in. Plain.
- 2—16-in. Plain
- 2—16-in. Back Geared
- 2—20-in. Back Geared
- 3—25-in. Back Geared
- 1—28-in. Back Geared
- 2—32-in. Back Geared

NEW RADIAL DRILLS

- 4—2½-ft. Arm Speed Box
- 2—3½-ft. Arm Speed Box
- 3—4-ft. Arm Speed Box

USED LATHES

- 16" x 6-ft. Reed
- 18" x 6-ft. Seneca Falls
(For Tool Room)
- 18" x 8-ft. LeBlond
- 18" x 10-ft. Porter
- 20" x 14-ft. Hamilton, Quick Change
- 24" x 15-ft. Bement
- 26" x 15-ft. Ridgford Dble. Axle
- 32" x 12-ft. Schumacher & Boye
- 36" x 16-ft. Putnam
- 37" x 21-ft. Putnam
- 48" Pulley Lathe, Dble. Tool, Niles
- 52" x 11-ft. Putnam
- 102" x 30-ft. Bement

TURRET LATHES

- 2 x 21 Jones & Lamson, Sliding Head
- 20" Swing, Potter & Johnston
- 21" Swing, Gisholt—Gap Style
- 40" Swing, American—3¾" Hollow Spdl.

The Largest Slotter ON THE MARKET AWAITS YOUR CRITICAL INSPECTION

Heavy Standard Pattern Thoroughly Accurate Powerful and Convenient Machine

120" Stroke, Double Head, Maximum Stroke of carriage up and down of 120". Cross movement of heads on Cross Rail about 5 ft. Main feed forward and backward is by movement of entire column. This is provided not only with a power feed, but also with quick return. Auxiliary Base Plate, 14 x 20 ft. This machine is still set up in a prominent plant that used it on large steam engine work in the way of vertical planing, keyseating, slotting, etc.

Great Big LATHE

Bement (Philadelphia) Standard Heavy Pattern Triple-Geared Engine Lathe

102" Swing, 30-ft. Bed, with Internal Geared Face Plate, Compound Rest, Power Cross Feed, C-Shaft and full regular equipment, in good running condition, adapted for the heaviest classes of work. (Handling a 20-ton Crank Shaft is one of the last jobs done on the Lathe.)

PLANERS

- 120" Stroke Combination Planer and Slotter—Bed Plate 14 x 20'
- 62" x 62" x 9-ft. Bement—3 Hds.
- 36" x 36" x 8-ft. Whitcomb—1 Hd.
- 30" x 30" x 6-ft. Pond—1 Hd.
- 24" x 24" x 6-ft. Gray—1 Hd.

SLOTTERS

- 30" Stroke, Baker Bros. Slotter and Keyseater
- 12" Stroke, Bement
- 10" Stroke, Newton

PLANER TYPE MILLERS

- 24" x 12-ft. Horiz. Spdl., Bement-Miles
- 24" x 8-ft. Horiz. Spdl., Bement-Miles

SHAPERS

- 12" Stroke Sellers Travelling Head
- 16" Stroke Cincinnati, Back-std.
- 20" Stroke Gould & Eberhardt Bk.-std.
- 24" Stroke Gould & Eberhardt Bk.-std.

VERTICAL BORING MILLS

- 10-ft. SWG. Sellers Dble. hd.
- 3-ft. SWG. Brown & Sharpe—tur-ret hd.

RADIAL & MULTIPLE DRILLS

- 2-2½-ft. Dreeses—Simplex
- 3½-ft. Bement—Heavy
- 5-ft. Niles—Half Universal
- 6-ft. Pond—Heavy Pattern
- 8 Spindle Baush Speed Box
- 18 Spindle Baush Speed Box

STEAM HAMMERS

- 2500 lb. Bement-Miles Single
- 250 lb. Bell Single

DROP HAMMERS

- 1200 lb. Miner & Peck
- 900 lb. Williams & White

OTHER TOOLS

- Baker No. 2 Keyseater, 20" Stroke
- 10" Bement-Miles Dble. End Cutting-off Machines
- 6' Essex Lucas Cold Saw
- 36" Fellows Gear Shaper

LINCOLN TYPE MILLING MACHINES

J. J. McCABE—149 Broadway—NEW YORK

Interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.

4.5 H.E. Shell Plant FOR SALE

We offer the following Used Machinery and Equipment, subject to prior sale:

- 2—Hall Cutting-off Machines.
- 1—24" x 8" Bertram Engine Lathes, B.G., with plain saddle and tool post and arbor for rough turning.
- 1—20" x 16" Bertram Engine Lathe, B.G., with two head stocks, plain saddles with tool posts and arbors for rough turning.
- 1—20" x 10" Bertram Engine Lathe, B.G., with 3-jaw scroll chuck and Bertram waving attachment. Tooled for Mark VII. wave rib.
- 1—18" x 12" Engine Lathe, B.G., with 3-jaw scroll chuck and Bertram waving attachment. Tooled for Mark VII. wave rib.
- 1—Newton 2-spindle Boring Machine, fitted with tool holders and chucks for boring fuse hole.
- 1—Brown, Boggs Marking Machine, converted for finished tapping fuse hole, with tap holder and sliding chuck.
- 1—Special 3-spindle Finished Turning Machine, complete with tool holders and profile cam.
- 1—18" x 6" Draper Engine Lathe, with split chuck and steady rest. Equipped with boring bar for inside profile.
- 1—Holden-Morgan Thread Milling Machine for Base Recess Thread, with attachment for threading base plates.
- 3—18" Single Drive Head Stocks, with hinged chucks, suitable for repair work on shells.
- 1—18" Single Drive Head Stock, with 3-jaw scroll chuck, steady rest and saddle. Suitable for correcting weight, etc.
- 1—3-Spindle Drill Press for Drills No. 0 to 1/4".
- 1—Steel Ring Banding Press, complete with Lymburner belt-driven power pump, tank, piping and valves.
- 1—Copper Band Turning Machine, with friction clutch on countershaft. Tooled for Mark VII. band.
- 1—7-hole Tate-Jones Nose Heating Furnace, oil fired. Equipped with high and low pressure burner. Complete with Root L.P. blower and piping.
- 1—80-shell capacity Varnish Baking Oven.
- 1—Fixture for Nicking Nose.
- 1—Single Spindle, Motor-driven Paint Table, 250 volts, D.C.
- 1—Single Spindle, Motor-driven Varnish Table, 250 volts, D.C.
- 1—Paasche Air Varnishing Outfit.
- 4—4-Jaw Screwed Ring Type Chucks, with babbitted steady rests.
- 2—4-Jaw Hand-operated Draw Chucks, with steady rests.
- 5—Hinged Vices, for hand tapping or rivetting base.
- 1—3-Jaw Scroll Chuck, with extension and steady rest.
- 4—Finished Turning Profile Attachments.
- 22—Drip Pans with 18" legs and C.I. settling tanks.
- 2—35 lbs. capacity Fairbanks Scales, with weights.
- Assorted Gauges, Boring Bars, Tool Holder Sets

READY FOR SHIPMENT. CAN BE EXAMINED AT ANY TIME AT OUR PLANT.

JENKINS BROS., LIMITED

103 ST. REMI STREET

MONTREAL, QUE.

SPECIAL MACHINERY
Special Machinery, Jigs, Fixtures, Punches and Dies, Small
Tools, Screw Machine Products, Gauges, Forgings, Etc.
CONTRACT WORK

GEARS
HAMILTON
GEAR & MACHINE CO.
Cor. Concord
& Van Horne
TORONTO



The only real Gear Shop in Canada for
specialized work in a large range of sizes.

CUT GEARS
Rawhide — Steel — Brass — Cast
Iron
Try our W-G Rawhide Silent
Gear. Designers and Builders
of Special Machinery.
Winnipeg Gear & Engineering Co.
197-199 Princess St., Winnipeg, Man.



 
SPECIAL TOOLS
Gauges Taps Jigs
AUTOMATIC MACHINERY
FOR MUNITIONS
4.5 Mark VII Shell
Milling Machines
TORONTO TOOL CO.
TORONTO, ONT.
516 Richmond St. West Phone A. 1181

We Make **GAUGES** and **TOOLS**

All Work Executed Promptly and Guaranteed

THE MONARCH BRASS MFG.

COMPANY, LIMITED

71 BROWNS AVE.

TORONTO, ONT.



TYPE E-4

Two G. & B. Furnaces

from a stock of over 100 types and sizes—a furnace for every purpose. And at present we are making immediate deliveries on nearly all types.

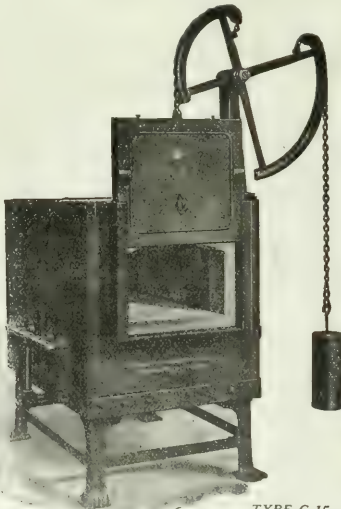
With a Gilbert & Barker furnace you are assured of efficient and economical heat-treating, annealing, hardening, etc. Our half century of experience with liquid and gaseous fuels for heat treatment of metals makes us confident of our ability to solve your heat-treating problems. Put them up to us.

Catalog 24 describes the complete line.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co.

West Springfield, Mass.

Canadian Agents:
WILLIAMS & WILSON, LTD., MONTREAL, QUE.
JAS. DE VON, 227 DAVENPORT RD., TORONTO, ONT.



TYPE C-15

HIGH SPEED HAMMERS

For High Speed Work

FEATURES:

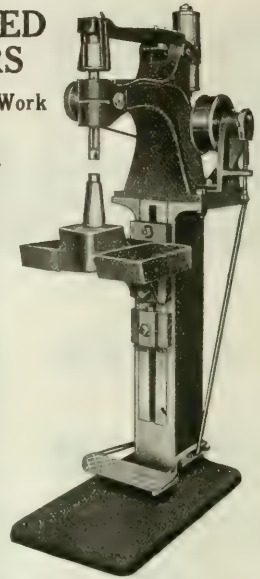
Economy in floor space, elimination of weight and a guaranteed saving of from 15% to 20% on any class of work. The life of the machine is practically indefinite as phosphor bronze bushings are used throughout.

No riveting too intricate for us; no riveting which our machine cannot accomplish.

Send for our High Speed Hammer Book.

THE HIGH SPEED HAMMER CO.
Rochester, N.Y.

Sales Agents: The A. R. Williams Machinery Company, Limited, Toronto, Ontario.



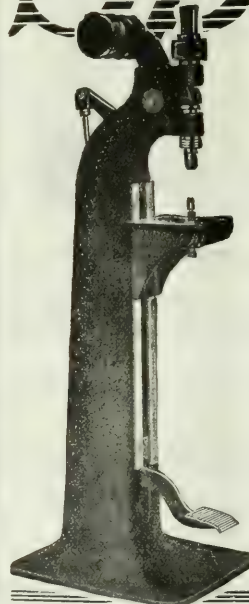
Speed

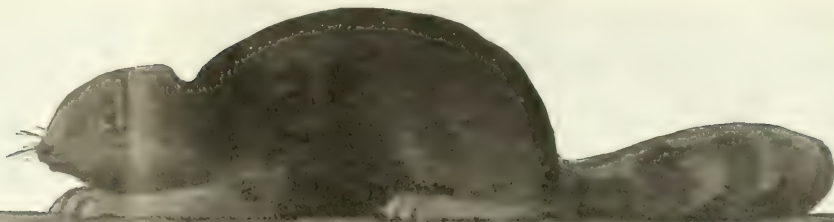
When the quality of the work is the best obtainable, the next item is speed. For upon speed depends your costs.

One rivet per second is the speed this machine will maintain indefinitely. Adapt that speed to your requirements and find out the value the Grant Riveter would be to you.

Write for our catalogue. It will give you complete information.

Grant Mfg. & Machine Company
Bridgeport, Conn., U.S.A.

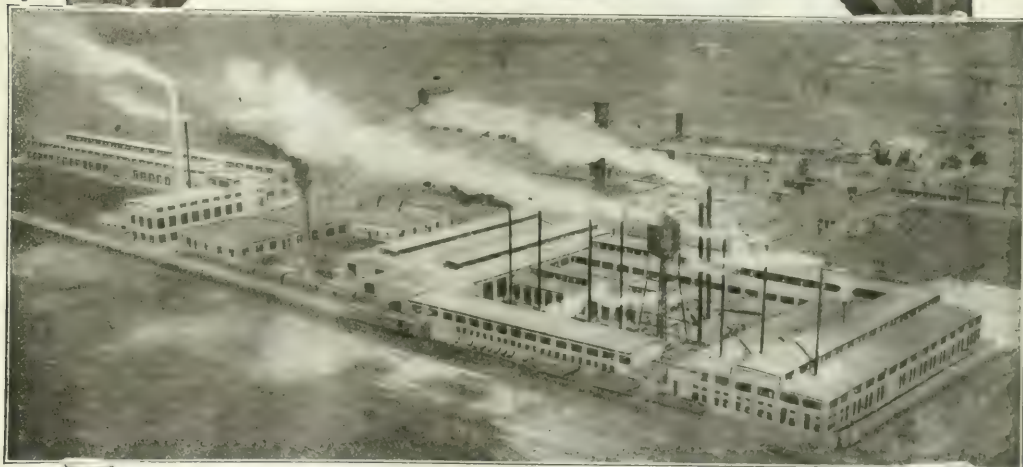




BROWN'S

BEAVER BRAND METALS

BRASS, BRONZE,
CANADA SILVER and GILDING METAL
In Sheets, Rolls, Plates and Rods



Brown's Copper & Brass Rolling Mills, Limited

General Offices and Works:
New Toronto, Ontario, Canada



The Oven Equipment & Manufacturing Company

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

"CRAWFORD SECTIONAL" OVENS

Heated with our Enclosed Flame Gas Burners, or Electricity
FOR BAKING JAPANS AND OTHER FINISHES ON METAL.

Ovens carried in stock and built to meet requirements of manufacturers.

Builders of All-Steel Oven Trucks with Roller Bearings.

Canadian Representatives: The A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY, Ltd.

ST. JOHN, N.B.

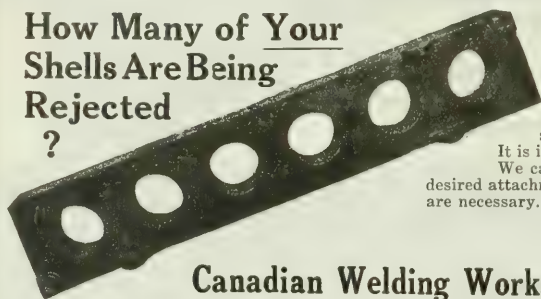
TORONTO

WINNIPEG

VANCOUVER

How Many of Your
Shells Are Being
Rejected

?



Water Jacket for Nosing Furnace

This STEEL jacket holds a large amount of water, which keeps the body of shell cold, and permits of proper heating of the nose for nosing operations.

Being made of steel, it stands contraction and expansion—not possible with cast iron.

It is indestructible and fool-proof. Made for all sizes of shells.

We can make this jacket to any special dimensions, with any desired attachments. No patterns are required—specifications all that are necessary.

Tested and Guaranteed.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

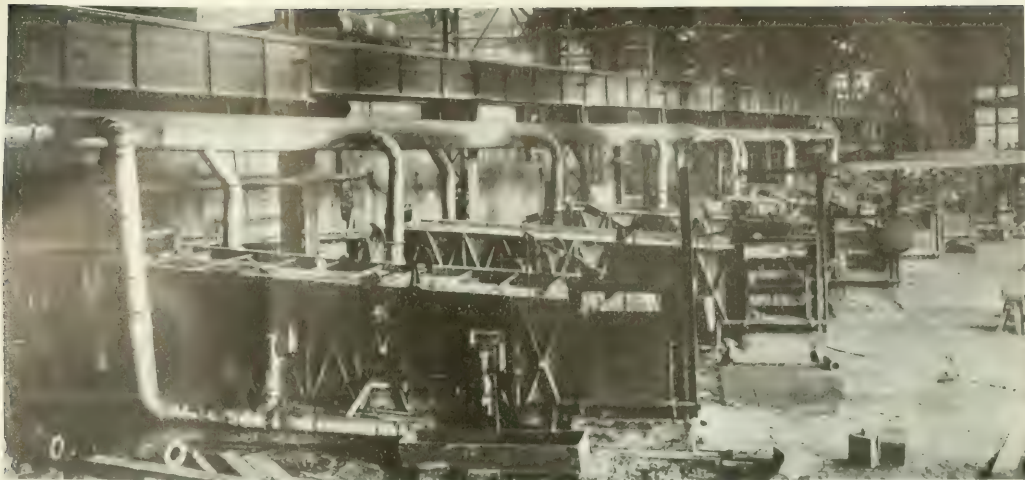
Canadian Welding Works, Ltd., 51 Montfort Street Montreal, P. Q.

Let the Boss Know It!

IF you are a reader of Canadian Machinery, go tell your employer about it some convenient time! You couldn't tell the up-to-date manufacturer anything that would please him more. He would know that you are abreast of the times; that you are ambitious and interested in your work; that you are acquainted with methods and machinery which make for greater efficiency. He will say softly to himself: "Here is a live wire,—I'll just keep my eye on that chap."

If you are not a regular reader it will pay you to become one right away—quick.

Subscription price—\$3.00 per year. 52 issues.



Battery of Continuous Billet Heating Furnaces

Installed in the Plant of Canadian Steel Foundries, Limited,
Pointe St. Charles, Montreal.

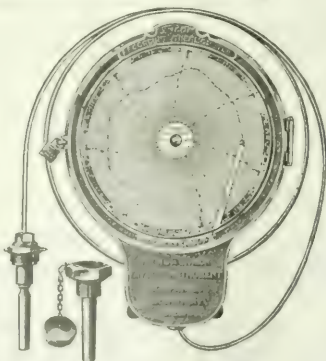
There's a MECOL Furnace for every purpose, for every kind of fuel.
They give the service that only a well-designed furnace can give.
Tell us your requirements—we'll gladly send particulars.

Mechanical Engineering Company, Ltd., Three Rivers, Que.



H&M Thermometers

**6
Reasons
Why
Your plant
should be
fitted with
Tycos
RECORDING
THERMO-
METERS**



1. Rugged Construction.
2. Tamper Proof.
3. Uniform Scale.

Guaranteed Accurate.
Permanently Reliable.
Mercury Operated.

They are used by leading operating firms everywhere.

Our engineers are ready to analyze your needs and to offer valuable suggestions without obligation.

We make every type of pressure, surface and recording thermometers, mercury columns, pyrometers, etc. Write for Catalog to-day.



Taylor Instrument Companies
ROCHESTER, N.Y.
Toronto, 201 Royal Bank Building

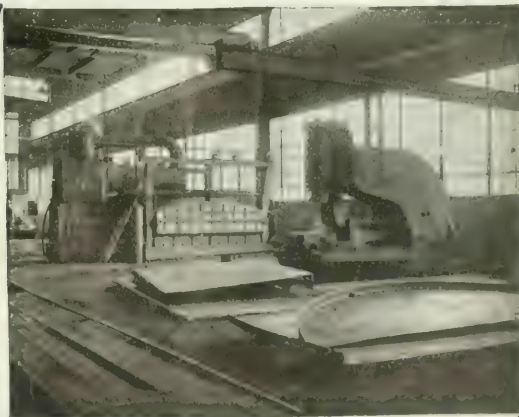


PLATE AND ANGLE HEATING FURNACES OF THE TATE-JONES MAKE EXCEL

A poor standardized furnace in your shop is a mistake that needs rectifying. In waste time and loss of manufacturing work. The outfit of HIGH GRADE AND RAIN-PROOF PRODUCTION, you must no longer than order a Plate and Angle Heating Furnace of the Tate-Jones make.

They excel for heating plates for bending or straightening, for angles, for bending of flanges, and for heat for continuous built up steel machine.

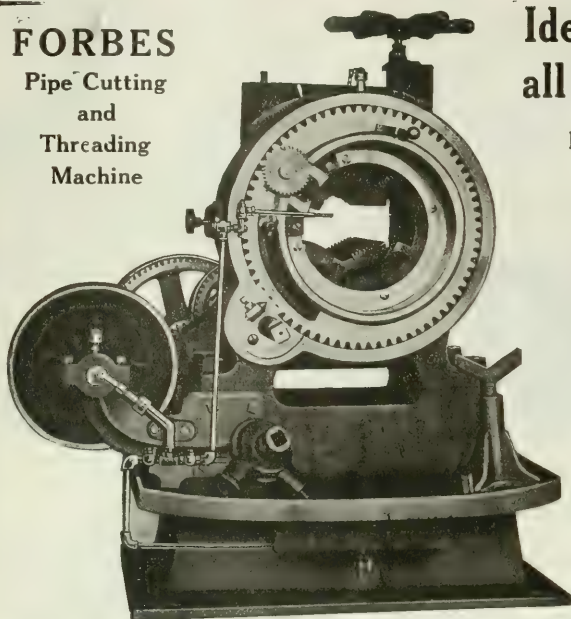
We also build furnaces for heating, moving, bending, taking, loading, and continuous furnaces, for heat-treating rough finished shells, annealing cases and flanges, for all kinds of forging and heat-treating work.

Write for Bulletin No. 153-C.

TATE-JONES & COMPANY, Inc.
Pittsburgh, Pa. **Furnace Engineers**

FORBES

Pipe Cutting
and
Threading
Machine

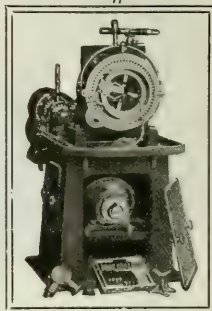


Ideal Machine for all Kinds of Work

Especially Fine Work

The "Forbes" is the ideal Pipe Cutting and Threading Machine for any job, but it is especially essential where the work in hand is of a high class order—where the reputation of your firm is at stake. Joints threaded by the Forbes Machines will bear the most critical inspection. They never leak.

It is the only machine on the market with receding gear which carries the die into the pipe. It is also entirely self-contained, motor-driven and can be easily carried to its work.



Catalog on Request

Curtis & Curtis Co.

Garden St. Bridgeport, Conn.



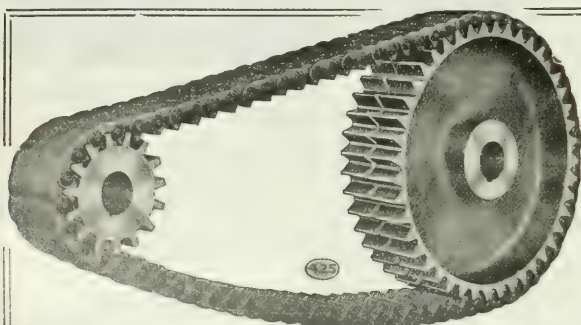
Did you ever notice somebody starting a conversation in a low voice with the two words "They say"? The moment you hear it you know it is gossip, scandal, and most likely a lie. But when you hear everyone saying that HARRIS HEAVY PRESSURE is the best BABBITT METAL they can use for all general machinery bearings, isn't it about time to believe them?

Send to our nearest factory for a trial box.

Manufactured and guaranteed by

The Canada Metal Company, Limited

Hamilton Montreal TORONTO Winnipeg Vancouver



RENOLD CHAINS

The proven efficient form of Power Transmission.

PATENT SILENT

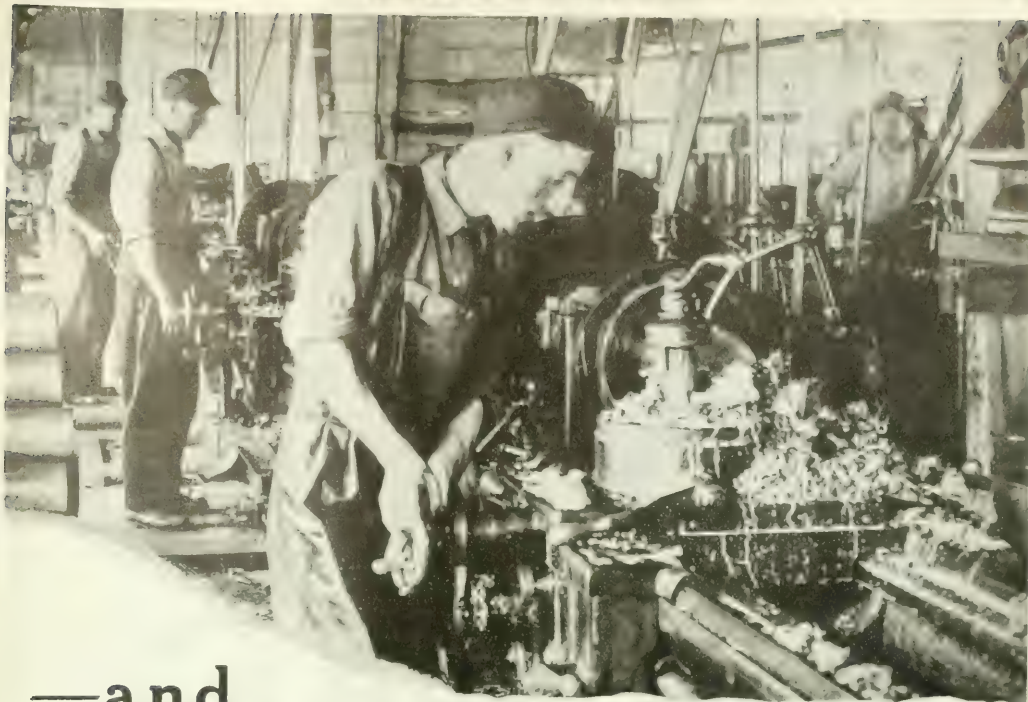
Equally suitable for main shaft or machine drives. Save space and power, increase output and ensure durability. Chain and Parts Carried in Stock.

Sole Canadian Agents

Jones & Glassco. (Reg'd)

Branch Office: ENGINEERS St. Nicholas Bldg.
TORONTO, ONT. MONTREAL, P.Q.

If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.



—and Every Chuck a Hannifin!

PHOTO shows a long line of lathes on six-inch shells—all equipped with Hannifin Air Chucks. This plant has been turning out more shells per machine than any other in its vicinity, and the fact that Hannifin chucks have been used exclusively gives us a certain degree of justifiable pride.

That our claims for increased production with a Hannifin have been substantiated by the records of many Canadian munition plants is good reason why you should investigate them.

The Hannifin Chuck is almost instantaneous in action, holds securely, cannot slip, saves time and labor. The work is chucked and rigidly gripped by simply turning a lever. Another turn effects the release. With the introduction of female labor and skilled male help almost unobtainable, Hannifin chucks will save delays and make-overs by means of these time and labor-saving features.

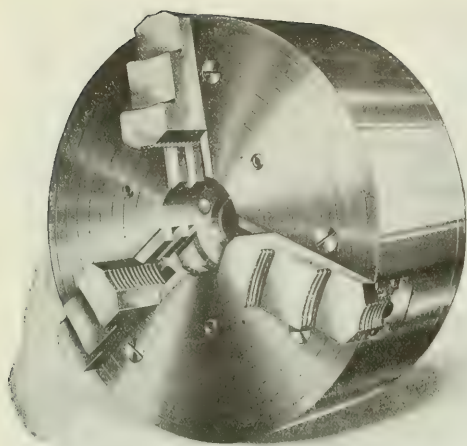
**Our catalog will tell you
more about this chuck.
Send for it to-day.**

Hannifin Manufacturing Co.

CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.

REPRESENTATIVES: In U.S.A. — Hannifin Co., Chicago; Gusts Machine Tool Co., New York City; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto; Williams & Wilson, Montreal; The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal. EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES: — Gusts Machine Tool Co., Ltd., London; Brown & Co., Paris; L'Espresso & Co., Petrograd.





**By All Means Get
Our Interesting
Catalog on Labor
Saving Devices**

Indispensable Where Rapid Manufacturing Methods Prevail

The M. E. C. Three-Jaw Air-Operated Chuck (steel body) eliminates the troublesome time-losing, hand-operated chuck. Operating on tests of long periods it will show an increase in production of from 25 to 90 per cent. Once chucked, the work stays chucked. Vibration doesn't affect it—it holds tight regardless of cutting strain. Saves energy and time. Most of the work of medium diameter is chucked and released without stopping machine spindle.

Ask for full details. By all means get our interesting catalog on Labor-Saving Devices. Write for it NOW, it's free.

MANUFACTURERS EQUIPMENT COMPANY
171 N. JEFFERSON AVENUE CHICAGO, U.S.A.

Agents for Central and Eastern States and Canada: J. R. Stone Tool & Supply Co., Goebel Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
Foreign Agents: C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ludgate, Ludgate Square, London, England.

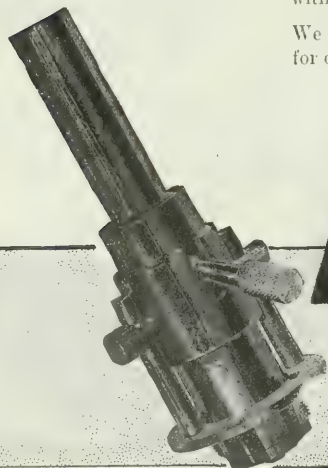
**We will give you an
estimate from your
blueprints.**

ONE minute to tap a 4.5 mark VII shell. Five minutes to tap a 9.2 shell. Compare this speed with your rate. 800 to 1,000 9.2 shells tapped with one set of chasers, so along with speed you can add endurance. Uniformity is another feature. When a chaser wears down it can easily be adjusted to compensate for wear. A solid tap loses its accuracy with first grinding. Adjustments are convenient and quick-acting.

We can give you excellent service. We also maintain a special chaser service for our clients. Get in touch with us immediately.

The Coats Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Caxton House,
Westminster, London, S.W., England.

Fenwick Freres & Co., 16 Rue Fenelon, Paris, France.



Murchey

Machine & Tool Co.

75 Porter Street, Detroit, Mich.



Clipper Belt Lacer Co.

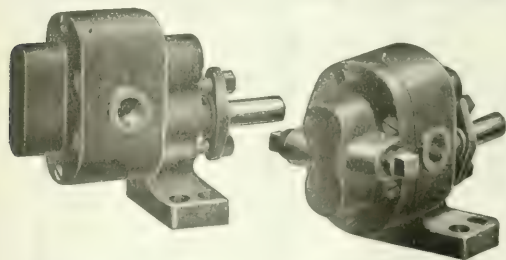
The Cost of Delay

IF a thing is worth having, it is worth having now. The present moment is worth more to all of us than all the tomorrows in the calendar.

Each day you put off sending for the "Clipper" Belt Lacer for 20 days' trial, you are running the risk of an expensive shut down.

Three minutes is the maximum time required to lace a broken belt with the "Clipper" Belt Lacer.

Clipper Belt Lacer Company
976 Front Avenue Grand Rapids, Mich.



Circulating Pumps

Eliminate the separate relief valve and its necessary piping by installing the Roper Circulating Oil Pump. But, you say, why install a new system when the present is good enough? This "good enough" article may appear to be giving satisfaction, *but*, is it giving the best to be obtained. Can you speed up without any fear? With a Roper you need not have any fear of any kind. The oil flows from it in a steady, even stream, and there you can speed up to full capacity and let her go feeling confident.

Inquire. You will get valuable information anyway.

C. F. ROPER & CO.
Hopedale : Mass. : U.S.A.

The Labor Saver



Showing
Truck
in
Elevated
Position

THIS ELEVATING TRUCK greatly reduces cost of producing SHELLS

or any factory product where numerous operations are required.

All material is stacked on the platforms. To move material the truck is backed under the platform; the handle of the truck is then pushed down, keeping the button depressed, which raises the truck bed, and with it the loaded platform, at the same time automatically locking it in its raised position.

When hauled to the desired position the button is pressed and the handle raised, lowering the platform to the floor. The truck is then drawn from underneath and is ready to move another platform.

Raising and lowering of the truck can be operated with one hand—can be raised or lowered at any angle. Specially designed ball-bearings throughout.

We also manufacture Loading Funnels, Ball-Bearing Tightening Nuts, Belt-Driven Loading Vibrators, Bench Vises and PRESSURES WITH ATTACHMENTS FOR PRESSING IN BAND. BARS AND LAY adapted for the manufacture of Iron, Shrapnel Shells.

You will profit by getting in touch with us now for prices and full information.

**THE CHAPMAN DOUBLE BALL
BEARING CO. OF CANADA
LIMITED**

339-351 Sorauren Ave. - TORONTO, CANADA

TRANSMISSION BALL BEARING CO., INC.

1050 Military Road, Buffalo, N.Y.

MacLean's Magazine

for September

Northcliffe

THE Big Feature is Lord Northcliffe's article—Federation after the War. This brilliant and mighty publisher and world-figure deals with the question of a federation of Great Britain and the United States, and of Canada's relation to such a federation.

It is a big thing for MacLean's to get this special and exclusive article from Lord Northcliffe, and the inference is: This great journalist and man of affairs deemed MacLean's worthy of his writings.

Lord Northcliffe is only 54 years old. In the years ahead he and his powerful papers, the *London Times* and *London Daily Mail*, will play a big part in the shaping of the Imperial State.

MacLean

COLONEL JOHN BAYNE MACLEAN is a notable contributor, writing of the causes of the war, and of the post-war reconstruction as it relates to Canada.

Colonel MacLean discusses the steps that should be taken to win the war, and deals with the financial measures that Canada must consider for the after-the-war period.

Colonel MacLean is pre-eminently well-informed, and his long and intimate connection with International and Domestic financial affairs makes what he writes challenging and illuminating.

Harold McGrath's Great Story of Adventure and Mystery

This world-famous fiction-writer contributes a complete novelette—"The Rubies of Perak."

Other notable contributors are Stephen Leacock, Miss Laut, W. W. Jacobs, Allenson, Moorhouse, and J. D. Ronald, who tells of a smuggling enterprise by an American who temporarily fooled the Customs Department when he imported the plant for a new factory in a Canadian City.

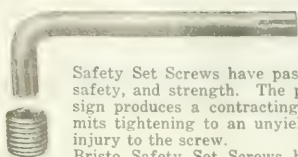
"The Gun Brand," by Hendryx, a great story of the Canadian Northwest, is a feature of the September *MacLean's*.

Three features liked by business men are the "Review of Reviews" Department, where the best things in the current magazines of the world are condensed; the "Business Outlook" article, and the Department, "Information for Investors."

Now on Sale Everywhere—Fifteen Cents

HINTS TO BUYERS

BUILDERS OF MACHINERY WHAT SET SCREWS DO YOU USE?



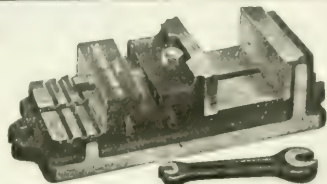
TRADE MARK
BRISTO
REGISTERED PATENT

Safety Set Screws have passed every test for safety, and strength. The patented fluted design produces a contracting effect which permits tightening to an unyielding grip without injury to the screw.

Bristo Safety Set Screws have been adopted as the standard by many prominent machine builders. Ask for free samples and Bulletin I-809.

THE BRISTOL CO., Waterbury, Conn.
U. S. A.

SKINNER DRILL PRESS VISE



A substantial, durable tool which will pay for itself in short order in any machine shop. Four sizes to accommodate a wide range of work. Try one and you'll buy more.

Printed matter promptly mailed on request.

THE SKINNER CHUCK COMPANY

New York Office. London Office. San Francisco Office.
94 Reade Street. 149 Queen Victoria St. Rialto Bldg.
Factory and Main Office, New Britain, Conn., U. S. A.

THOUSANDS of Dollars are saved every year by our clients, because we have experts who are trained to make exhaustive tests of all the material you are purchasing, whether raw material or finished products.

CANADIAN INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORIES, LIMITED

Head Office and Main Laboratories—MONTREAL

Branch Offices and Laboratories:
TORONTO, WINNIPEG, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER,
NEW GLASGOW

STEEL CASTINGS

We are well equipped to make
all kinds of steel castings, 100
lbs. to 50,000 lbs.

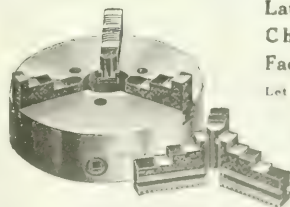
Dominion Steel Foundry Co.

Hamilton

LIMITED

Ontario

Cushman Chucks



Lathe Chucks, Drill
Chucks; Portable
Face Plate Jaws.

Let us send you our catalog.

The Cushman
Chuck Co.

Hartford, Conn.,
U.S.A.

RIVETED STEEL TANKS FOR EVERY PURPOSE



OIL STORAGE - GASOLINE TANKS - AIR RECEIVERS
PNEUMATIC WATER SUPPLY TANKS - SMOKE STACKS
BOILER BREACHING - RIVETED STEEL PIPE - BINS & HOPPERS

**Northern
Crane Works**
LIMITED
WALKERVILLE
ONTARIO

Electric Cranes
Hand Cranes
Foundry Equipment

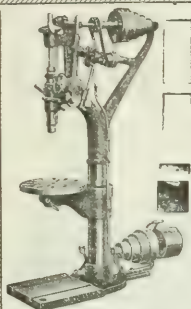


CRANES

MADE IN
CANADA

Electric Hoists
Air Hoists
Cupolas
Ladles





Silver Drills

The demand for maximum output is as great as ever. The Silver single or gang drills will take care of your drilling regardless of the speed you desire. They are built for speed. The quality of work is maintained. Our booklet will give you valuable information and data. Write for it now.

Silver Manufacturing Co.
290 Broadway, Salem, Ohio

Zenith Coal & Steel Products Limited

COAL COKE HACK SAW BLADES
CARBON STEEL MACHINERY STEEL
HIGH SPEED STEEL

Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto; McGill Bldg., Montreal, Que.

Every Tooth Cuts on Every *Quality*
They cut straighter.
They last longer. **Saw**

NAPIER SAW WORKS, Inc., Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.



NORTON JACKS

FOR ALL KINDS OF HEAVY LIFTING
Send for complete catalogue showing
50 styles 10 to 100 tons capacity.

Made only by

A. O. NORTON, LIMITED
Coaticook, Prov. Quebec, Canada



Eye Protectors For All Work

Standard designs for clippers, machines, grinders, turners, etc. Can be used for other glasses. Full catalogue for the work.

T. A. WILLSON & CO., INC.
23 Scott Street, Toronto, Ontario

9 Hatten Garden, London, England Bldg., San Francisco, U.S.A.
Mallory Bldg., Chicago, U.S.A.

Factory and Main Offices: **READING, Pa., U. S. A.**

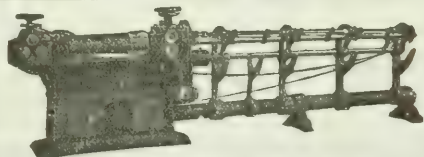


Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

A Universal Grinder with a Complete set of attachments for handling all kinds of tool sharpening, cylindrical, internal and surface grinding. **STURDY, DEPENDABLE, ACCURATE, RAPID.** Catalog No. 6 on request.

Greenfield Machine Co.

Greenfield, Mass., U. S. A.



THE WIRE IS PERFECTLY STRAIGHT

and cut to accurate lengths when it comes from our **AUTO-MATIC WIRE STRAIGHTENING AND CUTTING MACHINE**, whether it's 3/4" diameter or only .020" wire, hard or soft wire, highly polished or rough stock.

May we send you catalogue C?

The F. B. SHUSTER COMPANY, New Haven, Conn.
Formerly John Adt & Son. Established 1806.

Also makers of Riveting Machines, Sprue Cutters, Cotter Pin Machines, etc.

Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting Apparatus



Carter Welding Co., General Toronto

For Davis-Bourdonville Oxy-Acetylene Apparatus

General Office and Factory, Jersey City, N.J.

Canadian Factory, Niagara Falls, Ont.

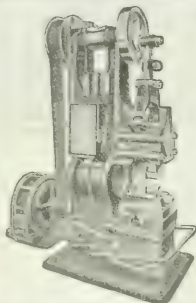
Sales Offices: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago, Detroit, St. Louis, San Francisco, Seattle.



GEARS AND GEAR CUTTING SPROCKETS AND CHAINS

In stock and to order any size from one-quarter inch to six-foot in diameter, any material. Estimates and gear advice cheerfully furnished.

Grant Gear Works, Inc. 151 Pearl St.
C. B. GRANT Boston, Mass.
U.S.A.



Fairbanks Hammers

25 to 300 lbs.

Belt or Motor Drive

These Hammers Embody a Design and Workmanship that are Unsurpassed.

Send for Catalog

UNITED HAMMER CO.

Oliver Building Boston, Mass.

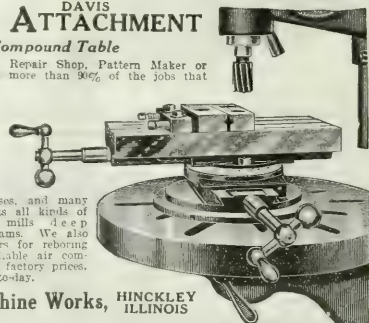
THE DAVIS MILLING ATTACHMENT and Compound Table

For the Die Maker, Repair Shop, Pattern Maker or Garage: will perform more than 90% of the jobs that come up.

For any Drill Press 12" to 42" swing Big Economy—Big Convenience—Small Price. It relieves your large millers, comes in handy spotting castings.

For any kind of loose, and many other odd jobs. Cuts all kinds of keyseats perfectly; mills deep grooves, slots and cams. We also make cylinder reamers for reaming Ford car, and a reliable air compressor—all at special factory prices. Write for circulars today.

Hinckley Machine Works, HINCKLEY ILLINOIS





End View

Francis Diamond Grinder Tools

For turning emery and carborundum wheels are giving great satisfaction everywhere because of the hard and high quality diamonds used. They will keep you cutting wheels in good cutting condition.

Ask for descriptive literature and let us send you an assortment for selection.

FRANCIS & COMPANY

59 State St., Hartford,
Conn., U. S. A.

Established in 1799

First National Bank
Bldg.



End View



RICHMOND



CHUCKS

Universal Geared
Scroll Type with
either one or two
sets Jaws.

Richmond Mfg. Co., Ltd.

183-185 George Street

TORONTO, CAN.

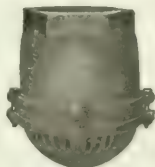


Adjustoglas

No wonder he smiles.
Adjustoglas goggle saved his eye.
THE STRONG, KENNARD & NUTT CO.
511 Scherfield Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio



FOOT VALVES



with specially large water passages.

Also send us your inquiries for
AIR COMPRESSORS CUT GEARS

HAMILTON MOTOR WORKS, LTD.
HAMILTON, CANADA



PRESSES — ALL TYPES

Press Attachments. Automatic.
Metal and Wire Forming Machines.
Tumblers—Large Line.
Burnishing Machines. Grinders.
Special Machines.

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn. U.S.A.

PRECISION TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Johansson Standard and Shop Gages

Universal Angle Plates

McCroskey Reamers

Higley Cold Metal Saws

Magnetic Chucks

Bench Lathes

Surface Grinders

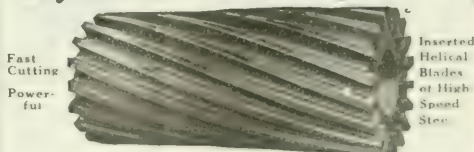
Send us your inquiries.

Let us quote.

H. E. STREETER

523 New Birks Building, Montreal, P.Q.

Taylor-Newbold Milling Cutters



Fast
Cutting
Power-
ful

Inserted
Helical
Blades
at High
Speed
Stee

THE HEIGHT OF EFFICIENCY, MADE IN 4-IN. DIAMETER FOR GENERAL MACHINE SHOP USE

Write for Bulletin R-P.

THE TABOR MANUFACTURING COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.

Toronto Testing Laboratory

METALLURGISTS CHEMISTS FULL ENGINEERS
160 Bay St., Toronto.

Tests of Metals, Fuels, Oils, Water, Etc.
SPECIAL ATTENTION TO ALL SHELL MATERIALS

HIMOFF MACHINE CO.,

40-50 Mills St.,

Astoria, N.Y.

Makers of

Lathes, Turret Lathes, and Gear Hobbers



WE MANUFACTURE RIVETS of every description, 1/2 inch. dia. and smaller

PARMENTER & BULLOCH CO., LTD.
GANANOQUE, ONT.

You get the benefits of our 40 years' experience

It has taken the resources of a tremendous organization and 40 years' hard study and experiment to make a perfect babbitt for you in "Frost King" you have the perfect all-round babbitt. It is a great achievement from which you get full advantage. It will not only take care of high speed under heavy pressure, but will cut your babbitt expenses to a minimum.

Put it to a severe test—the result will give you entire satisfaction.

HOYT METAL COMPANY

EASTERN AVE. and LEWIS ST., TORONTO, CANADA
New York, N.Y. London, Eng. St. Louis, Mo.



Engine Lathes from 26" to 60" swing, Plain Turning Lathes, 26" and 36" swing, Axle and Journal Turning Lathes and Bevel Gear Turning Lathes. Write for Catalogue.

BRIDGEFORD MACHINE TOOL WORKS
161 Winton Road Rochester, N.Y.

TAKE ALL THE GRIND OUT OF GRINDING WITH WILMARTH & MORMAN GRINDERS

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST
WILMARTH & MORMAN COMPANY, 1200 Monroe Avenue, N. W.
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH., U. S. A.
Manufacturers of Drill Grinders, Surface Grinders, Universal Grinders

PULLEYS

ALL WOOD—COMBINATION—IRON—STEEL

Every pulley fully guaranteed.

Write for interesting printed matter.

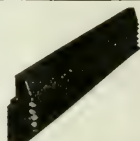
The Positive Clutch & Pulley Works, Ltd.
Montreal Factory: Aurora, Ont. Toronto

LANDIS MACHINE CO., INC. WAYNESBORO, PENNA.

Manufacturers of BOLT and PIPE
THREADING MACHINERY

Exclusive Canadian Agents:
Williams & Wilson, MONTREAL, CAN.

Write for Catalogue No. 22



Gives Satisfaction Where Other Metals Fail

Sold by Leading Dealers Everywhere,
or by

MAGNOLIA METAL CO.

Office and Factory:
225 St. Ambrose St., Montreal



"THISTLE" BRAND RUBBER BELTING

"Maintenance of Quality"

is our motto, and our experience in the manufacture of belting since the year 1856 should be invaluable to you. Let us tell you all about this friction faced belting. The price will appeal to you.

Write to-day.

J. C. McLAREN BELTING CO., LTD.
TORONTO, MONTREAL, WINNIPEG



WILKINSON & KOMPASS

TORONTO HAMILTON WINNIPEG

IRON AND STEEL

HEAVY HARDWARE

MILL SUPPLIES

AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES

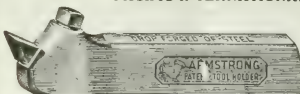
WE SHIP PROMPTLY

You want Tool Holders that have made good ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS

Won The

GRAND PRIZE

THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE AWARD AT THE PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION.



THEY ALWAYS
MAKE GOOD

Write for Catalog.

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.

"The Tool Holder People"

306 N. Francisco Ave.,

CHICAGO, U.S.A.



Canadian Machinery DIRECTORY

If you want is not here, write us, and we will tell you where to get it. Let us suggest that you consult also the "Index" facing the inside back cover, after having secured advertisers' names from this directory. The information on desire may be found in the advertising pages. This department is maintained for the benefit and convenience of our readers. The insertion of our advertisers' names under proper headings is gladly undertaken, but does not become part of an advertising contract.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS

Alkemade Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R. Morton, Que.
Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

ACETYLENE

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

ACETYLENE GENERATORS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

ACCUMULATORS, HYDRAULIC

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

AIR RECEIVERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

AIR WASHERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

ALUMINUM

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

ALLOY STEEL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

ARROWS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

AUTOGENOUS WELDING AND CUTTING PLANTS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

AUTOMATIC MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BABBITT METAL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BALL BEARINGS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BARREL STEEL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BARS, BORING

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago, Ill.
Mouchar Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Mouchar Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELT LACERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELT DRESSING AND CEMENT

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELT LACING LEATHER

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELTING, BALATA

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELTING, CHAIN

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELTING, LEATHER

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BELTING, STITCHED COTTON DUCK

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BENCH LEGS, STEEL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BENCH DRAWERS, FRICTIONLESS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BENDING MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BILLET MARKERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BINS, STEEL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BLOWERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BLOW PIPES AND REGULATORS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BLUE PRINTING MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOARTZ

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOILERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOLT CUTTERS AND NUT TAPERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOLTS

Alkemade Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Alkemade Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Alkemade Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOLT AND NUT MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOLT THREADING MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BORING MACHINES, PNEUMATIC CYLINDER

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BORING MACHINES, UPRIGHT AND HORIZONTAL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BORING MACHINES, STOVE AND COAL

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BORING AND TURNING MILLS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BOXES, STEEL SHOP AND TOTE

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BRACKS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BRASS AND COPPER BARS, RODS AND SHEETS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BRASS FOUNDERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BRASS WORKING MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BRIDGES, RAILWAY AND HIGHWAY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BRONZE RODS AND SHEETS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BURBLERS

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BUFFING AND POLISHING MACHINERY

Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. B. R. Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

BUCKETS, CLAM SHELL, CRAB, DUMP
Northern Crane Works, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

BUILDERS
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas, Canada
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

BURNERS, OIL AND NATURAL GAS
Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.
Northern Crane Works, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.
Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

BURNING REAMERS
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

BURRS, IRON AND COPPER
Farmer & Bullock Co., Ganasque, N.Y.

CANNERS' MACHINERY
Ellis, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Farraday Mach. Co., Brighton, N.J.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Can.
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

CARS, INDUSTRIAL
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Can.
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.
The Juckes Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Marsh & Henhonn, Belleville, Ont.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

CAR MOVERS
Dillon Mfg. Co., Oshawa, Ont.
CARTRIDGE MAKING MACHINERY
Hall, Fred, S., Woolworth Tower, New York.
The J. H. W. Co., New York, N.Y.
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

CASTINGS, ALUMINUM, BRASS, BRONZE, COPPER

Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.
Alexander, Fleck, Ltd., Ottawa.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
S. Lawe, Inc. Welding Co., Montreal, Que.
Tallman Brass & Metal Co., Hamilton.

CASTINGS, GRAY IRON
Bernard Industrial Co., The A., Fortierville, Que.
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Alexander Fleck, Ltd., Ottawa.
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.
Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Quebec.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound.
Pleasantville Foundry Co., Pleasantville, Que.
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.

CASTINGS, STEEL CHROME AND MANGANESE STEEL
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Dominion Steel Foundry Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Que.
Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Quebec.
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound.

CASTINGS, MALLEABLE
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Cumming & Son, W. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

CASTINGS, NICKEL STEEL
Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Que.
CEMENT MACHINERY
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

CENTERING MACHINES
Victoria Foundry Co., Ottawa, Ont.

CENTRE REAMERS
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas, Canada.
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.
Hurlbut, Rogers & Macdonald, South Sudbury, Mass.
Niles-Rement-Pond Co., New York.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

CHAIN BLOCKS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Ford Chain Block & Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Wright Mfg. Co., Lisbon, Ohio.

CHEMISTS
Can. Inspection & Testing Lab., Montreal, Que.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Toronto Testing Laboratory, Ltd., Toronto.

CHESTS, TOOL
Union Tool Chest Works, Rochester, N.Y.

CHUCKS, AERO, AUTOMATIC
Garrin Machine Co., New York.
Hannifin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
CHUCKS, AIR
Hannifin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

CHUCKS, COLLET
Hannifin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

CHUCKS, DRILL, LATHE AND UNIVERSAL

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas, Ont.
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada.
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Chesterman Chuck Co., Hartford, Conn.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Hannifin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hartline Bros., Chicago, Ill.
Hatche Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
Ker & Goodwin, Brantford.
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.
Richmond Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn.
Thomas Elevator Co., Chicago, Ill.
D. E. Whitten Machine Co., New London, Conn.

CHUCKS, DRILL, AUTOMATIC AND KEYLESS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada.
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
Richmond Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

CHUCKS, FRICTION AND TAP
Victor Tool Co., Weynesboro, Pa.
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.
CHUCKS, GEARED SCROLL
Richmond Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

CHUCKS, MAGNETIC
H. E. Streeter, 523 New Birk's Bldg., Montreal.
CHUCKS, RING WHEEL
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Farmer Machine Co., Beloit, Wis.

CHUCKS, SPLIT
Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.
CHUCKING MACHINES
Garrin Machine Co., New York.
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.
Niles-Rement-Pond Co., New York.
Rochford Machine & Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.
Wagner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, O.

CLOCKS, WATCHMAN, PORTABLE
Hartline Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
CUTTERS, FRICTION AND PULLEY
Bernard Industrial Co., A., Fortierville, Que.
Johnson Machine Co., Carville, Manchester, Conn.
Positive Chuck & Pulley Works, Ltd., Toronto.

COAT HANGING MACHINERY
MacKintosh Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Northern Crane Works, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.
The Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

COILING MACHINERY, WIRE AND SPRING
Shaw & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.
CRANE AND COAL
Mason & Co., M. A., Cleveland O.
Zenith Steel & Coal Products, Montreal, Que.

COLLARS
The Bond Hanger & Collar Co., Alexandria, Ont.
COLLECTORS, PNEUMATIC
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.
Stewart & Co., E. F., Galt, Ont.

COMPRESSORS
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Hannifin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hartline Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Hartford Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

COMPRESSORS, AIR
Can. Ingersoll Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., of Canada, Toronto.
Curtis Pneumatic Mach. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Hartford Machine Co., Hartford, Ill.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

CONCRETE MACHINERY
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.
Smart Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

CONVEYORS AND STARTERS
CONVEYOR MOTORS
Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
R. E. T. Tringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
A. B. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.
CONVERTERS, STEEL, SLIDE-BLOW
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

CORING MACHINES
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas, Canada.
Niles-Rement-Pond Co., New York.

COUNTERSINKS AND CONIFERSINKS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.
Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

COUNTERSHAFTS
Raid Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.
New Mfg. Co., Richmond, N.Y.

COUPLINGS, FRICTION
Bernard Industrial Co., The A., Fortierville, Que.
COUPLINGS PLAIN AND EXPLOSIVE
Can. Bond Hanger & Collar Co., Alexandria, Ont.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., of Canada, Toronto.
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

CRANES, LOCOMOTIVE
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
CRANES, CANTY
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
Smart Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

CRANES, COMPACT AND PNEUMATIC
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

CRANES TRAVELLING, ELECTRIC AND HAND POWER
Curtis Pneumatic Machy. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Dominion Bridge Co., Montreal.
Hennish, John T., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Niles-Rement-Pond Co., New York.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.

CRANES, PORTABLE
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.
CRIMPS, LEATHER
Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

CUPOLAS
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

CUPOLA BLAST GAUGES & BLOWERS
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

CUTTER GRINDERS AND ATTACHMENTS
Chicinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Garrin Machine Co., New York.
Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.
Norton Grinding Co., Worcester, Mass.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

CUTTERS, FLUE
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

CUTTERS, PIPE (SEE PIPE CUTTERS)

CUTTERS, MILLING
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Cleveland Milling Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.
Garrin Machine Co., New York.
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.
Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Saginaw, Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

CUTTING COMPOUND AND CUTTING OIL
Cascara Refining & Mfg. Co., Toronto.
Ela Cutting Oil Co., Toronto.
Racine Tool & Machine Co., Racine, Wis.

CUTTING-OFF MACHINES
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas, Canada.
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.
Galt & Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Garrin Machine Co., New York.
Hurlbut, Rogers & Macdonald, South Sudbury, Mass.
John H. Hall & Sons, Brantford, Ont.
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Owen Sound, Ont.
Niles-Rement-Pond Co., New York, N.Y.
Peerless Machine Co., Racine, Wis.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.
Racine Tool & Machine Co., Racine, Wis.
Standard Mch. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CYLINDERS, AIR
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

CYLINDERS, AUTOMATIC REBORING JIGS AND REAMERS
Hinckley Machine Co., Hinckley, Ill.

CUTTING AND WELDING PLANTS
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

DAMPER REGULATORS
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.

DERRICKS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Dominion Bridge Co., Montreal.
Winnipeg Gear & Eng'g Co., Winnipeg, Man.

DIAMONDS, BLACK AND ROUGH
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.

DIAMOND TOOLS
Francis & Co., Hartford, Conn.
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.
Wheel Trussing Tool Co., Windsor, Ont.

DIES, BRASS PRINTING, EMBOSING AND LETTERING
Matthews, Jan. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

DIES AND DIE STOCKS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Banfield, W. H., & Son, Toronto.
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.
Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.

DIAMONDS, BLACK AND ROUGH
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.

DIES, BRASS PRINTING, EMBOSING AND LETTERING
Matthews, Jan. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

DIES AND DIE STOCKS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Banfield, W. H., & Son, Toronto.
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.
Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.

DIAMONDS, BLACK AND ROUGH
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.

DIES, BRASS PRINTING, EMBOSING AND LETTERING
Matthews, Jan. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

DIES AND DIE STOCKS
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Banfield, W. H., & Son, Toronto.
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.
Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.

DIAMONDS, BLACK AND ROUGH
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.

DIES, BRASS PRINTING, EMBOSING AND LETTERING
Matthews, Jan. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

"MORSE" DRILLS



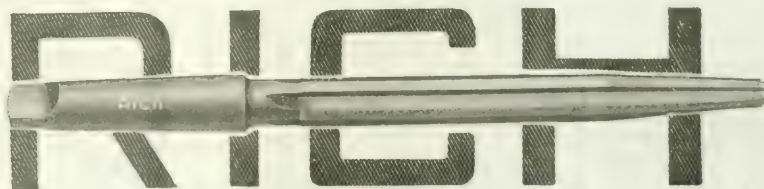
HAVE WON THEIR REPUTATION FOR PRODUCTION—IT IS AN ESTABLISHED FACT. IF YOU ARE SEEKING TO INCREASE YOUR DRILLING OUTPUT PUT THEM ON THE JOB.

CATALOG ON REQUEST.

Morse Twist Drill & Machine Company

NEW BEDFORD

MASS., U.S.A.



Manufactured by the Rich Tool Company

Forged Drill and Reamers

By the forging process and turning when hot the fibrous grain of the metal is preserved. If they were milled the cutting in many places would be against the grain, thus weakening the drill and making it subject to snapping—and most likely in a rush job. The forging process used by Rich drills has established the name "Rich" firmly in the minds of drill users as distinctly "quality strength." We would like to get in touch with you regarding your drills.

STANDARD MACHINERY & SUPPLIES, LTD.

260 St. James St.

Montreal, Que.,

Canada

TAYLOR & ARNOLD McArthur Bldg. Winnipeg
R. F. MATHER 1050 Hamilton St., Vancouver

DIE SINKING PRESSES, HYDRAULIC

Charles F. Elmer Eng. Works, Chicago.

DIES, SELF-OPENING

Eastern Mach. Sereer Corp., New Haven, Conn.

Geometric Tool & Mfg. Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.

Landis Machine Co., Weynesboro, Pa.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Munroe Machine & Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.

Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

DIES FOR SCREW PLATES

Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

DIES, SHEET METAL WORKING

E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada.

Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

North Engineering Co., Toronto, Ont.

DISCS, LEATHER

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

DIES, SCREW AND THREAD

Landis Machine Co., Weynesboro, Pa.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Munroe Machine & Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

Sturtevant Co., F., Galt, Ont.

DRAFT, MECHANICAL

W. H. Banfield & Sons, Toronto.

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Sturtevant Co., F., Galt, Ont.

DISCS, LEATHER

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.

DRESSERS, GRINDING AND EMERY

WHEEL

Can. Diamond-Stephan Mfg. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

DRILL PRESSES

Aurora Tool Works, Aurora, Ind.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

Standard Machy. Supplies, Ltd., Montreal.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

DRILLING MACHINES, BENCH

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Martin Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

DRILLING MACHINES, GANG

Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Rockford, Ill.

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, Ohio.

DRILLING MACHINES, LOCOMOTIVE

AND MULTIPLE SPINDLE

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Pulley Machy. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rockford Drilling Mach. Co., Rockford, Ill.

DRILLING MACHINES, RADIAL AND TURRET

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

DRILLING MACHINES, SENSITIVE

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

De Mooy Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Henry & Wright Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

McKenzie Machinery Co., Guelph, Ont.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

DRILLING MACHINES, UPRIGHT**AND HORIZONTAL**

Aurora Tool Works, Aurora, Ind.

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Cincinnati Pulley Machy. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rockford Drilling Mach. Co., Rockford, Ill.

Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, Ohio.

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

DRILLING POSTS

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Keystone Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N.Y.

Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, Ohio.

DRILLS, BENCH

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Pulley Machy. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Millers Falls Co., Millers Falls, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati.

DRILLS, BLACKSMITH AND BIT STOCK

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

H. B. Jardine Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

DRILLS, CENTRE

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford.

DRILLS, ELECTRIC AND PORTABLE

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati.

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

DRILLS, HIGH SPEED

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Atkins & Co., Wm., Sheffield, Eng.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.

H. A. Drury Co., Montreal.

Eagle & Globe Steel Co., Montreal, Que.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Marshall & Co., Geo. A., Toronto, Ont.

McKenna Brothers, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

DRILLS, MULTIPLE SPINDLE

Henry & Wright Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

DRILLS, OIL TUBE

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

DRILLS, PNEUMATIC

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

DRILLS, PNEUMATIC CORNER

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

DRILLS, RATCHET AND HAND

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Millers Falls Co., Millers Falls, Mass.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

DRILLS, ROCK

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

DRILLS, TRACK

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford.

DRILLS, TWIST

Atkins & Co., Wm., Sheffield, Eng.

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., Ltd., Montreal.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.

Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

DRINKING FOUNTAINS

Pure Sanitary D'g. Fountain Co., Haydenville, Mass.

DRYING APPLIANCES

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

DUMP CARS

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

DUST SEPARATORS

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

DUST ARRESTERS (FOR TUMBLING MILLS)

Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

DYNAMOS AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Lancaster Dynamo & Motor Co., Ltd., Toronto.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

ELEVATOR ENCLOSURES

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

ELEVATORS AND BUCKETS

Curtis Pneumatic Machy. Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY

Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.

EMERY GRINDERS (PNEUMATIC)

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

EMERY AND EMERY WHEELS

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garvin Machine Co., New York.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Francia & Co., Hartford, Conn.

Horton Co., Worcester, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

ENGINES, BALANCED VALVE

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Fleissviller Foundry Co., Fleissville, Pa.

ENGINES, STEAM, GAS, GASOLINE

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

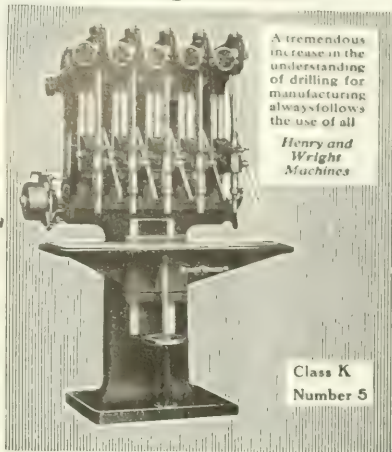
Johnson Mach. Co., Carlyle, Manchester, Conn.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

ENGINES, HORIZONTAL

HENRY & WRIGHT Drilling Machines



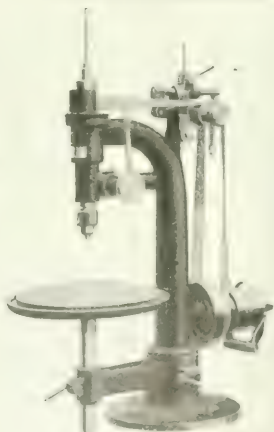
A tremendous increase in the understanding of drilling for manufacturing always follows the use of all

Henry and Wright Machines

Class K
Number 5

The Henry & Wright Mfg. Co.
Hartford, Conn.

12,000
R.P.M.



Ball
Bearing

DON'T FORCE IT—LET IT CUT

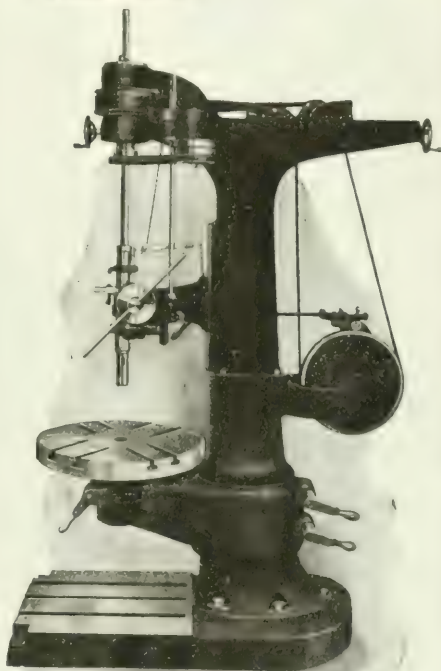
The 12,000 R.P.M. that this De Mooy High Speed Drill maintains makes forcing and its results unnecessary. The machine cuts through the material. It will drill a 3/16" hole through 1" brass in 1 second. Quick speed changes, ball bearings and other improvements.

Inquire of us.

The De Mooy Machine Company
Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.



From the
SMALLEST
to the
LARGEST
in Ball Bearing
Sensitive Drilling
Machines



WHATEVER YOUR REQUIREMENTS
as to size, if you want to get the machine most
suitable to your work, get the

Avey

The widest line in sizes, the greatest variety in
styles, higher speeds, together with extreme
simplicity and convenience, enable you to
specialize to best advantage.

GOOD DELIVERIES

WRITE US AT ONCE

THE CINCINNATI PULLEY MACHINERY CO.
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.

FIRE ESCAPES

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

FIRST AID CABINETS

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

FISH PLATES

Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

FINTURES

Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

FLEXIBLE SHAFT COILING MACHINERY

Sleeper & Bartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

FLINT SHOT

U.S. Silica Co., Chicago, Ill.

FORGES, HAND, PORTABLE

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada.

Sheltons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

FORGINGS, DROP, AUTOMOBILE**AND LOCOMOTIVE**

Can. Killings & Spencer, Ltd., Welland, Ont.

Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

Dom. Forge & Steel Works, Walkerville, Ont.

Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

H. Williams & Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

FORGING HAMMERS, BELT-DRIVEN

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

J. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

FORGING HAMMERS, STEAM OR AIR

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N.Y.

FORGING MACHINERY

John Bertram & Sons (o.), Dundas.

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brown, Hogs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

National Machinery Co., Tiffin, Ohio.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

FUEL OIL SYSTEMS

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

FRICION PRESSURES

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.

FURNACES, ANNEALING, ETC.

Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

Can. Hoskins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

Mechanical Engineering Co., Montreal.

Rockwell Co., W. S., New York, N.Y.

Tate-Jones & Co., Leontide, Pa.

Whitney Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

FURNACES, BLAST

Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto.

FURNACES, BRASS, MALLEABLE

Whitney Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

FURNACES, HEAT TREATING

Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

Can. Hoskins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

Tate-Jones & Co., Leontide, Pa.

FURNACES, FORGING

Can. Hoskins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

FURNACES FOR BAKING, BLUING,

DRYING, ENAMELING, JAPANING

AND LACQUERING

Can. Hoskins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

FUSE BOXES, STEEL

Can. Forge & Steel Co., Walkerville, Ont.

FUSE CAP MACHINERY

Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

GALVANIZING MACHINERY

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

GANG PLANNER TOOLS

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

GREASES, LEATHER, ETC.

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.

GAS BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Sheltons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

GAUGES, MERCURY COLUMN, DRAFT

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

GAUGES, HYDRAULIC

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

GAUGES, STANDARD

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

Prait & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

Toronto Tool Works, Toronto, Ont.

Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

West Engineering Co., Toronto, Ont.

GEAR BLANK MACHINERY

Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

GEAR-CUTTING MACHINERY

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

Himoff Mach. Co., Inc., Astoria, L.I., New York.

GEAR TURNING MACHINES, BEVEL

Bridgeport Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.

GEARS, CUT, MORTISE, ANGLE, WORM

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.

Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.

Grant Gear Works, Boston, Mass.

Hamilton Gear & Machine Co., Toronto.

Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Que.

Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound, Ont.

Philadelphia Gear Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

The Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton.

Winnipeg Gear & Engr. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

GEARS, RAWHIDE

Hamilton Gear & Machine Co., Toronto.

Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.

Grant Gear Works, Boston, Mass.

Philadelphia Gear Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

A. R. Williams Mach. Co., Toronto.

Winnipeg Gear & Engr. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

GENERATORS, ELECTRIC

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Co., Toronto.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Sturtevant Co., R. F., Galt, Ont.

A. R. Williams Mach. Co., Toronto.

GLASSES, SAFETY

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Willson & Co., Inc., T. A., Reading, Pa.

GRAIN FOR POLISHING

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

GRAPHITE

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Standard Mach. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

GROVES, LEATHER AND RUBBER

Hickory Steel-Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

GROVES, STEEL GRIP, SAND BLAST

Hickory Steel Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

GRAVITY CARRIERS

Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.

GREASES (SEE LUBRICANTS)**GRINDER ATTACHMENTS**

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

GRINDERS, AUTOMATIC KNIFE

W. H. Randolph & Son, Toronto.

Canada Machinery Co., Galt, Ont.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

GRINDERS, CENTRE COLUMN, PEDESTAL

AND BENCH

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Can. Bond Hanger & Cyl. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

Canada Machinery Co., Galt, Ont.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

United States Electric Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

GRINDERS, CUTTER

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Lefford Mach. Tool Co., R. Cincinnati, O.

Norton Grinding Co., Worcester, Mass.

Prait & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

GRINDERS, DIE AND CHASER

Landis Machine Co., Wayneboro, Pa.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

GRINDERS, DISK

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Gardner Machine Co., Beloit, Wis.

GRINDERS, DRILL

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

United States Electric Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

GRINDERS, CYLINDER, INTERNAL

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Fitchburg Grinding Mach. Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Norton Grinding Co., Worcester, Mass.

R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.

GRINDERS, NAIL DIE

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

GRINDERS, PORTABLE, ELECTRIC

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Can. Bond Hanger & Cyl. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago.

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

United States Electric Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

A. R. Williams Mach. Co., Toronto.

GRINDERS, RADIAL

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.

ARMSTRONGS, TOOL AND HOLDER

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Blount, J. G., & Co., Everett, Mass.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Ford-Smith Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Wing & Son, J. E., Hamilton, Ont.

GRINDERS, UNIVERSAL, PLAIN

Fitchburg Grinding Machine Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

GRINDERS, VERTICAL SURFACE

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Prait & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

E. Streeter, 625 New York, Montreal, Que.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Wing & Son, J. E., Hamilton, Ont.

GRINDING AND POLISHING

MACHINES, PORTABLE, PNEUMATIC

AND SPRING FRAME

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Hall & Sons, John E., Bedford.

Lefford Mach. Tool Co., R. K., Cincinnati.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

GRINDING WHEELS

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Can. R. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.

Carbonium Co., Niagara Falls.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Francis Co., Hartford, Conn.

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

GUARDS, WINDOW AND MACHINE

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

HACK SAW BLADES

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.

Diamond Saw & Stamping Works, Buffalo, N.Y.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Mach. Co., Montreal.

Millers Falls Co., Millers Falls, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

Racine Tool & Machine, Racine, Wis.

L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass.

Standard Mach. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Victor Saw Works, Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Zenith Coal & Steel Products, Montreal, Que.

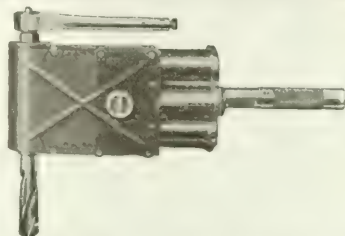
HACK SAW FRAMES

Cleveland Riveting and Chipping Hammers

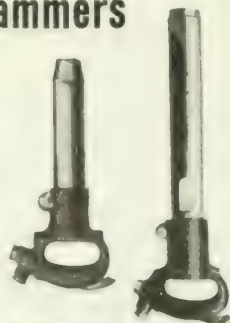


Fitted with either Inside or Outside Throttle Lever as preferred. They are made in several different sizes and weights for all classes of work. The Riveting Hammers have a range in rivets from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

CLEVELAND CORNER DRILL For Close Quarter Drilling



The Body of the Cleveland Corner Drill is in one piece with cylinders and valve chambers cast integral which insures absolute alignment of working parts.



The Driving Crank is mounted upon Annular Ball Bearings which reduce friction to a minimum. Made in two sizes, Nos. 38 and 49, with Nos. 3 and 4 Morse Taper Sockets.

Either size machine will Drill or ream within $\frac{1}{16}$ inch of side wall or corner.
IN STOCK:—Sand Rammers, Bench and Floor, Portable Emery Grinders, Air Drills, etc.

BOWES AUTOMATIC AIR HOSE COUPLINGS

Over 1,000,000 in general use

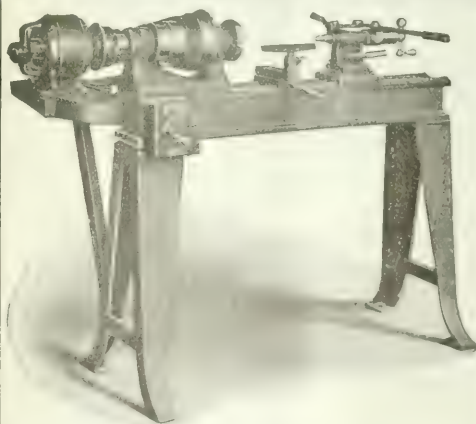
- ¶ They are instantly connected or disconnected.
- ¶ They are absolutely tight under all pressures.



- ¶ They are interchangeable in all sizes commonly used.
- ¶ They quickly pay for themselves by stopping costly leaks.

Address all inquiries to

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Ltd., 84 Chestnut St., Toronto, Ont.



Built For Service

Our PORTABLE Machine Tools are well known in all parts of the world. They are of the highest quality and are built to last. They are the most reliable and most efficient tools ever made. They are the only tools that can be used in any part of the world. They are the only tools that can be used in any part of the world.

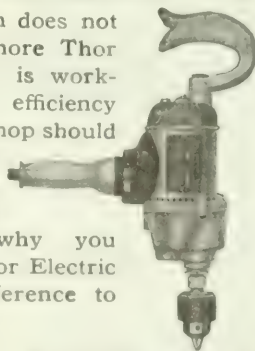
J. G. Blount Co., Everett, Mass., U.S.A.

Thor

UNIVERSAL Electric Drills

Licensed Under Burke Universal Motor Patent

No shop which does not use one or more Thor Electric Drills is working to full efficiency which every shop should do during these critical times. Let us demonstrate why you should use Thor Electric Tools in preference to other makes.



Independent Pneumatic Tool Company

Office: 334 St. James Street, MONTREAL, QUE.

Toronto: 32 Front St. W.; Winnipeg: 123 Bannatyne Ave., E.; Vancouver: 1142 Homer Street

HAMMERS, MOTOR-DRIVEN

Beaudry & Co., Boston, Mass.
Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., S. Catharines, Ont.

HAMMERS, NAIL MACHINE

Turtel Hammer Co., Boston, Mass.

HAMMERS, STEAM

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

HAND LEATHERS OR PADS

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.
Horsley Steadship Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

HANGERS, SHAFT

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Can. Bond Hanger & Cplg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.
Can. S. K. F. Co., Toronto.
Gardner, Rohl, & Son, Montreal.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Standard Pressed Steel Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HARDENING AND TEMPERING

Holz, Herman A., 1 Madison Ave., New York.
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

HARDNESS TESTING INSTRUMENTS

Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York.

HEATERS

Seafie & Sons Co., Wm. B., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

HEATING AND VENTILATING

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

HEAT GAUGES, HARDENING

AND ANNEALING
Holz, Herman A., 1 Madison Ave., New York.
Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York.

HIGH SPEED TOOL METAL

Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Toronto, Ont.

HINGE MACHINERY

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

HINGES

London Bolt & Hinge Works, London, Ont.

HOBBS

Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

HOISTING AND CONVEYING

MACHINERY
Cale, Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.
Jeaukes Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

HOISTS, CHAIN AND PNEUMATIC

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Ford Chain Block & Mfg., Philadelphia, Pa.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Jeaukes Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.
Wright Mfg. Co., Lisbon, Ohio.

HOISTS, ELECTRIC

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Kennedy & Sons, Owen Sound, Ont.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.
Winnipeg Gear & Eng'g Co., Winnipeg, Man.

HOLDERS, STEEL DIE FOR MARKING

Matthews, Jas. H. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOPPERS

Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

HOSE, PNEUMATIC

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
West Tire Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

INDICATORS, SPEED

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.
L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass.

INDEX CENTRES

Fred C. Dickow, Chicago, Ill.
Garrin Machine Co., New York.

INDICATING INSTRUMENTS

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

IRON ORE

Hanna & Co., M. A., Cleveland, O.

JACKS

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
Norton, A. O., Westbrook, Que.
Petrie, H. W., Toronto.

JACKS, HYDRAULIC

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

JACKS, PNEUMATIC

Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.

JACKS, PIT AND TRACK

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

JAWS, FACE PLATE

Cushman Chuck Co., Hartford, Conn.
Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn.

JIGS, TOOLS, ETC.

Homer & Wilson, Hamilton, Ont.
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.
Toronto Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.

KEY SEATERS

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Garrin Machine Co., New York.
Morton Mfg. Co., Muskegon Heights, Mich.
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

KEYS, MACHINE

Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

KILNS

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.

LABELS AND TAGS

Matthews, Jas. H. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

LABORATORIES, INSPECTION

AND TESTING (SEE CHEMISTS)

LADLES, FOUNDRY

Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

LAG SCREW GIMLET POINTERS

Edmund Machy Co., Tiffin, Ohio.

LAMPS, INCANDESCENT AND NITROGEN

Can. Laco-Phillips Co., Toronto, Ont.

LAMPS, TUNGSTEN (Vacuum and Gas Filled)

Can. Laco-Phillips Co., Toronto, Ont.

LATHES, BENCH

H. E. Sigwart, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.

LATHES, CHUCKING

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

LATHES, CHUCKS (SEE CHUCKS)

LATHES DOGS AND ATTACHMENTS

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

Griffin & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Hendy Machine Co., Torrington, Conn.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

J. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Winnipeg Gear & Eng'g Co., Winnipeg, Man.

LATHES, AXLE

Bridgeford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.

LATHES, PRECISION, BENCH

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford.

Blount, G. & Co., Everett, Mass.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Hardinge Bros., Chicago, Ill.

New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

LATHES, BAND TURNING

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Roelofson Machine & Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.

Vander Ring Co., Montreal, Que.

LATHES, BRASS

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.

LATHES, ENGINE

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Bridgeford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Iron Works, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

Hamilton Mach. Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.

Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.

Himof Mach. Co., Astoria, L.I., New York.

McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

R. McDonald, Galt, Ont.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

Riverside Machinery Dept., Detroit, Mich.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Sebastian Lathe Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Whitcomb-Blaissell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

LATHES, JOURNAL TRUEING

Bridgeford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.

McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

LATHES, PATTERNMAKERS'

J. G. Blount Co., Everett, Mass.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

LATHES, SINGLE PURPOSE

Bertram, John, & Sons Co., Dundas, Ont.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Heppburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto.

Himof Mach. Co., Astoria, L.I., New York.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

Roelofson Mach. & Tool Co., Toronto, Can.

Walcott Lathe Co., Jackson, Mich.

LATHES, SCREW CUTTING

Bertram, John, & Sons Co., Dundas, Ont.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.

Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.

Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Heppburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto.

McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.
Riverside Machinery Dept., Detroit, Mich.
Whitcomb-Blaissell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

LATHES, SPINNING

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Ferrante Mach. Co., Bridgeport, N.J.
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

LATHES, TURRET AND HAND

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.
Blount, J. G., & Co., Everett, Mass.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Heppburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Himof Mach. Co., Inc., Astoria, L.I., New York.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
R. K. LeBlond Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.
Mulliner-Enlund Tool Co., Syracuse, N.Y.
National Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

Riverside Machinery Dept., Detroit, Mich.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Steinle Turret Mach. Co., Madison, Wis.

Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, O.

R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

LEAD BURNING

St. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, Que.

LEATHER STRAPPING

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

LIFTS, PNEUMATIC

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

LINK BELTING

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Jones & Glasco, Montreal, Que.

Morse Chain Co., Ithaca, N.Y.

LINOLUEN MILL MACHINERY

Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.

LIQUID AIR

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.

L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto.

Freest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Montreal, Que.

LOCKERS, STEEL WARDROBE

AND STEEL MATERIAL

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

LUBRICANTS

Catacrat Refining & Mfg. Co., Toronto.

LUBRICATORS

Roper, F. C. Co., Hopedale, Mass.

Thrahem Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.

MACHINERY DEALERS

Baird Machy. Co., W. J., Detroit, Mich.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Dickow, Fred C., Chicago, Ill.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Toronto.

H. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

MACHINERY GUARDS (SEE GUARDS)**MACHINERY REPAIRS**

Freest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

Sumbling Mach. Co., W. H., Toronto, Ont.

MACHINISTS' SCALES, SMALL**TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Frank H. Scott, Montreal.

J. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

MANDRELS

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Hammill Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Manufacturers Equip. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

MARKING DEVICES

Pritchard-Andrews Co. of Canada, Ottawa, Ont.

Matthews, Jas. H. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

MARKING MACHINERY

Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Martin Machine Works, Greenfield, Mass.



Gardner Grinders

GRINDING BASE
OF 18-pr. SHELL

This No. 14 Double Disc Grinder is used for accurately sizing the bases of these shells after heat treating. The shell is held in a suitable fixture, which allows it to be revolved slowly between the discs which grind the diameter to within 3.28 and 3.29 inches.

The quality and finish of the work is perfect, and steady production can be maintained at an average rate of 5 per minute.

The discs are faced with abrasive at the outer part only, where the work is done.

All that is best in material and workmanship goes into Gardner Grinders. They last long, do the work as it should be done, and do it economically.

Drop a card for full particulars.

The Gardner Machine Company, Beloit, Wis., U.S.A.

Canadian Sales Agents: THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY, LIMITED

St. John, Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Hamilton, Windsor, Winnipeg, Saskatoon, Calgary, Vancouver, Victoria

MILLING ATTACHMENTS

Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
John Britram & Sons Co., Dundas.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati.
Cleveland Milling Mach. Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Hendey Mach. Co., Torrington, Conn.
Hinsley Machine Works, Huron, Wis.
Kempthorn Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.
Saw-Planer Mill Pond Co., New York.
Tait-Penn. Mfg. Co., Waukegan, Ill.
Tait-Penn. Mfg. Co., Waukegan, Ill.

MILLING MACHINES, HAND

Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

MILLING MACHINES, HORIZONTAL

AND VERTICAL
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.
John Britram & Sons Co., Dundas.
Cleveland Milling Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Gooley & Edmund, Cortland, N.Y.
Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Hinsley Machine Works, Huron, Wis.
Kempthorn Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
R. K. Leblond Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.
Stephens, The John Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

MILLING MACHINES, PLANIN

BENCH AND UNIVERSAL
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.
Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati.
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Gavin Machine Co., New York.
Gooley & Edmund, Cortland, N.Y.
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Hendey Machine Co., Torrington, Conn.
Kempthorn Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
R. K. Leblond Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
Stephens, The John Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

MILLING MACHINES, PROFILE

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Gavin Machine Co., New York.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

MILLING TOOLS

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven, Conn.
Kempthorn Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

MINE CARS

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Cummings & Son, J. W. New Glasgow, Canada.
Jenckes Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke.
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

MINING MACHINERY

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.
Jenckes Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

MITTENS

Hickory Steel-Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

MORTISING MACHINES

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

MOTORS, ELECTRIC

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Co., Ltd., Toronto.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
R. E. T. Prince, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

MOTORS, PNEUMATIC

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

MULTIPLE INDEX CENTRES

Gavin Machine Co., New York.
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

NAME PLATES, BRONZE, ETCHED

AND STAMPED
Matthews, Jas. H. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pritchard-Andrews Co., Ottawa, Can.

NIPPLE HOLDERS

Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

NIPPLE THREADING MACHINES

John H. Hall & Sons, Ltd., Brantford, Ont.
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

NITROGEN

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.
L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto.

NUTS, SEMI-FINISH AND FINISHED

Canadian B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.
Galt Mach. Co., Galt, Ont.
National Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

NUT BARRING MACHINES

National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

NUT MACHINES (HOT)

National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

NUT FACING AND BOLT SHAVING MACHINES

Garlock Machine Co., New York.
National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
Victor Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

NUT TAPPERS

John Britram & Sons Co., Dundas.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Garvin Machine Co., New York.
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp., Greenfield, Mass.

Oil

Hall, J. H. & Son, Brantford, Ont.
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler.
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

Oil SEPARATORS

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.
Smart-Turner Machine Co., The, Hamilton.

Oil STONES

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

Oil STORAGE SYSTEMS

Lowes & Co., Toronto, Ont.

OSCILLATING VALVE GRINDERS (PNEUMATIC)

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto

OVENS FOR BAKING, BLUING, DRYING, ENAMELING, JAPANNING AND LACQUERING

Brantford Oven & Rack Co., Brantford, Ont.
Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

OVEN TRUCKS, STEEL

Brantford Oven & Rack Co., Brantford, Ont.
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

OVENS FOR DRYING, TEMPER AND UNDER TRUCKS

Brantford Oven & Rack Co., Brantford, Ont.
Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING AND CUTTING

Can. Welding Works, Montreal, Que.
Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.
Frost-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.
S. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, Que.

OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING AND CUTTING PLANT

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.
L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto.
Frost-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

OXYGEN (SEE ACETYLENE)

L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Que.

PACKINGS, ASBESTOS

Bennett, W. P., St. Montfort St., Montreal, Que.
Cleveland Wire Spring Co., Cleveland.
New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

PACKINGS, LEATHER, HYDRAULICS, ETC.

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
W. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PAPER MILL MACHINERY

Bertram, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.
Sturtevant Co., B. E., Galt, Ont.

PATTERN SHOP EQUIPMENT

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

PATENT SOLICITORS

Budden, Hanbury, A., Montreal.
Fetherstonhaugh & Co., St. Hilaire.
Marion & Marion, Montreal.
Ridout & Maybee, Toronto.

PATTERNS

Innovator Gear & Engr. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

PERFORATED METALS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON GOODS

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton.
Hanna & Co., M. A., Cleveland, O.
Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Gavin Machine Co., New York.
John H. Hall & Sons, Brantford.
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

R. McDougall Co., Galt.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.
Williams Tool & Engr. Co., Erie, Pa.
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

PIPE RIVETED STEEL

The Jenckes Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto.

PIPE CUTTERS, ROLLING

Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
John H. Hall & Sons, Ltd., Brantford, Ont.
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

PLANER JACKS

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

PLANERS, STANDARD AND ROTARY

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Gardner, Robt. & Son, Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Gavin Machine Co., New York.
Hamilton Machine Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.
Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Morton Mfg. Co., Muskegon Heights, Mich.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Whitcomb-Blaisdell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

PLANING AND SHAPING MACHINERY

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Gavin Machine Co., New York.
Hamilton Machine Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PLANING MILL EXHAUSTERS

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLIERS

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto.
Canadian Billings & Spencer, Ltd., Welland.

PRESSES, ARBOR

Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Huntin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.

PRESSES, BROACHING, FORGING AND FLANGING

Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Ferracute Machine Co., Bridgeport, N.J.
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, CAM, TOGGLE, EYELET

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Bliss Co., E. W., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

PRESSES FOR SHELLS

Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Bliss Co., E. W., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

PRESSES, DROP AND FORGING

Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Ferracute Machine Co., Bridgeport, N.J.
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.
Rochester, N.Y.

PRESSES, FILTER

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

PRESSES, DROP AND FORGING

W. H. Randolph & Son, Toronto.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

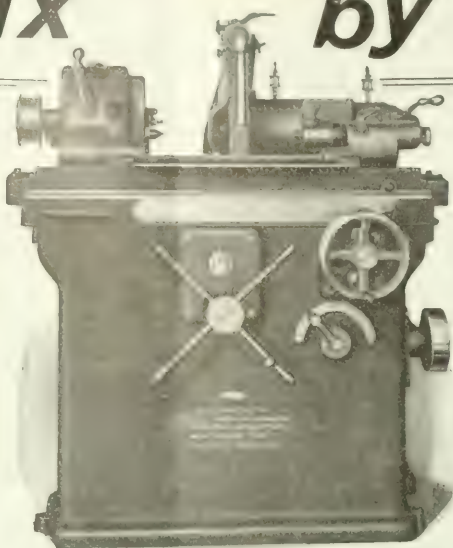
PRESSES, PNEUMATIC

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Toledo Mfg. Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, POWER

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Six by Twenty

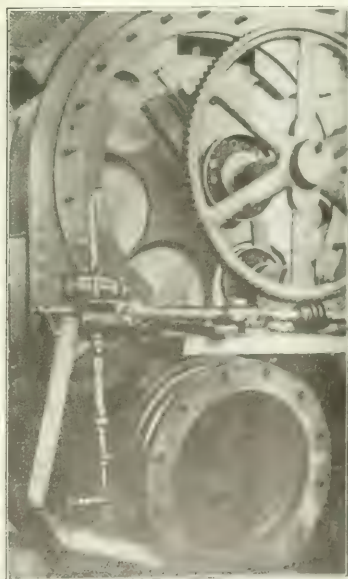


MÓDEL B

That large pilot wheel enables speedy and accurate adjustments. Model "B" is a machine that when operated where great precision is necessary, it shows to advantage. A 16" by 2", 3" or 4" grinding wheel has three speeds, 1300, 1500 or 1800, 7 H.P. are required to give a speed of 640 R.P.M. The machine is constructed on the unit system, all parts are removable and interchangeable with our model "B" cylindrical grinding machine.

We have full information and data which we will gladly furnish upon request.

Fitchburg Grinding Machine Co.
Fitchburg Mass. U.S.A.



"Little David" Pneumatic Drill, Ingersoll-Rand Co., Chicago, Ill.
Sole Agent for Canada, by the way of Southern
Ontario.

"LITTLE DAVID"

Has Many Uses

Here are some of them:

Driving Screw Spikes,
Tightening Bolts,
Tapping, Grinding, etc.

Do any of them interest you?

There are others. Our Bulletin 8507 shows many of them, and may suggest some method of applying "Little David" Pneumatic Drills to your work for other than their regular service of drilling, reaming, tapping, etc., or as powerful, "all round" air motors, capable of *saving time and reducing costs* in ways you had not suspected.

Use the coupon. It will pay you.

CANADIAN INGERSOLL-RAND CO.

Commercial Union Building, Montreal LIMITED

SYDNEY TORONTO COBALT TIMMINS WINNIPEG NELSON VANCOUVER
WORKS: SHERBROOKE, QUE.

Canadian Ingersoll-Rand Co., Limited,
Montreal.

(continued)

Please send without delay to our post Bulletin 8507

Name

Address

Profession

Business

Date

C.M.

Remember you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.

PRESSES, BALING

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

PRESSES, SPECIAL FOOT

Bliss Co., E. W., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Consolidated Press Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.

Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

PRESSES, SCREW

Barnes, W. E. & John, Co., Rockford, Ill.

Bliss Co., E. W., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Ferracute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

PRESSES, TRIMMING

Bliss Co., E. W., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

Ferracute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.

PROPELLERS

Kronedy & Sons, Wm., Owen Sound, Ont.

PULLEYS

American Pulley Co., Philadelphia.

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Bernard Industrial Co., Fortierville, Que.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Can. Bond Hanger & Cplg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound, Ont.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Positive Clutch & Pulley Works, Ltd., Toronto.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

The Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

PULLEYS, FRICTION CLUTCH

American Pulley Co., Philadelphia.

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Positive Clutch & Pulley Works, Ltd., Toronto.

Bernard Industrial Co., Fortierville, Que.

PULLEY MACHINERY

Drilling and Tapping

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Pulley Machy. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Wells Bros. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

PUMPS, AIR

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.

PUMPS, CENTRIFUGAL

Bower & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Sheddons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.

Sturtevant Co., E. F., Galt, Ont.

PUMPS, FUEL OIL

Bower & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.

Trahern Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.

PUMPS, HIGH PRESSURE

Blake Pump & Condenser Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.

PUMPS, ALL KINDS

Blake Pump & Condenser Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

PUMPS, HYDRAULIC

Blake Pump & Condenser Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.

Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

PUMPS, LUBRICANT OIL

Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

Bower & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.

Roper, C. F., Co., Hopedale, Mass.

Trahern Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.

PUMP LEATHERS

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

PUMPS, ROTARY POWER DRIVEN

Bower & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.

Trahern Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.

PUMPS AND DIES

W. H. Bandell & Sons, Toronto.

E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Ferracute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Gardner, Robt. & Son, Montreal.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Mullineux-Edlund Tool Co., Syracuse, N.Y.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.

PUNCHES AND DIES

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.

Ferracute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Bertram, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

W. A. Whitney Mfg. Co., Rockford, Ill.

Purifying and Softening

Apparatus

Seaf & Sons Co., Wm. B., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Pyrometers

Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

Can. Hoskins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Holz, Herman A., Madison Ave., New York.

Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York City.

H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

Thwing Instrument Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

QUARTERING MACHINES

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

RAILING, IRON AND BRASS

(SEE GUARDS)

RAIL BENDERS

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

RAILROAD TOOLS

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

RAILS, STEEL

Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

RATCHETS

Keyston Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N.Y.

RAW HIDE PINIONS (SEE GEARS)**REAMER FLUTING MACHINES**

Garvin Machine Co., New York.

REAMERS, ADJUSTABLE

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Morris Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sarni, Montreal, Que.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.

Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

REAMERS, BRIDE, EXPANDING AND HIGH SPEED

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto.

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.

Fairbank & Co., Buchanan, Mich.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Morris Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

M. Kenna Brothers, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sarni, Montreal, Que.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

REAMERS, PIPE, CYLINDER AND LOCKMOTIVE

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Morris Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

REAMERS, STEEL TAPER AND SELF-FEEDING

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Morris Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

REAMING MACHINES, PNEUMATIC

Cleveland Pneumatic Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

RECORDING INSTRUMENTS

Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

REGULATORS, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

RESPIRATORS

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

RIVET MACHINES

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

RIVETS, TUBULAR, BIFURCATED

Parmenter & Bulloch Co., Gananque.

Steel & Iron Works, Hamilton, Ont.

RIVETS, IRON, COPPER AND BRASS

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Parmenter & Bulloch Co., Gananque.

Steel & Iron Works, Hamilton, Ont.

RIVETERS, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC, HAMMER, COMPRESSION

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

F. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

RIVETING MACHINES, ELASTIC**ROTARY BLOW**

High-Speed Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

High-Speed Hammer Co., Rochester, N.Y.

F. B. Shuster Co., New Haven, Conn.

ROLLS, BENDING AND STRAIGHTENING

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.

Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.

ROLLS, CRUSHING

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

RUBBER MILL MACHINERY

Bertram, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.

RULES

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.

James Chesterman & Co., Ltd., Sheffield, Eng.

L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass.

SAFETY APPLIANCES

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

SAFETY APPLIANCE GOGGLES

P. A. Wilson, Reading, Pa.

SAND BLASTS

Curtis Pneumatic Machinery Co., St. Louis, Mo.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

SANDING MACHINES

Canada Machinery Co., Galt, Ont.

SAW MILL MACHINERY

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.

Gardner, Robt. & Son, Montreal.

Curtis Pneumatic Machinery Co., St. Louis, Mo.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

SAWS, CIRCULAR METAL

Hunter Saw & Machine Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Napier Saw Works, Springfield, Mass.

Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

SAWS, HACK (SEE HACK SAWS)**SAWS, INSERTED TOOTH**

Hunter Saw & Mach. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Napier Saw Works, Springfield, Mass.

Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

SAWS, BAND AND COPING

Napier Saw Works, Springfield, Mass.

SCALERS

Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York City.

H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.

SCREW MACHINE PARTS

Johnson Mach. Co., Carlyle, Manchester, Conn.

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

Galt Machine Screw Co., Galt, Ont.

Eastern Mach. Screw, New Haven, Conn.

SCREW MACHINES, HAND, AUTOMATIC

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Garvin Machine Co., New York.

Himoff Mach. Co., Inc., New York, N.Y.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.

Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

SCREW MACHINES, AUTOMATIC, MULTIPLE SPINDLE

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

SCREWS

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.

Galt Machine Screw Co., Galt, Ont.

National Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

SCREW PLATES

Most Shell Factories

are now using our

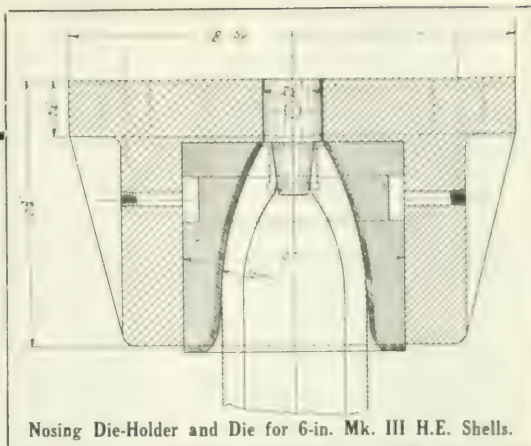
NOSING DIES

of

Chilled Cast Iron

for

4.5-in. 5-in. and 6-in. Shells



Nosing Die-Holder and Die for 6-in. Mk. III H.E. Shells.

Why Not You?

MARSH & HENTHORN, LIMITED

BELLEVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA

Stow Shell Grinders Increase Production



Suspended
Pedestal
Mounted
on Truck

Any Size
Any Current

Immediate
Shipment

Stow Manufacturing Co.

Binghamton, New York, U.S.A.

Oldest Portable Tool Manufacturers in America

WE BUILD THEM BY HUNDREDS

Standardized Production makes the Stow Waterbury grinder at such a low price. It grinds rapidly and completely. Its surface does not become polished, but remains rough. The surface is smooth and free from scale. It is a true shell grinder. It is a true shell grinder. It is a true shell grinder.

only \$75 Complete

Stow & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.
Montgomery, Smith & Co., Kearsneyham, Somerset,
Eng.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo

SHEARS, POWER

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas
Bliss, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Farrachute Machine Co., Bridgeton, N.J.
National Mach. Co., Tiffin, Ohio.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal
H. W. Petrie, Toronto
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo

SHEARS, PNEUMATIC

Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, Ohio.

SHEARS, SQUARING

Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada

SHEET METAL WORKING TOOLS

Rural Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Bliss, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada
Fock, Stow & Wilson, Cleveland, Ohio.
Steel Bending Brake Works, Ltd., Chatham, Ont.

SHEET METAL STAMPINGS

Dominion Forge & Stg. Co., Walkerville, Ont.

SHELL BANDING MACHINES,

Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
Metalsmith Co., Mich., Detroit, Mich.
Ferrin, Ltd., W. E. R., Toronto, Ont.
West Tire Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

SHELL PAINTING MACHINES

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

SHELL RIVETERS

Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
High Speed Hammer Co., Rochester, N.Y.

SHRAPNEL SHELL MARKER

Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

SIDE TOOLS

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.
Baxter & Co., Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.

SIGNS, ENAMEL

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

SILVER SOLDER

Geo. H. Lees & Co., Hamilton, Ont.
SKATE SHARPENERS
Can. Bond Harmer & Cpls. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

SLEDGES

Alkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

SLOTTERS

Garrin Machine Co., New York
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York
Rhodes Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

SMOKESTACKS

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

SOCKETS

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.
Keystone Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N.Y.
Modern Tool Co., Erie.

SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

Allen Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
SOLDERING IRONS

Alkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Frest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada

SOLDERS

Alkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.
Tallman Brass & Metal Co., Hamilton.

SPECIAL MACHINERY

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Randfield, W. H., Ltd., Toronto.
Bertram, John & Sons Co., Dundas
Bliss, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.
Farrachute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Garrin Machine Co., New York

GOLEY & ELDON, INC., COURTLAND, N.Y.

Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
John H. Hall & Sons, Brantford.
Himoff Mach. Co., Inc., Astoria, L.I., New York.
Hyde Engineering Works, Montreal, Que.
Hilms Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

A. B. JARDINE & CO., HESPELER, ONT.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.
McClellan & Son, F. W., Niagara Falls, Ont.
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
D. McKennie Machinery Co., Guelph, Ont.
Mulliner & Endlund Tool Co., Syracuse, N.Y.
Frest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

WILLIAM R. PERRIN, LTD., TORONTO.

Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.
Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.
T. C. M. Mfg. Co., Harrison, N.J.
Victoria Foundry Co., Ottawa, Ont.

WINNIPEG GEAR & ENGR. CO., WINNIPEG, MAN.

SPRINGS, MACHINERY
Barnes, Walker & Co., Bristol, Conn.
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.
Cleveland Wire Spring Co., Cleveland.
Jas. Steele, Ltd., Guelph, Ont.

SPRING COILING AND WINDING

MACHINERY

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Garrin Machine Co., New York
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

SPRING MAKING MACHINERY

(AUTOMATIC)

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

SPIRAL CONVEYORS

Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.

SPIROCKETS, CHAIN

Grant Gear Works Co., Boston, Mass.
Morse Chain Co., Itasca, N.Y.
Philadelphia Gear Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

SOLDER

Jobborn, Geo. A., Hamilton, Ont.

SPOCKET WHEELS, CAST

Perrin, Wm. R., Toronto.

STAIRS, IRON

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

STAMPINGS

Dillon Mfg. Co., Oshawa, Ont.
Dom. Forge & Stamping Co., Walkerville, Ont.
Houser & Wilson, Hamilton, Ont.

STAMPING MACHINERY

Bliss, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.
Farrachute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

STAMPS, STEEL ALPHABET, FIGURES

Matthews, Jas. H. & Co., Hartford, Conn.
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
Pritchard-Andrews Co., Ottawa, Can.

STAPLE MACHINES

Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

STEAM SEPARATORS AND TRAPS

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Can. Morehead Mfg. Co., Woodstock, Ont.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

STEEL CARBON, FERRO-TUNGSTEN

Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

STEEL ALLOY (SEE ALLOY STEEL)

STEEL BENDING BRAKES

Steel Bending Brake Works, Ltd., Chatham, Ont.

STEEL FOR AXES, PLOWS, SAWS,

DRILLS, ETC.

Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STEEL, CARBON, FERRO-TUNGSTEN

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Latrobe Electric Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa.
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Alliquippa, Pa.
Zenith Coal & Steel Products, Montreal, Que.

STEEL, COLD ROLLED

Can. Drawn Steel Co., Hamilton, Ont.

STEEL DRUMS

Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.

STEEL PRESSURE BLOWERS

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

STEEL, HIGH SPEED

Armstrong Whitworth of Canada, Ltd., Montreal
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.
Century Steel Co. of America, New York
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. A. Drury Co., Ltd., Montreal.
Eagle & Globe Steel Co., Montreal, Que.

FAIRLEY DAVIDSON STEEL CO., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Hawkrigde Bros. Co., Boston, Mass.
Latrobe Electric Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa.
Marshall & Co., Geo. A., Toronto, Ont.
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.
H. W. Petrie, Toronto

STANDARD ALLOY COMPANY, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., Alliquippa, Pa.; represented in Canada by Norton, Callard & Co., Montreal, Que.

ZENITH COAL & STEEL PRODUCTS, MONTREAL, QUE.

STEELS, HIGH STRENGTH, HOT-WORKING, DIE, MAGNET

Fairley Davidson Steel Co., New York, N.Y.

STEEL, VANADIUM

Drury, H. A., Co., Montreal, Que.
Standard Alloy Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., Alliquippa, Pa.

STELLITE, HIGH-SPEED TOOL METAL

Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Toronto, Ont.

STEEL RACKS FOR BARS,

PILING, ETC.

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

STOCKS, PIPE

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

STOOLS, STEEL, SHOP

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

STRAIGHTENING MACHINERY

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

STRUTS, RAILWAY

Union Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal.

TACK (DOUBLE POINT) MACHINES

Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

TANKS, GASOLINE AND OIL

Bowser & Co., Inc. S. F., Toronto, Ont.
Dominion Forge & Stamping Co., Walkerville.
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

St. Lawrence Wobling Co., Montreal, Que.

TANKS, STEEL, WATER PRESSURE

Bowser & Co., Inc. S. F., Toronto, Ont.

Can. Welding Works, Montreal, Que.

Jencks Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

St. Lawrence Wobling Co., Montreal, Que.

Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto.

TANK WAGONS

Jencks Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

St. Lawrence Wobling Co., Montreal, Que.

Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto.

TAPES, MEASURING

James Chesterman & Co., Ltd., Sheffield, Eng.

TAPPING MACHINES (PNEUMATIC)

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Can., Toronto.

TAPPING MACHINES AND ATTACHMENTS

Bertram, John & Sons Co., Dundas.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

The Geometric Tool Co., New Haven.

J. H. Hall & Sons, Brantford, Ont.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W. Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto

Rickert-Shaffer Co., Erie, Pa.

L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass.

Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

TAPS, COLLAPSIBLE

Geometric Tool Co., New Haven.

Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

Victor Tool Co., Cleveland.

TAPS, DIES AND WRENCHES

Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Geometric Tool Co., New Haven.

A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W. Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass.

Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

TAP EXTENSIONS

Allen Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

TESTING INSTRUMENTS

Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York City.

THERMOMETERS, ALL KINDS

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

Bellevue Instrument Co., Detroit, Mich.

TESTING LABORATORIES

Can. Inspection & Testing Lab., Montreal, Que.

Toronto Testing Laboratory, Toronto.

THREAD CUTTING MACHINES

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Geometric Tool Co., New Haven.

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

National Machine Co., Tiffin, Ohio.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Thrale Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

THREADING TOOLS

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.

THREAD MILLING MACHINES

Taft-Pierce Co., New York, N.Y.

T. C. M. Mfg. Co., Harrison, N.J.

TINSMITHS' TOOLS

Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Can.

Fock, Stow & Wilson, Cleveland, Ohio.

TIRE SETTING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC

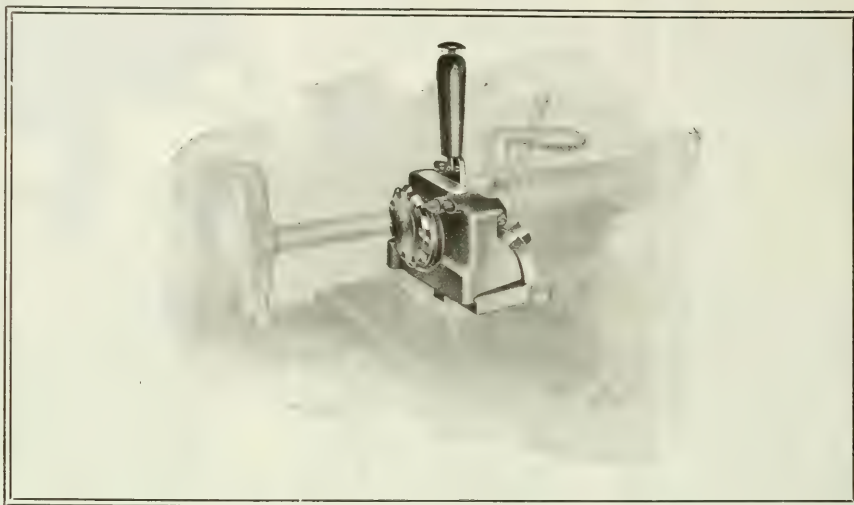
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

West Tire Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

Union Tool Chest Works, Rochester, N.Y.

TOOL HOLDERS

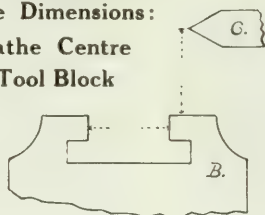
Alkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.



Improved Rivett Thread Tool

WHEN ORDERING
Indicate Dimensions:

C—Lathe Centre
B—Tool Block



RIVETT
Quality

As shown—mounted on a standard engine lathe and cutting a thread 8" long on $\frac{7}{8}$ " stock.

This improved model is a marked improvement over the Rivett-Dock model, is meeting with exceptional favor and with its improvements, guarantees to the user longer life, faster operation and rigid duplication of the threading operations.

Cutters in carbon or high-speed steel for six pitch and finer in V, U.S.S., Whitworth, British Association, Acme and International Standard Threads.

May we send literature?

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co.
Brighton District of Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

CANADIAN MACHINERY

AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

A weekly newspaper devoted to the machinery and manufacturing interests.

Vol. XVIII.

TORONTO, SEPTEMBER 13, 1917

No. 11

EDITORIAL CONTENTS

SAVING MONEY STUDYING MATERIALS AND WATCHING SCRAP HEAP	285-286
GENERAL	286-287
Marine Repair Tug With Welding Equipment....Paper is Made of Rice Straw....	
Malleable Cast-Iron....Transplanting Industries....B.C. Copper Output Increase	
....Allies War Purchases and Amount of Loans.	
NOTES ON SHELL INSPECTION	288
SOME PRESENT-DAY PROBLEMS IN RAILWAY MAINTENANCE WORK	289-290
GENERAL	290-292
Must Economize in Coal....Gas Explosions in Boiler Furnaces....Use of Distilled	
Water in Accumulators....The Cost and Uses of Magnesium.	
HIGH PRESSURE AIR COMPRESSOR DESIGN AND APPLICATION	293-298
EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE	299-300
The Modern Uses of Rubber....Sewage Purification by Electricity.	
GENERAL	300-302
Patternmaking Notes....Use and Abuse of Taps....Pattern for Large Main Circu-	
lating Inlet Valve.	
DEVELOPMENT OF OCEAN SERVICE SHIPBUILDING IN CANADA—VII	303-306
Port Arthur Activities....Our Latest Craft—The Auxiliary Schooner.	
EDITORIAL	307
Foundry Trade Outlook Encouraging.	
SELECTED MARKET QUOTATIONS	308-309
THE GENERAL MARKET CONDITION AND TENDENCY	309-313
Summary....Montreal Letter....Toronto Letter...New York Letter...Pittsburgh	
Letter.	
INDUSTRIAL AND CONSTRUCTION NEWS.....	314

THE MACLEAN PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED

JOHN BAYNE MACLEAN, Pres. H. T. HUNTER, Vice-pres. H. V. TYRRELL, Gen. Man.

Publishers of Hardware and Metal, The Financial Post, MacLean's Magazine, Farmer's Magazine, Canadian Grocer, Dry Goods Review, Men's Wear Review, Printer and Publisher, Bookseller and Stationer, Canadian Machinery and Manufacturing News, The Power House, The Sanitary Engineer, Canadian Foundryman, Marine Engineering of Canada.

Cable Address: Macpubco, Toronto; Atabek, London, Eng.

PUBLISHED 1887.

CANADIAN MACHINERY AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

PETER BAIN, M.E., Editor.

B. G. NEWTON, Manager.

Associate Editors: A. G. WEBSTER, J. M. WILSON, J. H. RODGERS.

CHIEF OFFICES:

CANADA—Montreal, Southam Building, 128 Bleury Street, Telephone 1904; Toronto, 143-153 University Ave., Telephone Main 7324; Winnipeg, 1207 Union Trust Building, Telephone Main 3449.

GREAT BRITAIN—LONDON, The MacLean Company of Great Britain, Limited, 58 Fleet Street, E.C., E. J. Dodd, Director. Telephone Central 12960. Cable address: Atabek, London, England.

UNITED STATES—New York, R. R. Huettli, Room 620, 111 Broadway, N.Y., Telephone Rector 8971; Boston, C. L. Morton, Room 733, Old South Building, Telephone Main 1294. A. H. Byrne, 1104-5-6-7 Fort Dearborn Building, 195 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Telephone Randolph 3234.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE—Canada, Great Britain, South Africa and the West Indies, \$3.00 a year; United States, \$3.50 a year; other countries, \$4.00 a year; Single Copies, 15 cents. Invariably in advance.

Henley Experimental 12" Lathes

For the Laboratory or Experimental Department where the best of its kind is wanted, and each machine must be motor-driven, here is the Lathe in this HENLEY 12".

In addition to its complete regular equipment it has Small Tool Cabinet for operators' fine tools, also gear closet for extra gears to cut special threads.

Write for Descriptive Matter

The
Henley Machine Co.
Torrington, Conn., U.S.A.

Canadian Agents: A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., 260 Princess St., Winnipeg; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Vancouver; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., St. John, N.B.; Williams & Wilson, Montreal.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A		Allen Mfg. Co.	28	Domination Forge & Stamping Wks.	16	Kemp Smith Mfg. Co.	21	Ridout & Maybee	69
		American Foundrymen's Ass'n.	71	Dominion Steel Foundry Co.	91	King, Ltd., Warden	21	Riverside Machy. Depot	74
		Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.	94	Eagle & Globe Steel Co.	11	L'Air Liquide Society	20	Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co.	110
		Armstrong, Whitworth of Canada, Ltd.	12	Eastern Machine Screw Corp.	26	Landis Machine Co.	94	Rodolofson Machine & Tool Co.	13
		Atkins & Co., Ltd., Wm.	5	Eastern Machy. & Equipment Co.	24	Latrobe Electric Steel Co.	11	Roper & Co., C. F.	89
B		Baird Machine Co.	93	Elmes Engine Works, Charles F.	22	McCauley, J. J.	79	Shuster Co., F. B.	90
		Banfield, E. J.	14	Eric Foundry Co.	22	McDonald, C. H., Inside back cover	78	Silver Mfg. Co.	92
		Banfield, W. H., & Sons	66	Francis & Co.	93	McKinnon Dash Co.	78	Skinner Chuck Co.	91
		Barnes, Wallace, Co.	70	Gairdner Machine Co.	103	McLaren Belting Co., J. C.	85	Sleeper & Hartley Co., Inc.	90
		Baxter & Co., Ltd., J. R.	15	Garlock-Walker Machy. Co.	19	Mechanical Engineering Co.	85	Smith Mfg. Co., Philip	18
		Beatty & Sons, M.	73	Garvin Machine Co.	16	Metalwood Mfg. Co.	23	Standard Alloys Co.	9
		Bertram & Sons Co., Ltd., John	73	Geometric Tool Co.	87	Monarch Brass Mfg. Co.	69	Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd.	30
		Front cover and page 1	70	Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co.	84	Morton Mfg. Co.	92	Steel Co. of Canada	3
		Bertrams, Limited	70	Grant Gear Works, Inc.	92	Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co.	88	Steeple, John, Co.	15
		Bilton Machine Tool Co.	21	Grant Mfg. & Machine Co.	82	Murphy Machine & Tool Co.	88	Stocker-Rumley-Wachs Co.	76
		Blake & Johnson	107	Greenfield Machine Co.	92	Napier Saw Works	92	Stow Mfg. Co.	167
		Bliss Co., E. W.	23	Hamilton Gear & Machine Co.	91	National Machinery Co.	86	Streeter, H. E.	90
		Blaunt Co., J. G.	190	Hamilton Machine Tool Works	17	National Service Board	26	Strong-Kennard & Nutt Co.	93
		Brantford Oven & Rack Co.	69	Hanna & Co., M. A.	12	New York Machinery Exchange	26	Swedish Steel & Importing Co.	7
		Bridgford Mach. Tool Works	94	Hawkrige Bros.	68	Niles-Bement-Pond, Inside front cover	91	Tabor Mfg. Co.	93
		Bristol Company	91	Henley Machine Co.	112	Northern Crane Works	91	Tate-Jones & Co., Inc.	85
		Brownell Machy. Co.	73	Henry & Wright Mfg. Co.	90	Norton Co.	92	Taylor Instrument Co.	85
		Brown's Copper & Brass Rolling Mills	83	Hepburn, Ltd., John T.	14	Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co.	10	T. C. M. Mfg. Co.	18
		Budden, Hanbury A.	69	High Speed Hammer Co.	87	Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co.	81	Thomson Electric Welding Co.	27
C		Canada Machinery Corporation	Outside back cover	Hill, Clarke & Co. of Chicago, Ltd.	7	Paramenter & Bulloch Co.	73	Thomson Tooling Laboratory	27
		Canada Metal Co., Ltd.	86	Hillmoff Mach. Co.	93	Packard Fuse Co.	76	Toledo Machine & Tool Co.	23
		Can. B. K. Morton Co.	8	Hinckley Mach. Works	92	Perrin, Wm. R.	73	Toronto Iron Works	91
		Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co.	24	Hoyt Metal Co.	94	Perrine, H. W.	73	Toronto Tooling Laboratory	27
		Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co.	135	Hunter Saw & Machine Co.	69	Petrie, Ltd., H. W.	73	Toronto Tool Co.	81
		Can. Inspection & Testing Laboratories, Ltd.	91	Hurlbut-Rogers Machinery Co.	28	Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W.	73	United Hammer Co.	92
		Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd.	73	Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.	101	Polson Iron Works	78	U. S. Electric Tool Co.	23
		Can. S. K. F. Co., Ltd.	73	Iron Works, The	68	Port Hope Fire Mfg. Co.	32	U. S. Silica Co.	29
		Can. Welding Works	84	Jacobs Mfg. Co.	Front cover	Positive Clutch & Pulley Works	91	Vanadium Alloys Steel	10
		Carlyle Johnson Mach. Co.	8	Jenkins Bros.	89	Pratt & Whitney, Inside front cover	91	Vulcan Crucible Steel Co.	11
		Chapman Double Ball Bearing Co.	89	Johnson, Geo. E.	8	Puro Sanitary Drink's Fountain Co.	70	Warner & Swasey Co.	19
		Cincinnati Pulley Machy. Co.	90	Johnson Mach. Co., Canby	8	Racine Tool & Machine Co.	73	Wells Bros. Co. of Canada	31
		Classified Ads.	72	Jones & Glassco	86	Rhodes Mfg. Co.	18	Whiting Foundry Equipment Co.	26
		Clippert Belt Lacer Co.	89	Jones & Glassco	86	Richmond Mfg. Co.	18	Whitcomb-Blaissell Mach. Tool Co.	16
		Consolidated Press Co.	22	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co.	27
		Cummings & Son	26	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Wilkinson & Kompass	27
		Curtis & Curtis Co.	86	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Williams, A. R. Machy. Co.	76
		Cushman Chuck Co.	91	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Williams & Co., J. H.	28
D		Davis-Bourmonville Co.	92	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Wilson & Co., T. A.	28
		Davis Machine Tool Co., W. F.	75	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Windsor Mach. & Tool Works	24
		Dalton Smelting & Refining Co.	6	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Winliff & Morman Co.	94
		De Mooy Mach. Co.	90	Jones & Glassco	86	.....	.....	Winthrop & Engineering Co.	81

McDougall Shapers

These are up-to-date Shapers, designed for modern shop production.

They are plain in design, yet embody all essential features necessary for efficient work.

Every adjustment is convenient for the operator and fine for the most accurate work.

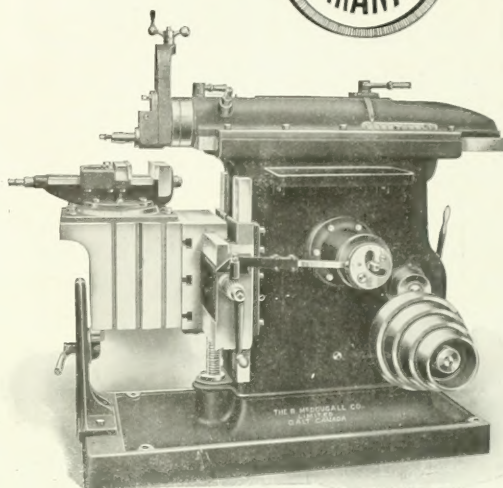
Let us have your inquiry.

**The R. McDougall Company
Limited**

Manufacturers

GALT, ONTARIO, CANADA

The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Limited
Sales Agents



Machine Tools

LATHES

- 4—30 x 14 Boye & Emmes, 4-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 6—28 x 12 Boye & Emmes, 3-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 1—24 x 12 Boye & Emmes, 3-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 1—24 x 10 Milwaukee, 3-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 3—20 x 10 Sidney, 3-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 1—18 x 10 Sidney, 3-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 2—18 x 8 Mueller, 3-step cone, quick-change gear, double back gear.
- 1—14 x 6 Mulliner tool-room lathe, quick-change gear, oil pan, pump, taper attachment and draw-in collets.
- 1—15 x 10 South Bend Standard Engine Lathe.
- 2—13 x 5 Champion Standard Engine Lathes.
- 1—12 x 5 Perfect Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1—36 x 14 Conradson Turret Lathe, 3-step cone.
- 3—21 x 8 LeBlond Heavy Duty Turret Lathes.
- 6—21 x 8 LeBlond Automobile Turning Lathes.
- 4—21 x 8 LeBlond Turning Lathes, quick-change gears.
- 6—18 x 8 Battle Creek Heavy Duty Turning Lathes.
- 1—24 x 24 New Haven Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1—16 x 8 Gardner Standard Engine Lathe.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 1—No. 2 Brown & Sharpe Vertical Chucking Machine.
- 1—48" Bickford Vertical Boring Mill with two swivel heads.
- 1—24 x 24 x 6 London Planer, 1 head on cross-rail.
- 1—4 foot Fosdick Radial Drill, single pulley, gear box drive.
- 1—450-lb. Bell Steam Hammer.
- 1—200 Brown & Boggs Power Press.
- 1—180 Brown & Boggs Power Press.
- 1—No. 2 Universal Bolt Cutter.
- 1—1-ton capacity Franklin Portable Crane.
- 1—Heald Plain Surface Grinder.
- 1—American Gas Furnace with Blower.
- 1—4½" Davis Cutting-off Machine.
- 1—36" Preston Band Saw.

MILLING MACHINES

- 1—No. 1 Standard Hand Miller.
- 1—No. 2 Ford-Smith Plain Miller.
- 1—No. 2 Kempsmith Full Universal.
- 1—No. 3 Kempsmith Full Universal.
- 1—No. 25 Ohio Heavy Duty Universal.
- 1—No. 2 Brown & Sharpe Heavy Duty Plain Miller.
- 1—No. 1½ Bertram Back-geared Miller with dividing head.
- 2—12" Garvin Dividing Heads.

If you have not received our new Stock List just issued, please advise us.

The Foss & Hill Machinery Company
305 ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL, QUE.

20" Quick Change Engine Lathe with Turret on the bed

This type of turret can be furnished for any C.M.C. Lathe. It is built to the usual high standard of accuracy of all C.M.C. tools and can be furnished with or without the automatic revolving attachment.

CANADA MACHINERY CORPORATION
LIMITED

GALT ONTARIO CANADA
Toronto Warehouse at Brock Ave. Subway

